

# COMPUTE!

\$2.50  
August,  
1981  
Issue 15  
Vol. 3, No. 8  
63379

## The Journal For Progressive Computing™

### Keyword For The PET/CBM

```

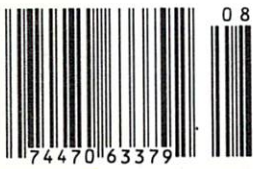
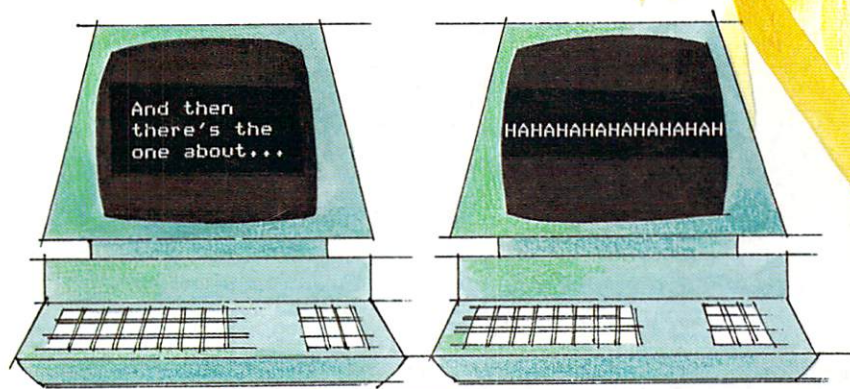
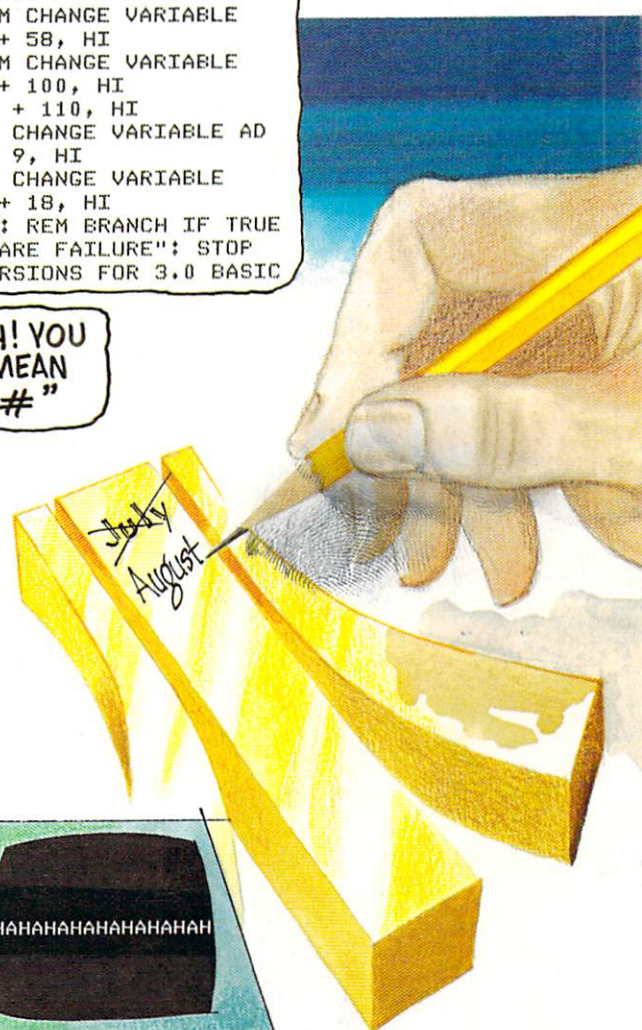
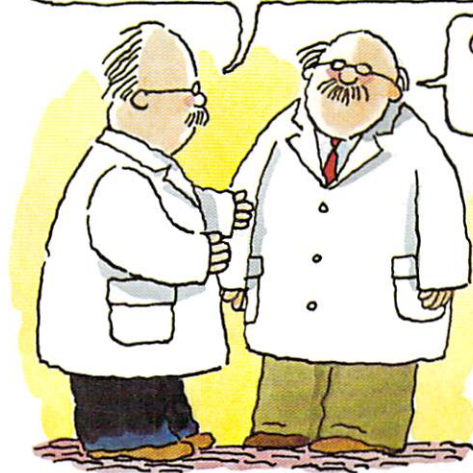
140 FORI=0 TO 164: READ A : POKE BASE+I, A: NEXT I
150 REM RELOCATION ADJUSTMENTS AND OTHER MATTERS
160 AD = BASE + 37: GOSUB 390: REM CHANGE VARIABLE AD
170 POKE BASE + 13, LO: REM POKE BASE PLUS THIRTEEN
180 POKE BASE + 22, HI: REM POKE BASE PLUS TWENTY-TWO
190 AD = BASE + 138: GOSUB 390: REM CHANGE VARIABLE
200 POKE BASE + 57, LO: POKE BASE + 58, HI
210 AD = BASE + 164: GOSUB 390: REM CHANGE VARIABLE
220 POKE BASE + 99, LO: POKE BASE + 100, HI
230 POKE BASE + 109, LO: POKE BASE + 110, HI
240 AD = BASE + 35: GOSUB 390: REM CHANGE VARIABLE AD
250 POKE BASE + 8, LO: POKE BASE + 9, HI
260 AD = BASE + 36: GOSUB 390: REM CHANGE VARIABLE
270 POKE BASE + 17, LO: POKE BASE + 18, HI
280 IF PEEK (50003) = 160 THEN 350: REM BRANCH IF TRUE
290 IF 1 + 5 = 7 THEN PRINT "HARDWARE FAILURE": STOP
300 POKE BASE + 65, 146: REM CONVERSIONS FOR 3.0 BASIC

```

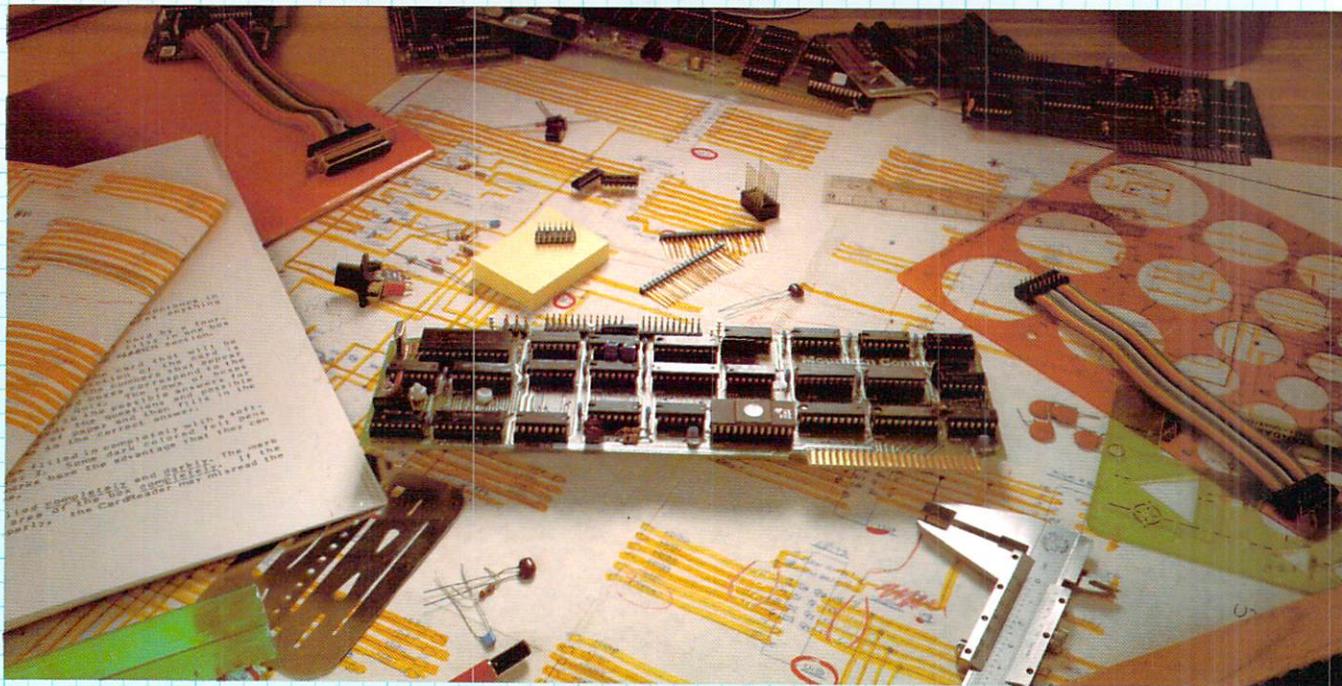
### Restoring And Updating Data On The Atari

### BASIC Oneliners: Minimize Code And Maximize Speed

### Apple Disk Motor Control From Your Program



# Mountain Computer put it all together for you.



## The CPS MultiFunction Card

Three cards in one! The Mountain Computer CPS MultiFunction Card provides all the capabilities of a serial interface, parallel output interface and real-time clock/calendar—all on one card—occupying only one slot in your Apple II®. Serial and Parallel output may be used simultaneously from CPS. CPS is configured from a set-up program on diskette which sets the parameters (such as baud rate, etc.) for all functions contained on the card and is stored in CMOS RAM on the card. Once you have configured your card, you need never set it up again. You may also change parameters from the keyboard with control commands. All function set-ups stored on-board are battery powered for up to two years. "Phantom slot" capability permits assigning each of the functions of CPS to different slots in your Apple without the card actually being in those slots! For example, insert CPS in slot #4 and set it up so that it simulates a parallel interface in slot #1 and a clock in slot #7 and leave the serial port assigned to slot #4. CPS's on-board intelligence lets it function in a wide variety of configurations, thereby providing software compatibility with most existing programs. "We've put it all together for you"—for these reasons and many more! *Drop by your Apple dealer and see for yourself how our CPS MultiFunction Card can expand the capabilities of your Apple and save you a great deal of money as well!*

### Calendar/Clock

- One second to 99 years
- Battery backed-up (2 years)
- Two AA standard alkaline batteries for back-up (provided)
- Compatible with MCI Apple Clock™ time access programs

### Parallel Output

- Features auto-line feed, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, lower to upper case conversion
- Centronics standard—reconfigurable to other standards
- Status bit handshaking

### Serial Interface

- Features auto-line feed, transparent terminal mode, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, local echo of output characters, simultaneous serial/parallel output, lower to upper case conversion, discarding of extraneous LFs from serial input
- Uses the powerful 2651 serial PCI chip
- 16 selectable internal baud rates—50 to 19.2Kbaud
- Half/Full duplex terminal operation
- I/O interface conforms to RS-232C
- Asynchronous/Synchronous operation



**Mountain Computer**  
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo Scotts Valley, CA 95066  
(408) 438-6650 TWX: 910 598-4504

**SPECIAL  
INTRODUCTORY  
PRICE**

**\$239**

# IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,

## IT JUST DID.



Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with **WordPro PLUS™** it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, America's largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of dollars!

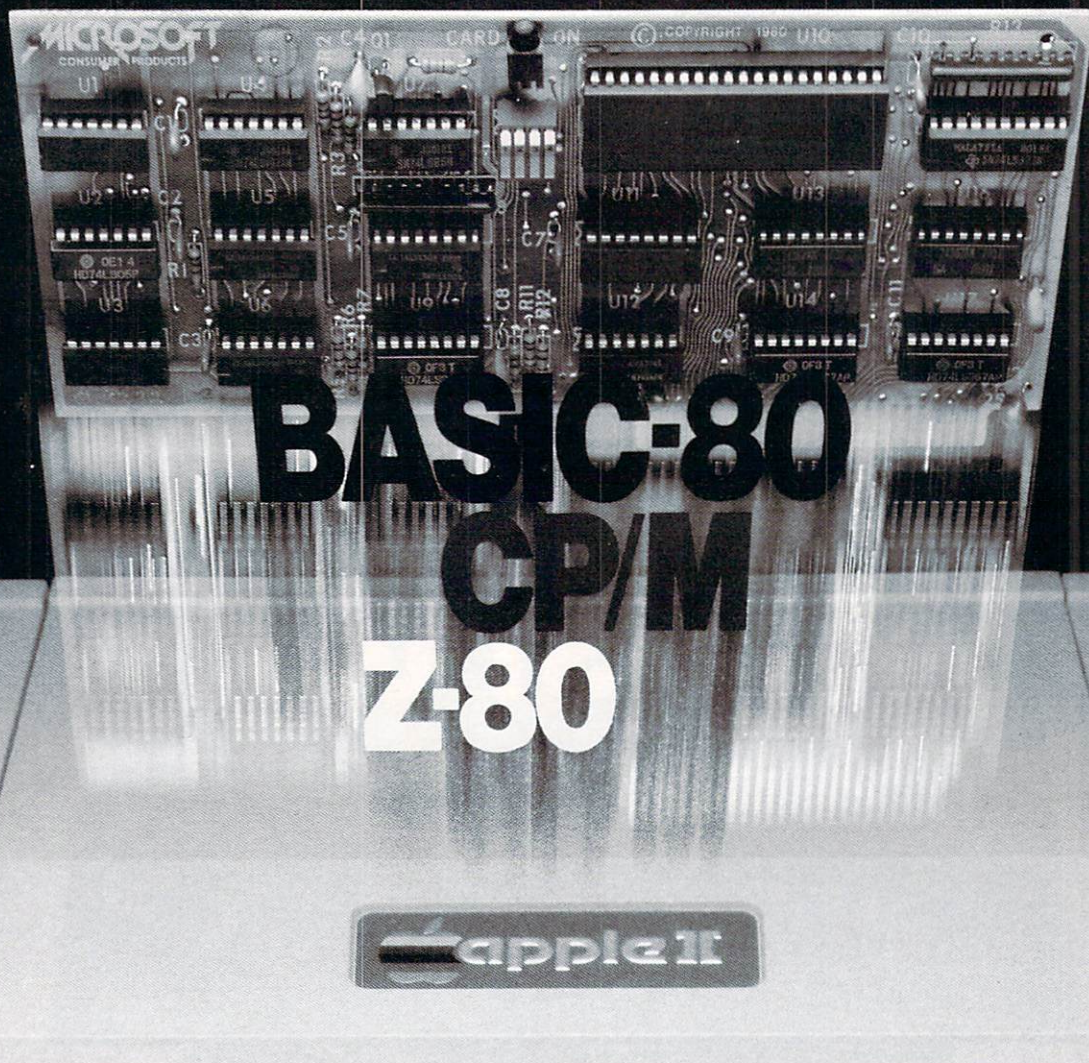
New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

**Invest in your office's future...  
Invest in WordPro PLUS...  
Call us today for the name of the  
WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.**

**Professional Software Inc.**  
166 Crescent Road  
Needham, MA 02194  
(617) 444-5224  
TELEX: 95 1579



## Turn your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

**The SoftCard™ Solution.** SoftCard turns your Apple into two computers. A Z-80 and a 6502. By adding a Z-80 microprocessor and CP/M to your Apple, SoftCard turns your Apple into a CP/M based machine. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software in existence. Two computers in one. And, the advantages of both.

**Plug and go.** The SoftCard system starts with a Z-80 based circuit card. Just plug it into any slot (except 0) of your Apple. No modifications required. SoftCard supports most of your Apple peripherals, and, in 6502-mode, your Apple is still your Apple.

**CP/M for your Apple.** You get CP/M on disk with the SoftCard package. It's a powerful and simple-to-use operating system. It supports more software than any other microcomputer operating system. And that's the key to the versatility of the SoftCard/Apple.

**BASIC included.** A powerful tool, BASIC-80 is included in the SoftCard package. Running under CP/M, ANSI Standard BASIC-80 is the most powerful microcomputer BASIC available. It includes extensive disk I/O statements, error trapping, integer variables, 16-digit precision, extensive EDIT commands and string functions, high and low-res Apple graphics, PRINT USING, CHAIN and COMMON, plus many additional commands. And, it's a BASIC you can compile with Microsoft's BASIC Compiler.

**More languages.** With SoftCard and CP/M, you can add Microsoft's ANSI Standard COBOL, and FORTRAN, or

Basic Compiler and Assembly Language Development System. All, more powerful tools for your Apple.

**Seeing is believing.** See the SoftCard in operation at your Microsoft or Apple dealer. We think you'll agree that the SoftCard turns your Apple into the world's most versatile personal computer.

**Complete information?** It's at your dealer's now. Or, we'll send it to you and include a dealer list. Write us. Call us.

SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft. Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer. Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

# MICROSOFT

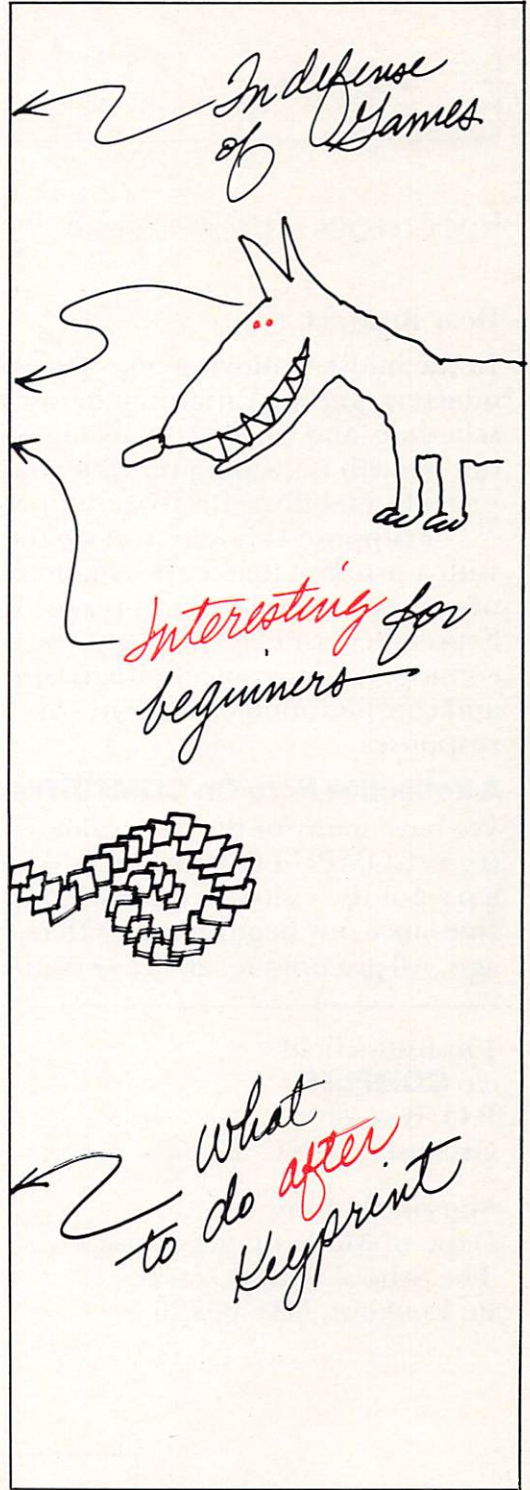
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E.,  
Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315

**Table of Contents**

August, 1981, Vol. 3, No 7

The Editor's Notes ..... Robert Lock, 4  
 Ask The Readers ..... Robert Lock and Readers, 8  
 Computers And Society: Some Speculations On The  
 Well-Played Game, Part II ..... David D. Thornburg, 14  
 The Beginner's Page ..... Richard Mansfield, 20  
 Basically Useful Basic: Checking Randomness Of  
 Random Number Generators ..... Rick Keck, 24  
 Trenton: The Original Computer Festival ..... Jim Butterfield, 26  
 Basic Oneliners: Minimize Code And  
 Maximize Speed ..... G. H. Watson, 30  
 Computer Assisted Instruction —  
 Worth The Effort? ..... Fred Keplinger, 40  
 Wolves, Caribou, And Other Problems ..... Marvin L. De Jong, 42  
 Add A Programmable Sound Generator ..... Michael Stevens, 50  
 The Carry Bit — What It Is And How It Works ..... Eric Brandon, 56  
 A Floating-Point Division Routine ..... Marvin L. De Jong, 58  
 Practical Aspects Of Assembly Language:  
 Part II ..... Bruce D. Carbrey, 64  
**The Apple Gazette ..... 69**  
 Apple Disk Motor Control ..... William W. Martin, 69  
 Interfacing The Apple To 6500 Family  
 Peripherals ..... David Paul and James Wisman, 74  
 A Cassette Tape Monitor For The Apple ..... Jim Lowell, 77  
 Diskette Sector Space In A Greeting Program ..... R. R. Hiatt, 79  
**The Atari Gazette ..... 80**  
 Restoring And Updating Data On The Atari ..... Bruce Frumker, 80  
 Easy Reading Of The Atari Joystick ..... Edward P. McMahon, 86  
 Poem Writer ..... Frank Roberts, 88  
 Supercube Update ..... Mike Kinnamon, 92  
 Atari Sound Utility ..... Jimmy Mork, 96  
 Blockade For The Atari ..... Fred Pinho, 98  
 Define A Line On The Atari ..... Wayne Kinzebach, 99  
**The OSI Gazette ..... 101**  
 The OSI RS232 Port And The High Speed  
 Printer Interface ..... Paul Lilly, 101  
**The Pet Gazette ..... 105**  
 The CBM "Fat 40" — Boon Or Bane? ..... Jim Butterfield, 105  
 Digital Arrayment ..... David R. Heise, 109  
 Keyword ..... Charles Brannon, 120  
 CBM/PET Loading, Chaining And Overlaying ..... Jim Butterfield, 124  
 Converting Pet Basic Programs To  
 ASCII Files ..... Harvey B. Herman, 128  
**The Single Board Computer Gazette ..... 133**  
 The Single Board 6502 ..... Eric Rehnke, 133  
 Nuts And Volts: Build Your Own Controllers  
 Part II ..... Gene Zumchak, 134  
**New Products ..... 145**  
**Advertiser's Index ..... 176**



**COMPUTE!** The Journal for Progressive Computing (USPS: 537250) is published 12 times each year by Small System Services, Inc., P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403 USA. Phone: (919) 275-9809. Editorial Offices are located at 200 East Bessemer Ave., Greensboro, NC 27401.

Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, \$20.00. Send subscription orders or change of address (P.O. Form 3579) to Circulation Dept., **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Controlled circulation postage paid at Greensboro, NC 27403. Application to mail at controlled circulation rates pending at Hickory, NC 28601. Entire contents copyright © 1981 by Small System Services, Inc. All Rights reserved. ISSN 0194-357X.

**TOLL FREE  
 Subscription  
 Order Line  
 800-227-1617  
 In CA 800-772-3545  
 Please ask for Extension 401.**



# The Editor's notes...

Robert Lock, Editor/Publisher

Dear Readers,

In the midst of moving our offices to larger quarters, getting caught up in our production schedule, and finally convincing ourselves that our growth is keeping up with yours, I'd like to provide a totally reflective editorial.

I suppose I should preface these remarks with a promise that we'll reopen the question of software and copyright protection in the September issue. Please keep your comments coming. And my sincere thanks for the time and consideration obvious in your recent responses.

## **A Reflective Note On COMPUTE!'s Columnists**

We have many of the best writers in this industry as COMPUTE! supporters. Most have been a part of the vision of this user resource magazine since our beginning less than two years ago. All are unique, all are versatile, all are

enthusiastic.

I realized this week, while contemplating our growth, the tremendous value to me of the simple mechanism of Editor's Feedback cards. This issue we're sharing. You'll find them replaced by several Author's Feedback cards. If you've never written your favorite columnist a letter, take the time to drop him or her a note. And thanks again, not only for your support of **COMPUTE!**, but also for your support *as* **COMPUTE!** We're that kind of magazine — our columnists share a belief that this industry of ours will soon touch — visibly — the lives of much of the world. And all encourage that.

Send a postcard. They'll appreciate it, and grow stronger from your feedback. I know I have in the last two years. Thanks!

Robert Lock

Jim Butterfield  
c/o **COMPUTE!**  
P.O. Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403

Eric Rehnke  
1067 Jadestone Lane  
Corona, CA 91720

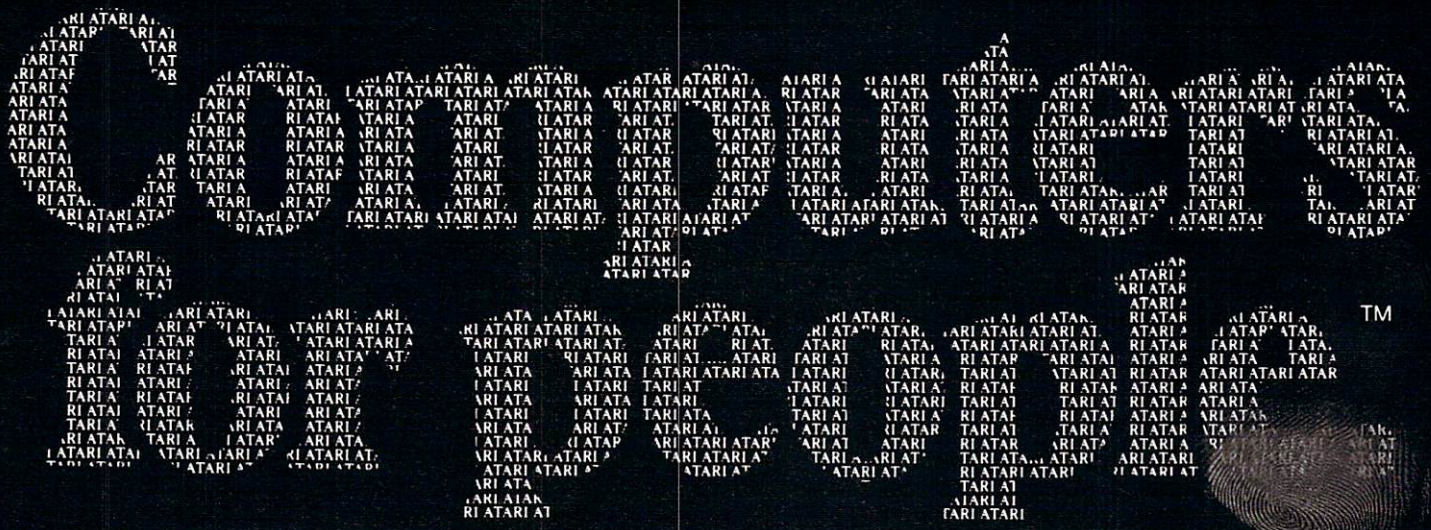
David Thornburg  
P.O. Box 1317  
Los Altos, CA 94022

Marvin De Jong  
Dept. of Mathematics-Physics  
The School of the Ozarks  
Pt. Lookout, MD 65726

Susan Semancik  
c/o Delmarva Computer Club  
P.O. Box 36  
Wallops Island, VA 23337

Gene Zumchak  
1700 Niagara Street  
Buffalo, NY 14207

**Production Note:** As we move **COMPUTE!** to an earlier schedule, we've delayed the introduction of the first two **COMPUTE! Books** for four weeks. Thanks for your patience. RCL



Atari graphics and sound stand in a class by themselves."

*David D. Thornburg  
Compute Magazine, November/December 1980*

"Its superiority lies in three areas: drawing fancy pictures (in color), playing music, and printing English characters onto the screen. Though the Apple can do all these things, Atari does them better."

*Russell Walter  
"Underground Guide to Buying a Computer"  
Published 1980,  
SCELBI Publications*

**What computer people are saying about Computers for people.™**

To find out about the ATARI® 800™ Computer first hand, ask your local computer dealer for a hands-on demonstration. Or call, 800-538-8547 (In California 800-672-1404)



**ATARI**  
**Computers for people.™**

For further information write: Atari Inc., Computer Division, 1196 Borregas Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Dept. C-41

"The Atari machine is the most extraordinary computer graphics box ever made.."

*Ted Nelson  
Creative Computing Magazine, June 1980*

"...so well packaged that it is the first personal computer I've used that I'm willing to set up in the living room."

*Ken Skier, OnComputing, Inc. Summer 1980*

"...well constructed, sleekly designed and user-friendly—expect reliable equipment, and strong maintenance and software support.

*Videoplay  
December, 1980*



TM

©1981 ATARI, Inc.  
A Warner Communications Company

Robert C. Lock, Publisher/Editor  
 Kathleen Martinek, Publication Assistant  
 Richard Mansfield, Assistant Editor

### Associate Editors

Jim Butterfield, Toronto, Canada  
 Harvey Herman, Greensboro, NC

### Contributing Editors

Charles Brannon, P.O. Box 6104,  
 Greensboro, NC 27405  
 Marvin DeJong, Dept. of Mathematics  
 -Physics, The School of the Ozarks  
 Pt. Lookout, MD 65726  
 Eric Rehnke, 1067 Jadestone Lane,  
 Corona, CA 91720  
 David Thornburg, P.O. Box 1317,  
 Los Altos, CA 94022

Georgia Papadopoulos, Art Director/  
 Production Manager

Terry Cash, Typesetting/Production  
 Assistant

Harry Blair, Director, Advertising and  
 Promotion

Joretta Klepfer, Manager, North  
 American Retail Sales

Alice S. Wolfe, Manager, Foreign  
 Retail Sales

Bonnie Valentino, Circulation Assistant

Sonja Whitesell, Office Assistant  
 Dai Rees, Shipping Department

### Subscription Information

(12 Issue Year):

**COMPUTE! Circulation Dept.**

**P.O. Box 5406**

**Greensboro, NC 27403 USA**

U.S. \$20.00

Canada \$25.00 (U.S. funds)

Europe: Surface Subscription, \$25.00 (U.S.  
 funds)

**TOLL FREE**  
**Subscription**  
**Order Line**  
**800-227-1617**  
 In CA 800-772-3545

Please ask for Extension 401.

Canadian Retail Dealers should contact:

Micron Distributing  
 409 Queen Street West  
 Toronto, Ontario M5V 2A5  
 (416) 361-0609

Authors of manuscripts warrant that all materials submitted to COMPUTE! are original materials with full ownership rights resident in said authors. By submitting articles to COMPUTE!, authors acknowledge that such materials, upon acceptance for publication, become the exclusive property of Small System Services, Inc. No portion of this magazine may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher. Entire contents copyright © 1981, Small System Services, Inc. Programs developed and submitted by authors remain their property, with the exception that COMPUTE! reserves the right to reprint the material, as originally published in COMPUTE!, in future publications. Unsolicited materials not accepted for publication in COMPUTE! will be returned if author provides a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Program listings should be provided in printed form (new ribbon) as well as machine readable form. Articles should be furnished as typed copy (upper and lower case, please) with double spacing. Each page of your article should bear the title of the article, date and name of the author. COMPUTE! assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Opinions expressed by authors are not necessarily those of COMPUTE!.

PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.  
 Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company.  
 ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.

## Advertising Sales

If you're in **Oklahoma, Texas or the Western States, we're now represented by Jules E. Thompson, Inc.** Give them a call for space reservations, contract/insertion information, or questions. You can reach them through the following offices:

Southern California, Arizona, New Mexico

**Jules E. Thompson, Inc.**

2560 Via Tejon

Palos Verdes Estates, CA 90274

213 378-8361

**Jo Ann Sullivan**

Northern California, Pacific Northwest,  
 Rocky Mountain States, Texas, Oklahoma

**Jules E. Thompson, Inc.**

1290 Howard Avenue, #303

Burlingame, CA 94010

In Texas or Oklahoma call our Houston

number: 713 731-2605

Elsewhere: 408 354-5553 or 415-348-8222

**Phoebe Thompson**

If you're in the East, we're now represented by **The Giffelman Company**. You can reach them through the following offices:

New England, New York State

**The Giffelman Company**

Statter Office Building

Suite 582

20 Providence Street

Boston, MA 02110

617 451-0822

**Joan Donahue**

New York City Metro Area,

Mid-Atlantic and Southeastern States:

Local Numbers:

New York 212-567-6717

Atlanta 404 523-1252

**The Giffelman Company**

Summit Office Centre

7266 Summit Avenue

Fort Washington, PA 19034

215 646-5700

**Doug Johnson**

If you're in the **Midwest, we're now represented by GB & Associates**. You can reach them through the office of:

**GB & Associates**

P.O. Box 335

Libertyville, IL 60048

312 362-1821

**Gordon Benson**

**Address all advertising materials to:**  
**COMPUTE!**

625 Fulton Street

Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

**Mailing address: COMPUTE!**

Post Office Box 5406

Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

**Telephone: (919) 275-9809**

## Apple World

3-D ANIMATED COLOR GRAPHICS

Written in machine code

The program made famous on national T.V.!

by Paul Lutus

**APPLE WORLD** turns your Apple into a sophisticated graphics system capable of creating animated three-dimensional color images, projecting them in true perspective on the screen, rotate them, move them closer, further away, and many other exciting and imaginative things.

Draws objects with 65,000 points per side.

A powerful screen-oriented text editor is included to facilitate image formation. This program was recently featured on Tom Snyder's Prime Time Saturday TV Show and is now available for sale.

**APPLE WORLD'S** powerful editor is so easy to use that children will love it. You can now "sketch" your dream house, boat, car, or fantasy empire. Then view it as it would be seen from 10,000 feet, or you can ZOOM in until the screen is filled with a doorknob. You could then go inside and move from room to room examining furniture placement as your screen rotates within the room. Images or specific parts of images can easily be saved to disk or printer.

Does all this sound like science fiction?

You won't think so after you have visited **Apple World**.

**INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$59.95**

36 page manual included

**For 48K Apple II or Plus with Disk**

## 3-D Supergraphics

& 3-D GAME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM IN COLOR

by Paul Lutus

Watch colorful butterflies, birds, fly across your Apple or Atari screen with true 3 dimensional perspective. Have rocket ships fly out at you in this incredible high speed graphics package. 3-D SUPERGRAPHICS™ is a 6502 machine language program that will interface to your Basic or machine language programs or games using simple "DOS-like" commands.

Features include:

- Simple image entry through editor
- Objects up to 256 points per side
- Uses all hi-res colors
- Allows mixed colored text & graphics for prompts and captions
- Translates on 3 axes
- Individual axis scales
- 21 different commands
- Rotate object 1.4° to 360° increments at machine speeds

**FOR 48K APPLE II OR PLUS WITH DISK II \$39.95 FOR DISK**

**FOR ATARI 800 WITH 40K MEMORY (DISK OPTIONAL)**

**\$39.95 FOR TAPE**

OTHER SOFTWARE

**APPLE COMPUTERS**

Super Space Wars ..... \$ 9.95  
 States & Capitals ..... 9.95  
 Moving Point  
 Average ..... 19.95  
 Stock Options ..... 24.95  
 Finance ..... 12.95  
 Bonds ..... 12.95

**COMMODORE PET**

Stock Options ..... 24.95  
 Finance ..... 12.95  
 Bonds ..... 12.95  
 Stock Analyzer ..... 22.95  
 Mortgage ..... 14.95  
 Space Intruders ("Best Game of 1979") ..... 19.95  
 Jury/Hostage ..... 9.95  
 Kentucky Derby/  
 Roulette ..... 9.95  
 Alien I.Q./Tank ..... 9.95  
 Submarine Attack ..... 9.95  
 Battle of Midway ..... 7.95  
 Laser Tank Battle ..... 9.95  
 Swarm ..... 14.95  
 Baseball ..... 9.95  
 Super Star Trek ..... 14.95  
 PET Music Box ..... 29.95  
 Music Composition System ..... 19.95  
 Pearl Harbor Adventure ..... 14.95  
 Super Gomoku ..... 9.95



## Relational Query System For Management

# REQUEST™

**DATABASES: You've Heard The Hype Before...  
The Truth IS... REQUEST DELIVERS!**

### DATABASE MAINTENANCE—

- Uses sophisticated screen formatting & data entry, like on IBM 3270's!
- Generates it's own screens automatically!
- Handles records up to 4K in length, using multiple screen "Pages"!
- Automatic data compression for increased disk capacity
- Uses Superkram (See below) access method for incredibly fast access. **LESS THAN .2 SECONDS FOR A RECORD!**
- Automatic index creation/maintenance
- Automatic maintenance capabilities
- "Goof-Proof" error handling
- Input can come from VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

### DATABASE SELECTION—

- Uses screen masks to form query
- Provides extensive search capabilities
- Search arguments can include arithmetic/boolean functions, multi-field comparisons
- Queries can generate input for automatic database maintenance
- Queries can be stored in "Query Library" and executed from menu on demand
- Any number of fields can be queried concurrently
- Query output can be routed to disk, CRT report formatter, VISICALC™ or SOURCE™

**ONLY \$225**

### DATABASE REPORTING—

- Automatic headlines
- Automatic field editing
- Report fields can be calculated, sub-totaled & cross-footed in any manner desired.
- Optional counter breaks may be set
- Automatic grand totals
- Automatic statistics

### REQUIREMENTS

Superkram (see below) and: Commodore Pet 32K (40 or 80 col.) and 2040/4040/8050 disk OR Apple II 48K with Applesoft or language system and 2 disk drives or CORVUS.

# SUPER KRAM™

**Now With Multi-Key Capabilities For Apple & Pet**

by Ken Germann

Since KRAM™ was introduced in 1979 it has fast become known as the quickest and most powerful access method for serious Apple and Pet users. Now, after hundreds of requests we have added MULTI-KEY, MULTI-INDEX, functions, as well as increasing processing speed.

IBM/370 users have VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method) to provide fast, flexible keyed-access to their data. Now SUPER KRAM (Keyed Random Access Method), from United Software of America, gives Apple and Pet users the same flexibility, substantially increasing the processing power of the Apple and Pet.

Until SUPER KRAM the only "random access" capability in the Apple and Pet consisted of a crude form of "relative record" processing. While this is usable for very simple applications, it falls far short of the needs of today's business and analytical applications. Using SUPER KRAM records may be processed by any one of multiple "Key" values, which may consist of any kind of data: numbers, letters, special characters, etc. Even Apples's long-awaited DOS 3.3 doesn't have anything like this!

### KRAM™ 2.0 Regular Features

- Written in 6502 machine code Basic compatible
- Create/Open a dataset
- Put record by key
- Add & delete records by key
- Get any record by Full/Partial key
- Access by any key in as little as .2 sec. (.1 sec. with Corvus disk)
- Supports multiple disks
- Read next or previous record
- Dynamic space allocation
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Dynamic index compression
- Files never need reorganization
- Compatible with language systems

NEW IMPROVED  
KRAM™ 2.05

### SUPER KRAM'S™ Added Features

- MULTIKEY SUPPORT — Allowing simultaneous access to a KRAM file by more than one key field.
- HI-SPEED READ — This feature allows increased I/O speed up to 60% faster during processing of SUPER KRAM read next, read previous, put and delete requests.
- IMPROVED INDEX ARCHITECTURE — Allowing faster index searches and more efficient disk space utilization.
- INTEGRATED BASIC COMMANDS — Allowing SUPER KRAM™ commands to be coded in-line with Basic, providing easier usage of KRAM than ever before.
- USER-SPECIFIABLE BUFFER POOL — Allowing the user to specify how many KRAM files are allowed open at one time; will support any number of KRAM files.
- LOGICAL RECORDS (KEYS MAY BE NON-UNIQUE) — Records added to the KRAM files are immediately accessible by any of the defined keys for the file (Automatic Upgrade).
- KRAM 2.0 files are totally compatible with SUPER KRAM

**KRAM™ 2.0 Only \$99.95**

ATTENTION-EXISTING KRAM USERS.

Send \$15 with original disk and ROM to United Software for improved version of Kram.

**SUPER KRAM™ Only \$175**

**USA** UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA

750 3RD Avenue,  
New York NY 10017  
(212) 682-0347

Telex 640055

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE  
United Software Display at your local  
computer dealer, or send check or  
moneyorder, plus \$3.00 shipping to:  
**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

REQUEST & KRAM are trade marks of United Software of America

# Ask The Readers

Robert Lock And Readers

Here are this month's questions... If you have an answer to any question here (or a question of your own), send it to "Ask The Readers," **COMPUTE!** Magazine, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403.

*"I am MOST happy to see articles beginning to appear that deal with the newer disc DOS (especially DOS 2.1). I am looking forward to more, I would particularly like to find a "map" that would tell me where the flag is that tells DOS 2.1 when the disc has been inserted, and assorted things like that.*

*Another important area that has not been covered by ANYBODY (including COMMODORE) is maintenance of the disc drives! My 8050 has been operating in a NON-airconditioned environment for nearly a year now with virtually NO maintenance! I find it hard to believe that it is not due for a "grease job & oil change" soon. The poor thing faithfully serves 2 PETs, an ancient 2001 (with 24K Expandapet & an MTU Integrated Video Memory), and a newer 'religious' 2001 (holy main PCB that I wired around to bring it up to 32K). Both units use BASIC 3.0, one has a DISC-O-PRO/TOOLKIT). I want to do right by it — HOW?*

*I just got hold of an English PET magazine — WOW the ROMs that they advertise! Why haven't US companies been producing like that?*

*I'd also like to mention that a friend of mine recently purchased AB Computers' PAPERMATE (on my advice) and got the same good service that I got last year when I bought PAPERMATE (good software at a reasonable price I won't copy for a friend)." R. Vanderbilt Foster*

Here are some excellent ideas. The CBM disk drives are full of still unexplored code, waiting to be mapped. Also, **COMPUTE!** is looking into the question of drive maintenance — we hope to provide some definitive answers soon. Anyone with experience in this area, please share your views.

*"An electronics instructor at our school is interested in purchasing film, filmstrips, cassettes, and videos to explain computer capabilities and functions for his students. Do you have sources of such information?" Rita Norton*

*"I wonder if you could give me some helpful information on a problem that I have with my computer system. I have an*

*ATARI 800—48K RAM computer.*

*I recently purchased an ATARI Assembler Editor cartridge and I have had trouble ever since. Here's what happens: on page 68 of the Assembler Editor Users Manual is an Example No. 1 program.*

*I type this program into my computer and save on tape recorder 410 model. It appears to me that it seems to be being recorded on the 410 recorder. I get about 12 tone beeps while listening to the TV speaker while saving the assembler program and then it stops.*

*Then I replace the Assembler Editor cartridge with the BASIC cartridge and attempt to load the program from the tape recorder. But after about 3 tone beeps, the recorder stops and the screen will display either a dark screen or an endless loop of fast moving, what appears to be lowercase characters and graphic symbols. Almost too fast to read.*

*I have spoken to the ATARI people in California several times — received their errata manual — followed the corrected instructions and still have no success in loading tape program into the computer.*

*I haven't gotten past the Example 1 program on page 68 or the Assembler Editor Users Manual. If I don't solve this problem I might just drown the Assembler cartridge in the Potomac River. HELP!!!" Tony Pilato*

Several readers have raised this question. See if this solves the problem for you — before heading for the river.

```

100 GRAPHICS 0:TRAP 230
110 PRINT "Insert tape, press RETURN"
120 OPEN #1,4,0,"C:"
130 GET #1,X:GET #1,X
140 GET #1,X:GET #1,Y
150 START=X+256*Y
160 GET #1,X:GET #1,Y
170 FINISH=X+256*Y
180 PRINT "Code being loaded at ";START
190 FOR I=START TO FINISH
200 GET #1,X:POKE I,X
210 NEXT I
220 PRINT "Code ends at ";FINISH
230 CLOSE #1
240 END

```

*"Is there any way of saving a PET/CBM program and have its variables and strings saved with it, in such a way that it can be reloaded and continue processing, from a*



**POWER**

Professional Software Introduces

**POWER**

by Brad Templeton

## ADD **POWER** TO YOUR COMMODORE COMPUTER

**\$89.95**

POWER produces a dramatic improvement in the ease of editing BASIC on Commodore's computers. POWER is a programmer's utility package (in a 4K ROM) that contains a series of new commands and utilities which are added to the Screen Editor and the BASIC Interpreter. Designed for the CBM BASIC user, POWER contains special editing, programming, and software debugging tools not found in any other microcomputer BASIC. POWER is easy to use and is sold complete with a full operator's manual written by Jim Butterfield.

POWER's special keyboard 'instant action' features and additional commands make up for, and go beyond the limitations of CBM BASIC. The added features include auto line numbering, tracing, single stepping through programs, line renumbering, and definition of keys as BASIC keywords. POWER even includes

new "stick-on" keycap labels. The cursor movement keys are enhanced by the addition of auto-repeat and text searching functions are added to help ease program modification. Cursor UP and cursor DOWN produce **previous** and next lines of source code. COMPLETE BASIC program listings in memory can be displayed on the screen and scrolled in either direction. POWER is a must for every serious CBM user.

Call us today, for the name of the Professional Software dealer nearest you.

**Professional Software Inc.**

166 Crescent Road  
Needham, MA 02194

Tel: (617) 444-5224 Telex #951579

# We've lowered the

No, the low CompuServe \$5.00 per hour charge hasn't changed, but the world of information we offer is growing steadily.



*Of CompuServe's 22 large computer systems, 10 are housed here in our Dublin, Ohio Computer Center.*

## More Computer Power

The number of CompuServe customers keeps growing — now more than 8,000 strong. The more customers we have, the more computer power and access lines we dedicate to our Information Service. Our 22 mainframe computer systems provide sufficient power and capacity to serve thousands more.

## More News

In addition to the Associated Press, we've added more news. Read The New York Times and all the news that's fit to print, including Broadway show and movie reviews, stories from Pulitzer Prize-winning

writers and more. We are continually adding new features to the information service, so check our "What's New" section regularly to see what other information is available.

## TRS-80™ Color Computer and Videotex™

The CompuServe Information Service is sold in Radio Shack® Stores and, in addition to all the major brands of computers and terminals, can be used with the new TRS-80 Color Computer and Videotex terminal. Our special software formats the information in easy-to-read pages. Go forward, backward, anywhere in the CompuServe Information Service databases — even directly to a page of information.

## Big System Reliability

When we say we're reliable, we mean it. In fact CompuServe computers were up and running for a 99.6 percent reliability factor last year. We've also built in many "invisible" features like data error detection and retransmission — all those technical enhancements which add up to the CompuServe Information Service being ready to use when you're ready to use it.

# cost of the world.



Access to all the CompuServe services, including electronic mail; bulletin board; CB simulation; newsletters from Radio Shack®, Atari®, and others; up to 128K storage free plus all the services listed here are yours. Access time is only 8½ cents per minute between 6 PM and 5 AM weekdays and all day weekends, billed to your charge card. It's a local phone hook-up in more than 260 U.S. cities.

There's an energy management system, home repair tips, discount information, personal health information and more. Better Homes & Gardens provides household information such as recipes, nutritional analyses and meal plans.



All kinds of games (including some for the kids), book and movie reviews, astrology and the latest sporting event news — even point spreads and injury lists. There's the CompuServe line printer art gallery and even a national user opinion poll for instant feedback on current events.

A complete program. The AP financial wire, newspaper financial pages, Raylux Financial Advisory Service, the Commodity News Service and personal financial programs. At a slight additional charge, you can retrieve fundamental financial data on more than 1,700 companies from Value Line, and MicroQuote offers current and historical data and special market reports on more than 40,000 stocks, bonds and options, updated daily.



While the CompuServe Information Service is designed for everyone, MicroNET Personal Computing is for the knowledgeable computer hobbyist or business person. You can buy software and have it downloaded directly to your person computer. Use programming languages such as *APL-SF*, *EXTENDED BASIC*, *MACRO-10*, *SNOBOL*, *EXTENDED FORTRAN* and *PASCAL*, use word processing and text editing programs.



## Not 1985, NOW!

See for yourself what a state-of-the-art electronic information service can do. Get a demonstration at a Radio Shack® computer center or store — or write to us for further information.

# CompuServe

Information Service Division  
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.  
Columbus, Ohio 43220  
(614) 457-8600

main menu?

*I have tried saving the BASIC vital pointers, from location 122 to 135 (original ROMs) and saving all of memory. I would then reload all of the memory and restore the pointers and it would still not work.*

*Can someone please help me?" John Lemkelde*

*"I am an Amway distributor and am looking for a distributor software package for the Apple II+ computer. I have gotten several brochures based upon other computers; however, as sales representative with two companies which handle Apple, I tend to lean to it — that's the one I'm more familiar with." McBee Barbour*

*"I have an Atari 800 and have taught myself to write programs for it. However, I want to use a sort program to alphabetize a list of names and I can't work it out.*

*I would appreciate it if you would ask your readers if they can help me, or have **COMPUTE!** publish such a program if there is a demand for one. I have tried sorts written for other computers, but they don't work on the Atari." Irwin Kaplan*

You are probably trying to use sort programs written for Microsoft BASIC (Atari's BASIC is significantly different). **COMPUTE!** will soon be publishing an Atari machine language sort.

*"I am writing a program for a CBM 8032 which involves input of possibly large data sets by the user. Is there a way to 'trap' an overflow error, caused by erroneous entry of a datum, so the BASIC program won't bomb out completely? I would like a way to allow 'graceful' recovery by the user, so he won't have to start his data entry again from the beginning if he makes such an error." Don Barr*

*"I have a problem — maybe someone out there knows the answer.*

*I bought the "VOTRAX TYPE'N TALK" text to speech synthesizer for my ATARI 800 computer. Does anyone know how to program and interface the synthesizer to the ATARI 800?*

*They (VOTRAX Company) must think I have ESP. The 30 page booklet they provide doesn't tell you much on programming or whether or not the synthesizer is even compatible with ATARI or any other computer for that matter.*

*I'm only a computer hobbyist, not a programmer. \$345 is nothing to sneeze at on something I don't know how to use." Edward A. Sweeney*

*"A keypad for entering repetitive numerical data is certainly a convenience. Is the Atari 'keypad' used in the video game computer compatible with the Atari 800 and can it be used for this purpose?" Jerry Stern, M.D. ©*

A Revolutionary Concept In Software  
For The ATARI\* 400 and 800 Computers

## The Interactive Storybook

### Sammy The Sea Serpent

A Storybook Program For Children Ages 4 to 7.

### Sammy The Sea Serpent

is the story of an imaginary sea creature who is lost and trying to find his way home. The story is read aloud to your child by a professional actress. While the tale is being told, the child uses the joystick to help Sammy out of some tight spots.

The A side of the cassette contains the interactive story; the B side contains games that the child plays with Sammy.

The program uses voice, sound effects, music, color and mixed graphics.

### Sammy The Sea Serpent

can be used with either the ATARI 400 or 800 and requires 16K. It is available in cassette format only. Price is \$16.95 plus \$2.00 shipping and handling.

Also available at fine computer stores.



Program Design, Inc./11 Idar Court Greenwich, CT 06830  
203-661-8799

ATARI is the registered trademark of ATARI, Inc.

LEARN

## Having trouble learning to use your computer?

Reference manuals don't teach. Most BASIC texts don't cover specific personal computers.

TIS solves these problems  
with step-by-step books  
tailored for your machine.

For PET/CBM

Understanding Your PET/CBM ..... \$16.95  
Vol 1: Basic Programming  
PET Graphics ..... \$ 6.95

For OSI CIP/C4P

Understanding Your C1P/C4P ..... \$ 9.95  
A Workbook of BASIC Exercises

Money Back Guarantee. VISA/MC accepted.

All prices include UPS or 1st Class postage.

**TIS**

Total Information Services, Inc.  
Box 921, Dept. C  
Los Alamos, NM 87544

# THE NATIONAL COMPUTER SHOWS

## HAVE WE GOT A PROGRAM FOR YOU IN '81 & '82

Attend the biggest public computer shows in the country. Each show has 100,000 square feet of display space featuring over 50 Million Dollars worth of software and hardware for business, industry, government, education, home and personal use.

You'll see computers costing \$150 to \$250,000 including mini and micro computers, software, graphics, data and word processing equipment, telecommunications, office machines, electronic typewriters, peripheral equipment, supplies and computer services.

All the major names are there including; IBM, Wang, DEC, Xerox, Burroughs, Data General, Qantel, Nixdorf, NEC, Radio Shack, Heathkit, Apple, RCA, Vector Graphic, and Commodore Pet. Plus, computerized video games, robots, computer art, electronic gadgetry, and computer music to entertain, enthrall and educate kids, spouses and people who don't know a program from a memory disk.

Don't miss the Coming Of The New Computers - Show Up For The Show that mixes business with pleasure. Admission is \$5 for adults and \$2 for children under 12 when accompanied by an adult.

### THE MID-WEST COMPUTER SHOW

CHICAGO  
McCormick Place  
SCHOESSLING HALL  
23rd & THE LAKE  
THURS-SUN  
SEPT 10-13, 1981

11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS  
11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS

### THE MID-ATLANTIC COMPUTER SHOW

WASHINGTON, DC  
DC Armory/Starplex  
2001 E. CAPITAL ST. SE  
(E CAP. ST. EXIT OFF I 295  
-KENILWORTH FRWY)  
ACROSS FROM RFK  
STADIUM

THURS-SUN  
SEPT 24-27, 1981  
11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS  
11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS

### THE NORTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW

BOSTON  
Hynes Auditorium  
PRUDENTIAL CENTER  
THURS-SUN  
OCT 15-18, 1981

11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS  
11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS

### THE SOUTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW

ATLANTA  
Atlanta Civic Center  
395 PIEDMONT AVE NE AT  
RALPH MCGILL BLVD

THURS-SUN  
OCT 29-NOV 1, 1981  
11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS  
11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS

### THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SHOW

LOS ANGELES  
LA Convention Center  
1201 SOUTH FIGUEROA  
THURS-SUN  
MAY 6-9, 1982

11AM TO 7PM WEEKDAYS  
11AM TO 6PM WEEKENDS

#### Ticket Information

Send \$5 per person with the name of the show you will attend to National Computer Shows, 824 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167. Tel. 617 739 2000. Tickets can also be purchased at the show.



# Computers And Society

## Some Speculations On The Well-Played Game, Part 2...

David D. Thornburg  
Innovision  
Los Altos, CA

Last month I responded to a **COMPUTE!** guest editorial by Alfred D'Attore in which he suggested that the major legitimate use of personal computers in schools was for the generation of rote drill and practice exercises. From my perspective, based on several years experience conducting workshops, talking with teachers, and, most importantly, talking with children, I have observed that there is a great deal of benefit in having carefully chosen computer games in the classroom.

This month I want to explore two issues. First, I want to describe some games which I have found to be both enjoyable to students and well stocked with educational content. Second, I want to explore some of the possible hidden reasons behind some teachers' reluctance to allow computers in the classroom.

The games I will describe represent only a small sampler of high quality educational software. There are many more games which are both high in intrinsic motivation and which provide practice in traditional school subjects.

Because I have acquired these games from many sources over the years, and because these games reside on various computers, I want to make a brief disclaimer. First, I am not the author of any of these games, nor, in most cases, do I know who the author is. Second, several of these games appear under several names in the marketplace. I have made no attempt to identify the originator of any of these games, nor do I know the copyright status of any of them. I am describing these games only to illustrate their value in the classroom. Any reader who wishes to generate an implementation of any of these games has the personal responsibility for first determining the copyright status of the game.

Since Mr. D'Attore was most concerned with math drill, I will cover that area first. As many of you know, there are many games which require various levels of computational skill. Here are two of my favorites:

**Knockdown** – This game is an excellent tool for providing drill. The game can be played against the computer or against another player. Each player has a number line with the numerals one through nine on it. Each player takes turns having the computer roll a pair of dice. The player then takes the numeral corresponding to the sum of the points on the dice. If that number has already been taken, or is larger than nine, then the numerals corresponding to each die are taken. If one or both of *these* numbers is covered, then any other two numerals which generate the same sum can be taken. Play alternates until

---

**... describe some games which  
I have found to be both  
enjoyable to students and  
well stocked with educational  
content.**

---

one player cannot complete a move. The second player then continues playing until he or she is similarly stuck. The player with the highest score (determined as the sum of the covered numerals) wins.

During the course of the play, each player gets several opportunities to add two numbers as well as to perform relational tasks, such as figuring out that  $3 + 4$  is the same as  $2 + 5$ .

I have used this game in a first grade classroom where it was well received by both students and teacher alike. Several weeks later I was conducting a school-wide workshop at the same site and several first grade students specifically asked me if I would let them play this game again.

Not a bad response for a pure math drill game!

**Maxit** – My first exposure to this game came from the PET version written by Harry Saal. I have since seen implementations under different names on the Interact and on the Atari computers. A nice board-game version called "Tally Up" is made in Israel.

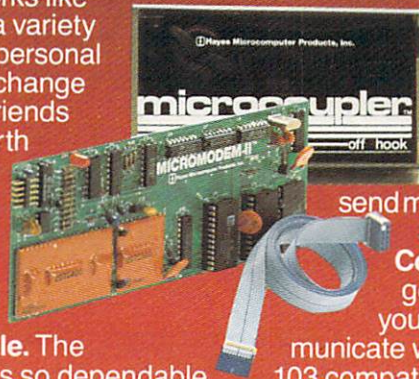
In Maxit, a square grid is formed of randomly chosen numbers. In some implementations of this game, both positive and negative numbers are used. Play is against the computer or against another player. At the start of the game, a marker is placed randomly on the grid. The first player is allowed to move the marker horizontally, choosing a number to capture. Choosing the number fixes the column from which the other player (or the computer) must take a number. Once a number is taken, it is added to the player's score. When the next player chooses a number from the column, this fixes the row from which the first player must take the next number. A sample grid is shown



With the Hayes direct-connect Micromodem II,<sup>™</sup> your Apple II can communicate by phone with the outside world. You can access information networks like The Source for a variety of business and personal applications, exchange programs with friends anywhere in North America, and even use your Apple II when you're away from your home or office.

**Dependable.** The Micromodem II is so dependable it comes with a two-year limited

warranty. That's another reason why it's the largest selling direct-connect modem for Apple II computers.



**Programmable.** Automatic dialing and answering? Of course! We include programs on disk that dial phone numbers for you, send messages while you're away, and much more!

**Complete.** You get everything you need to communicate with other Bell 103 compatible modems at 110 or 300 baud. The serial interface

is built-in, and we even include our FCC-approved Microcoupler<sup>™</sup> that plugs directly into any modular telephone jack in the U.S. — you don't even need the phone!

**S-100, too.** The Hayes Micromodem 100 gives S-100 microcomputers all the advantages of our Micromodem II!

Put the outside world *inside* your computer with a data communications system from Hayes. Available at computer stores nationwide — call or write for the location nearest you. And don't settle for anything less than Hayes.



**Hayes**

## The Hayes Micromodem II opens up your Apple II to the outside world.



**Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.** 5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

Micromodem II, Micromodem 100 and Microcoupler are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.  
<sup>1</sup>TM Apple Computer Inc. Micromodem II can also be used with the Bell & Howell computer. © 1981 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

below:

3	4	3	0	2
7	1	4	3	8
5	*	6	4	1
1	5	9	4	2
0	1	9	8	1
2	1	6	5	0

The asterisk is the starting marker position.

Suppose it is the first player's turn. To maximize the score, the player could take the 6. However, the second player could then take a 9 for a net gain of 3 points. If the first player took the 5, the second player could only gain 2 points by taking the 7, in which case the first player could take the 8 and stick the second player with very low numbers.

As you can see, the game can be played at many levels. All computer-based versions I have seen play perfect games at one level of "look-ahead." Since many of the children I have seen are able to attain this level of play fairly easily, evenly matched games can be achieved with a small amount of practice.

While most players do not consciously add up each possibility and analytically determine the best choice, many people do perform the subtraction of the present choice from the probable next move in order to assess the validity of each choice. In addition to providing incentive for acquiring simple subtraction skills, this game also hones children's intuition in numeric relationships. Many children make explicit statements of their reasoning process during the play of the game; e.g., "Well, if I take the 9 he has to take the 4, but then he can stick me with the -10 and take the 15."

I have seen children spend hours on this game.

Among *reasoning* games which help develop intuition in the solution of multi-variable constraint problems, my favorites are the simulations Lemonade (from the Minnesota Educational Computer Consortium) and Hammurabi.

In both of these games the player is given control of an economic environment based on a model which has a certain level of uncertainty built into it. In Lemonade, the player runs a lemonade stand and has to purchase advertising and raw stock for each day's transactions. After setting a price, the results of the day's sales are determined. Generally, increased advertising increases sales, an increase in prices decreases sales, and so on. Chances of rain (and occasional hot summer days) are just two of the many external factors which are used to make this game more challenging.

Hammurabi (sometimes called Kingdom) has been around for ages. This simulation involves the planting, harvesting, and sale of grain, with resource management being the major goal. Success brings more workers to the city (thus requiring that they be fed), shortages of grain cause starvation, thus reducing the work force available to plant the next year's crop.

Both of these simulations are easy enough for most school age children to handle. While aiding in the development of general reasoning ability, these games help develop decision-making intuition, and the ability to make trade-offs.

Many more strategy games are useful in the classroom as well. Games such as Othello (a.k.a. Reversi, Roman Checkers) and Mastermind (or Logicolor) come to mind. The point is that there are hundreds of games which are well suited for use in the classroom. The well stocked school should

---

**A curriculum which is too inflexible to allow the use of these games should probably not be using computers in the classroom at all.**

---

have many games to choose from. Games like Hurdle, Hangman, Wumpus, Quest, Stars, Darts, Concentration, etc. can all find utility in the classroom for the acquisition and reinforcement of various skills in math, language, and general reasoning.

A curriculum which is too inflexible to allow the use of these games should probably not be using computers in the classroom at all.

The second topic for this month is my speculation on the origins of the concern I have heard expressed by teachers who want to keep computers out of the classroom. While many of the teachers I meet are quite excited about the use of personal computers, there are some who are adamant in their refusal to consider the use of this technology.

Many of the reasons given arise from important and potentially valid concerns. Are computers going to be under-used, high priced gimmicks, as some of the early and heavily-pushed audio/visual equipment was? Can a teacher, working against a fixed lesson plan, depend on the availability of textbook-specific software to provide an integrated program of instruction? The answers to these and other questions provide some valid points of concern which will diminish the use of computers in certain schools. It is not sufficient to say that, someday, these problems will be solved. Teacher's workloads and budgets leave little time for conducting sky-blue experiments. And yet there is one area where computers are most appropriately used in our schools, and that is in the development of computer literacy. The fact is that computers are here to stay. This technology is too powerful and too ubiquitous to be left out of the school curriculum much longer.

There are those teachers who say that the

# SOFT ROM

- 4096 BYTES OF SOFT ROM
- STORE MACHINE CODE SOFTWARE BEYOND THE BOUNDARIES OF BASIC
- WRITE PROTECT RAM WITH A FLIP OF A SWITCH
- STORE VARIABLES OR INDICES OUTSIDE OF BASIC
- SOLVE THE CONFLICTING ROM PROBLEM BY SOFT-LOADING THE APPROPRIATE ROM IMAGES

The SOFT ROM is compatible with any large keyboard PET/CBM or similar 2532 EPROM systems. It may be placed in any ROM socket to give the user room for machine code. If the SOFT ROM is placed in an occupied ROM socket, the user can transfer the PET/CBM ROM into the on-board ROM socket and select between ROM and RAM to manipulate the Commodore operating system.

Since the SOFT ROM places write protectable RAM into any of the computer's

ROM sockets, it is ideally suited to use as a development tool to test ROM or EPROM based software systems before they are burned in.

Examples of software presently available for the SOFT ROM includes BASIC AID, UNIVERSAL WEDGE, SUPERMON, EXTRAMON, USER PORT PRINTER (Centronics parallel) and a buffered BACKGROUND PRINTER routine.

Installation is a simple plug-in into any available ROM socket.

**\$129.00**

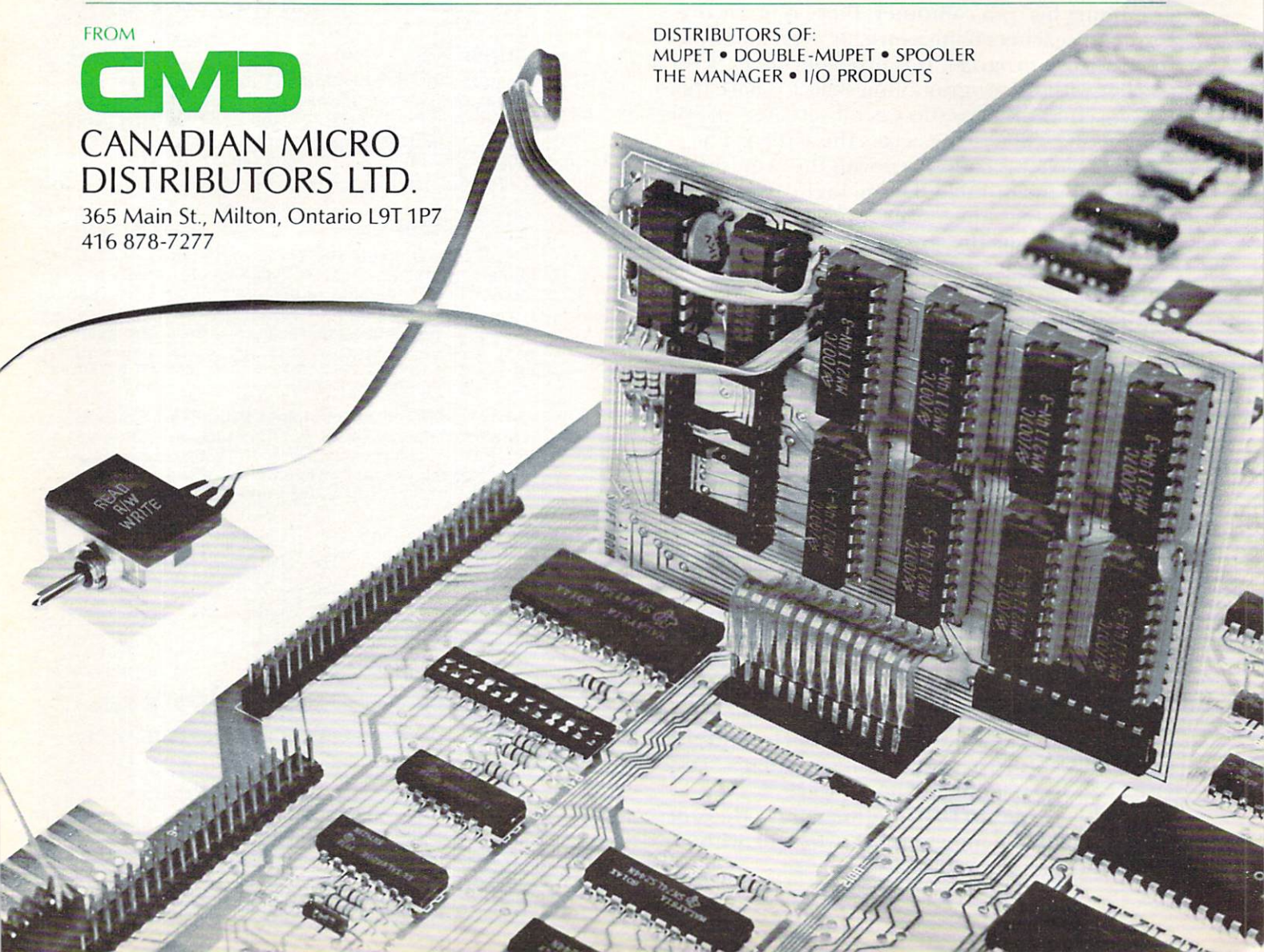
FROM

**CMD**

CANADIAN MICRO  
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7  
416 878-7277

DISTRIBUTORS OF:  
MUPET • DOUBLE-MUPET • SPOOLER  
THE MANAGER • I/O PRODUCTS



computer is a waste of the child's time. The fervor with which I have heard this argument expressed suggests that many of these teachers have deeper fears regarding this technology than they are prepared to acknowledge.

Some youngsters gain mastery of the computer before the teacher does. Some teachers feel threatened by this. Perhaps an even deeper cause for computer-phobia among some teachers is the

**Perhaps an even deeper cause for computer-phobia among some teachers is the concern that the computer gives the student too much control over the school environment.**

concern that the computer gives the student too much control over the school environment. When discoveries are being made by a child who is programming his own computer, there is no clear way for many teachers to measure, or even monitor, the student's progress. It is probably not easy for a teacher with no programming skills to share the joy of a child who has successfully created an animation of a ball moving across the screen. The more a teacher is concerned with the acquisition of specifically measurable skills in highly compartmentalized areas, the less likely she or he will be able to appreciate the tremendous amount of "learning" which takes place during the child's time with the machine.

From the perspective of the child, the creation of the truly low-cost computer and the associated creation of the consumer computer industry will allow our children to gain mastery of these devices anyway. It remains for the schools to decide what role, if any, they want to have in providing educational opportunities for our children in this area.

#### **Frank Herbert Made Simple...**

I have received a great many letters from readers of my review of "Without Me, You're Nothing" by Frank Herbert. Those of you who wrote, called, or electronic-mailed responses to me shared my concern for the lack of technical accuracy I noticed in the book. Of special concern was Mr. Herbert's constant use of "disk driver" when he was referring to a disk drive.

I am especially indebted to Dan Howard, from Oakland California, for pointing out that a "Disk Driver" is the pilot of a flying saucer!

Many thanks to Dan and the many others of you who took the time to write. After all, without you, this column is nothing!

©

## **Introducing a totally new world in professional software for the Apple II and Commodore Pet.**

Until recently, the tremendous explosion in micro-computer technology left an unfilled void in real quality software. MicroCraft Systems is totally dedicated to filling that void for the Apple II and the Commodore Pet. With powerful, elegant and versatile software.

### **Beyond the software house. To a complete 6502 development system.**

More than a software distributor or discount house, MicroCraft Systems now provides you with access to a whole new spectrum in software systems. MicroCraft software includes: MacroLink, a complete macroassembler for the 6502, SuperEdit, a full-screen editor with a superb range of powerful capabilities plus, DiskScreen, a screen-oriented disk utility. Complete System \$200/\$40

#### **MacroLink**

**\$125/\$20**

Uses text files for source code • Links source code or object code programs • Fully nestable file include capability • Recursive macros • Nestable conditional assembly • Over 50 error messages • File I/O macros • Sample programs • Disk assembler: source code need NOT fit in memory.

#### **SuperEdit**

**\$75/\$20**

Full Screen Editor • Single keystroke commands • Uses standard text files • Move cursor by character, line or page • Block move and copy • Search and replace • Macro capability • Plus extra software: SuperEdit '56 x 27' provides 56 x 27 character screen for Apple II • And more!

#### **DiskScreen**

**\$40/\$10**

Displays a complete sector in hex and ASCII • Completely visual and interactive • Sector move and copy • To change byte value, move cursor and type.

NOTE: All programs require single disk drive. MacroLink also requires 48K. First price: software and manual. Second price: manual only (applied toward purchase of software).

**Call or write for our complete MicroCraft Systems catalog at no extra charge. Other programs include: S.T.A.R. Reading Program • "C" Compiler • Graphics Development Systems • Programs in ROM • SuperEdit for 80 x 24 video cards**



**MicroCraft Systems, Inc.**  
In software systems, a name to remember.

188 Kerby Road  
Grosse Pointe Farms, MI 48236  
(313) 881-3089

Source I.D. CL0472

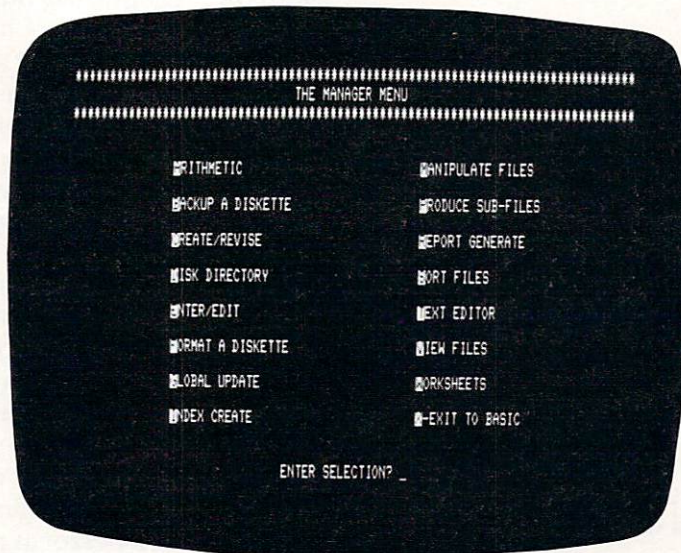
MicroNet I.D. 70270, 222

VISA or MasterCard accepted. Inquire at your local computer store or order direct.

# THE MANAGER

The first truly user-friendly Database Management System available at reasonable cost.

This suite of programs is ideally suited for both the businessman and programmer, for use with the CBM 8032.



## For the Business User

- Uses Menu Options – no programming experience needed.
- Lets you enter data in the form you wish, then lets you recall it using any search criteria.
- Performs predefined calculations on the record in realtime as record is displayed on the screen.
- Reports can be produced using any search criteria and/or arithmetic functions.
- Useful applications can be developed quickly.

## Typical Applications include -

- Inventory Control
- Mailing Lists
- Accounting systems
- Personnel
- Costing
- Gathering test data
- Budgeting
- Scheduling
- Examples of use included on disk supplied.

## As Programmers Tool

- Uses standard PET ASCII files.
- Software interface is in Basic and available to the programmer.
- No special disk formatting so that word processing or other programs can be stored on the same disk.
- No ROM Based Security thus no need to open CPU.
- Fast 'n' key Sort/Merge included.
- Full realtime intra & inter record arithmetic performed on the screen as record is displayed.
- Professional software support including unique security available.

TRY IT!  
IF YOU ARE  
NOT SATISFIED WITHIN 30 DAYS  
WE WILL RETURN YOUR MONEY

# \$250.00



CANADIAN MICRO  
DISTRIBUTORS LTD.

365 Main St., Milton, Ontario L9T 1P7  
416 878-7277

DISTRIBUTORS OF:  
MUPET • DOUBLE-MUPET • SPOOLER  
THE MANAGER • I/O PRODUCTS

# The Beginner's Page

Richard Mansfield  
Assistant Editor

Subroutines are one of the most important tools used in computer programming. They are, simply, small programs. (The words *routine* and *program* mean essentially the same thing.) Subroutines nestle within larger programs and provide essential services to the host program. Often a subroutine is called by the host many times during the *run* of the program.

The key difference between subroutines and larger programs can be illustrated by the fact that the human thinking process works the same way: large jobs are broken into smaller jobs. Each smaller task can then be solved as a separate unit. If we were not able to think in this way, we would not be able to think at all.

## Subroutines and Pizza

The power of subroutines derives from two important factors: *repeatability* and *portability*. If you make a telephone call to order a pizza, your mind first breaks the problem down into sub-problems (some of them are so small that you are not even conscious that they are involved). You walk to the telephone, dial the number, hear a busy signal, replace the receiver, dial again, place your order, give your home address, and replace the receiver again. In

this entire "program," your brain was mainly using subroutines.

Within the pizza-ordering job are many small jobs. Both replacing the receiver and dialing had to be done twice within the program. This is repeatability. The instructions for replacing the receiver, walking, recognizing busy signals, and so forth, would not appear *each time they were used* within a program. Rather, they are written only once, and in one place, and can be used whenever needed. Subroutines are also portable. They do not belong specifically to one particular task. They can be lifted out of one program and inserted into a different program. Dialing is also a subroutine when calling the police.

Whenever you are doing something "unconsciously," like driving, or walking to the phone, you are on auto-pilot and you are thinking about something else altogether. Long ago, your brain set aside a zone called "how to walk" and you do not need to figure out these complex muscle interactions each time you get off a chair. Instead, you call a subroutine. Your brain, like a computer, already knows how to perform many of the often-repeated jobs which, once learned, need not be "programmed" again. In the same way, you will want to build a library of subroutines for your computer.

When you first get a computer, it knows many subroutines (BASIC is a library of subroutines), but you will find that your own programming efforts will result in a growing collection of short, common routines. You might be writing a game which simulates a financial disaster and need to round some numbers to two decimal places. Before trying to write that section of the program, you

## GENERAL GLOSSARY

**K.** Kilobyte. 1024 bytes (units of computer memory).

**6502** or **CPU.** The chip (a piece of plastic with a lot of electronics inside it) within the CBM that "thinks." As opposed to the chips that "remember" such as RAM and ROM chips.

**RAM.** Read/write memory (can be changed).

**ROM.** Read Only Memory. A permanent memory. BASIC is in ROM so that when the computer is turned off, it can still remember BASIC.

**Disk.** A magnetic disk for storing data. Looks like a limp 45 RPM record. Also called "floppy." Used in a machine called a Disk Drive.

**MODEM.** MOdulator-DEModulator. Allows a computer to call other computers on the telephone and send or receive information.

**IEEE-488.** Pronounced I-triple-E. A standard interfacing (connecting) scheme to add peripherals (disk drives, printers, etc.) to a computer.

**ASCII.** Pronounced ASK-EE. American Standard Code for Information Interchange. Assigns a number (0-255) to each letter of the alphabet and other familiar symbols such as quotes, commas, etc. This is how the computer, which deals in numbers only, can also manipulate text. After A=65 and B=66, the computer can easily alphabetize.

**Machine language.** As opposed to BASIC and other "higher-level" languages — machine language (ML) is the *computer's* language, it's way of seeing a list of instructions (a program). What BASIC does is to stand between the human and the machine and translate English words into ML. PRINT, for example, is transformed into a long list of ML instructions which can communicate the idea of PRINTing to the 6502 "brain" of the computer.

**Monitor.** Or "machine language monitor" is a program which helps to simplify machine language programming. Several popular "extensions" add power and versatility to the monitor. Original ROM CBM's do not have a built in monitor.

**Assembler.** A program which makes machine language programming even easier by recognizing alphabetic information and translating it into true, numeric machine language.

**Hexadecimal.** Or "hex," is a way of counting which uses groups of 16 rather than the familiar decimal 10. When it gets to 9, it starts using A through F. It is sometimes convenient in ML work.

**Garbage collection.** Sometimes the computer must get rid of old strings (text variables) which are not needed anymore by a program. This frees some memory. In 4.0 BASIC this takes only seconds, but in other BASICS it can lock up the computer for minutes, with no explanation.

**Integer.** A whole (not fractional) number.

**Floating point.** A way for the computer to store long numbers efficiently, in a few bytes. FP can handle numbers from  $-10^{38}$  to  $10^{38}$  on CBM. This is the ordinary type of numeric variable used by default in most computers. It gets its name from the fact that a decimal point can float around within numbers to represent various fractions.

**Interrupt, Interrupt Request, or IRQ.** Every "jiffy" (sixtieth of a second), the CBM stops whatever it's doing, jumps to a special little program, and then jumps back and continues whatever it was doing. Among other things, it checks to see if the STOP key is down. Other computers relate to interruptions in other ways, but all 6502 machines have this mode.

**Crash (or lockup, or endless loop).** The cursor usually disappears and the computer will not respond, even to the STOP key.

**Parallel (and Serial) Interfacing.** The two primary ways to connect devices to allow data to be accurately sent between them. Parallel is more expensive and faster. It sends an entire byte at a time (eight bits simultaneously) and needs thicker cables since it must have a minimum of nine wires. Serial sends data a bit at a time.

# NEW COLLEGE BOARDS 81/82 for TRS-80 PET, APPLE™

The best way to sharpen your skills for the College Boards is to work on actual examinations. Each of these program sets confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each program is based on past exams and presents material of the same level of difficulty and in the same form used in the College Board examination. Scoring is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

SAT, PSAT, N.M.S.Q.T., set includes 20 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, and Mathematics. **Price \$149.95**

EDUCATOR EDITION - SAT, PSAT includes all of the above programs plus detailed solutions and explanations for each problem plus drill exercises. SAT set includes 26 programs **\$229.95**

GRADUATE RECORD EXAMINATION set includes 23 programs covering Vocabulary, Word Relationships, Reading Comprehension, Sentence Completion, Mathematics, Logical Diagrams, Analytical Reasoning. **\$199.95**

EDUCATOR EDITION - Graduate Record Exam Set includes 33 programs. **\$289.95**

Owners of our initial College Board series can upgrade their package to the College Board 81-82 specs. including the all new reading comprehension, sentence completion plus expanded vocabulary and mathematics sections for **\$69.95**.

## ALL TIME SUPER STAR BASEBALL & SUPER STAR BASEBALL



ALL TIME SUPER STAR BASEBALL Sample Lineup		SUPER STAR BASEBALL Sample Lineup	
B. Ruth	T. Williams	D. Parker	J. Rice
L. Gehrig	J. Foxx	W. Stargell	H. Aaron
J. DiMaggio	H. Greenberg	W. Mays	L. Brock
J. Jackson	R. Hornsby	P. Rose	R. Carew
G. Sisler	H. Wilson	O. Cepeda	H. Killebrew
S. Musial	B. Terry	C. Yazstremski	R. Allen
T. Cobb	M. Mantle	W. McCovey	R. Leflore
W. Mays	H. Aaron	R. Jackson	R. Zisk
C. Young-P	W. Johnson-p	G. Brett	B. Madlock
		R. Guidry-P	T. Seaver-p

Performance is based on the interaction of actual batting and pitching data. Game can be played by one or two players with the computer acting as a second player when desired. Players select rosters and lineups and exercise strategic choices including hit and run, base stealing, pinch hitting, intentional walk, etc. Highly realistic, there are two versions, ALL TIME SUPER STAR BASEBALL, and SUPER STAR BASEBALL featuring players of the present decade. Each includes about 50 players allowing nearly an infinite number of roster and lineup possibilities.

**\*Both Games ..... \$24.95**

## SWORD OF ZEDEK

Fight to overthrow Ra, The Master of Evil. In this incredible adventure game, you must confront a host of creatures, natural and supernatural. To liberate the Kingdom, alliances must be forged and treasures sought. Treachery, deceit and witchcraft must be faced in your struggles as you encounter wolves, dwarves, elves, dragons, bears, owls, orcs, giant bats, trolls, etc. Each of the twelve treasures will enhance your power, by making you invisible, invulnerable, more eloquent, more skillful in combat, etc., etc., as you explore the realms of geography, both on the surface and underground. Dungeons, temples, castles, mountains, etc., are all a part of the fantastic world of Ra. Each game is unique in this spectacular and complex world of fantasy. **\$24.95**



## ISAAC NEWTON

Perhaps the most fascinating and valuable educational game ever devised - ISAAC NEWTON challenges the players (1-4) to assemble evidence and discern the underlying "Laws of Nature" that have produced this evidence. ISAAC NEWTON is an inductive game that allows players to intervene actively by proposing experiments to determine if new data conform to the "Laws of Nature" in question. Players may set the level of difficulty from simple to fiendishly complex.

In a classroom setting the instructor may elect to choose "Laws of Nature" in accordance with the complete instruction manual provided.

For insight into some of the basic principles underlying ISAAC NEWTON see *CodeL, Escher, Bach* by Douglas R. Hofstadter, Chapter XIX and Martin Gardner's "Mathematical Games" column in *Scientific American*, October, 1977 and June, 1959. **\$24.95**

## TIME TRAVELER

The best of the adventure games. Confronts player with complex decision situations and the demand for real time action. Using the Time Machine, players must face a challenging series of environments that include; The Athens of Pericles, Imperial Rome, Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon, Ikhnaton's Egypt, Jerusalem at the time of the crucifixion, The Crusades, Machiavelli's Italy, the French Revolution, the American Revolution, and the English Civil War. Deal with Hitler's Third Reich, Vikings, etc. At the start of each game players may choose a level of difficulty... the more difficult, the greater the time pressure. To succeed you must build alliances and struggle with the ruling powers. Each game is unique. **\$24.95**



**\*ALL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FOR TRS-80, APPLE II & PET**

\*Programs for APPLE or TRS-80 are on

disk or  cassette, please specify.

All programs require 16K • TRS-80 programs require LEVEL II BASIC • APPLE programs require Applesoft BASIC



# Krell Software

Send check or money order to  
21 Milbrook Drive, Stony Brook, NY 11790  
(516) 751-5139

remember that this same rounding job was part of your income tax program. It is far simpler to lift the rounding routine out of the other program than to figure out how to program it all over again. Your financial disaster game and income taxes have nothing in common (well...), but the same subroutine can be taken from your library for both of the larger, unrelated programs.

#### The Rounding Subroutine

```
30000 ZQ=INT(ZQ*100)/100
```

```
30010 RETURN
```

Looking at the rounding subroutine, we can see a couple of odd things about it — it starts with line number 30000 and it uses a variable named ZQ. These are both good programming habits. When you are building your library of subroutines, you will want to be able to merge them easily into the larger, host programs. To do this, you will want to give them high line numbers, the highest permitted by your version of BASIC. In this way, you can stick them easily onto your other programs without needing to renumber your lines.

Interestingly, some people advocate the opposite — they suggest putting subroutines at the *start* of programs. Their reasoning is that the host program will run faster since it looks for a subroutine by going through the program from the lowest line number on up. This would be fine — as long as you always start programs with a line number such as 100 to leave room for any added subroutines. Many programmers start with line 100 to also allow space for DATA tables, REMark statements, and so forth. The essential thing is to decide on a reasonable style and stick to it each time. This permits you to more easily understand your programs when reviewing or modifying them later. It also makes the main components of *all* your programs (initialization, tables, subroutines, main loop) second nature to you. (We will explore these four primary program components in the next issue.)

The other odd thing about the rounding subroutine is the variable name "ZQ." It is chosen because it is so unlikely sounding that you will probably never pick it to use as a variable name in a host program. You would run into problems if your subroutine used a variable which was also being used by the host program for something unrelated. For example, if the subroutine caused a variable such as "N" to be defined as 53.25 and your host program were also using the variable "N" for the number of days in a week ... it would be a mess. So, before you GOSUB to the subroutine, you change the host program's variable into the subroutine's variable (ZQ=N) and, when you get back from the GOSUB, you give the result back to N again. The subroutine "call" would look like this:

```
150 ZQ=N:GOSUB 30000:N=ZQ
```

Subroutines have a major impact on programming style and they must be handled carefully.

Books have been written on the subject of good programming practices. In general, it is less important that you follow arbitrary "practices" than that you develop consistent programming habits. Of course, it would be ideal if the rules of program composition had settled down into a universally accepted canon of guidelines. Many fine minds are presently occupied by attempts to develop a "best" programming language which will, it is hoped, force programmers to write clear, easily understood, and efficient programs.

Pessimists argue that the grammars of the world's languages never settle down in this fixed way, that BASIC has taken hold and will never yield, or that even a fixed set of linguistic rules cannot eliminate confusing, wasteful, or illogical programming. In addition, some feel that clarity and efficiency are mutually exclusive goals (when efficiency is defined in terms of memory space and speed of program execution). Nevertheless, these dark possibilities aside, it is surely worthwhile to attempt to be clear and efficient in your own programs.

#### Recursion

You are bound to see this term sooner or later. You would look for it in vain in most dictionaries — even unabridged editions will not list it. The word came into computing from both mathematics and logic. It means different things to each of those disciplines and, you guessed it, there is a third meaning in programming lingo. It has a meaning very close to recur, but it is a peculiar kind of recurrence. It means a subroutine that "calls" *itself*. This mind-bending idea is sometimes not allowed by a computer language — FORTRAN, for instance prohibits recursion. Most programming style experts suggest that you avoid it. (They also suggest you avoid GOTO, whenever possible, and self-modifying programs, but we'll deal with that another time.)

To visualize a subroutine which uses itself, we can write a slightly more complex subroutine:

```
150 ZQ=N:GOSUB 30000
.....
30000 ZQ=ZQ/2
30010 IF ZQ>5 THEN GOSUB 30000
30020 RETURN
```

This complicated situation will cause a series of GOSUBS until the number is finally lower than five. You can see the problem here: we might have a large number of GOSUBS nested within each other for the computer to keep track of. (The computer remembers an "address" when it GOSUBS, so it can RETURN later and pick up where it left off.) So, when the program finally gets to RETURN ... where does it go? Back to the original GOSUB on line 150? Or back to line 30010?

The computer keeps track of these "return addresses" by stacking them up (in its *stack*) as the



# Osborne AWAKENS the ATARI<sup>TM</sup> and Puts it to Work.

All too often, computer users who've been used to entertainment programs have trouble coming up with ideas for **practical** computing. Your computer plays space games well enough, but when you have a down to earth problem like the future of an investment or federal withholding taxes, can it perform? It can now.

Osborne/McGraw-Hill introduces **Some Common BASIC Programs for the Atari<sup>TM</sup>**. This book contains 76 short, brilliantly documented programs that you can key directly into your **Atari<sup>TM</sup> 400 or 800** computer. You'll get a lot of math power including personal finance, taxes, and statistics. All the programs are listed below.

Future of an Investment  
Future Value of Regular Deposits (Annuity)  
Regular Deposits  
Regular Withdrawals from an Investment  
Initial Investment  
Minimum Investment for Withdrawals  
Nominal Interest Rates on Investments  
Effective Interest Rate on Investments  
Earned Interest Table  
Depreciation Rate  
Depreciation Amount  
Salvage Value  
Discount Commercial Paper  
Principal on a Loan  
Regular Payment on a Loan  
Last Payment on a Loan  
Remaining Balance on a Loan  
Term of a Loan  
Annual Interest Rate on a Loan  
Mortgage Amortization Table  
Greatest Common Denominator  
Prime Factors of Integers  
Area of a Polygon  
Parts of a Triangle  
Analysis of Two Vectors  
Operations on Two Vectors

Angle Conversion: Radians to Degrees  
Angle Conversion: Degrees to Radians  
Coordinate Conversion  
Coordinate Plot  
Plot of Polar Equation  
Plot of Functions  
Linear Interpolation  
Curvilinear Interpolation  
Integration: Simpson's Rule  
Integration: Trapezoidal Rule  
Integration: Gaussian Quadrature  
Derivative  
Roots of Quadratic Equations  
Real Roots of Polynomials: Newton  
Roots of Polynomials: Half-Interval Search  
Trig Polynomial  
Simultaneous Equations  
Linear Programming  
Matrix Addition, Subtraction, Scalar Multiplication  
Matrix Multiplication  
Matrix Inversion  
Permutations and Combinations  
Mann-Whitney U Test  
Mean, Variance, Standard Deviation  
Geometric Mean and Deviation  
Binomial Distribution

Poisson Distribution  
Normal Distribution  
Chi-square Distribution  
Chi-square Test  
Student's t-distribution  
Student's t-distribution Test  
F-distribution  
Linear Correlation Coefficient  
Linear Regression  
Multiple Linear Regression  
Nth Order Regression  
Geometric Regression  
Exponential Regression  
System Reliability  
Average Growth Rate, Future Projections  
Federal Withholding Taxes  
Tax Depreciation Schedule  
Check Writer  
Recipe Cost  
Map Check  
Day of the Week  
Days Between Two Dates  
Anglo to Metric  
Alphabetize



## Some Common BASIC Programs ed. by Lon Poole:

**Atari<sup>TM</sup>** edition - #53-5, \$14.99   
**PET/CBM<sup>TM</sup>** edition - #40-3, \$14.99   
**TRS-80<sup>TM</sup>** level II edition - #54-3, \$14.99   
**Generalized BASIC** edition - #06-3, \$14.99

**Practical BASIC Programs** ed. by Lon Poole  
 Contains 40 additional programs with a wide range of home and business applications. (Generalized BASIC edition only) #38-1, \$15.99

Make check payable to: **OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill**  
 630 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94710 Dept. G6

Phone: (415) 548-2805  
**TOLL FREE: 800-227-2895** Outside California

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Plus  .75/item 4th class  \$1.50/item UPS  \$2.50/item Air Mail  \$10.00/item Overseas  
 (California Residents add applicable tax.)  Please send me your free catalog.

Total amount enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ or charge my  Visa  Mastercard #\_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

GOSUB's come in (and removing each one when a RETURN is completed). Only the more twisted among us will ever want to enter the house of mirrors that this sort of self-referential programming involves. It is fine to have one subroutine call another subroutine. We can all easily see that the subroutine of walking calls the subroutine of balancing on our feet. But recursion, walking that calls walking, is hard to visualize.

So, at least until later, forget recursion. If, on the other hand, you enjoy Alice-in-Wonderland thinking, and most of us do in certain moods, you might want to look into recursion a bit more deeply. There is a fine book dealing with self-referential systems which is excellent brain exercise: **Godel, Escher, Bach: An Eternal Golden Braid**, by Douglas R. Hofstadter. It asks that you try to imagine things like starting to walk while you are walking. ©

# Basically Useful BASIC

## Checking Randomness Of Random Number Generator

Rick Keck  
Overland Park, KS

Many computer programs make use of a random number generator to provide a random stimulus for use by programs. A random number generator is often used in setting up game situations. This ensures a different set-up or "situation" each time the game is played. More professional uses of the random number generator include its use as a stimulus for statistical analysis. Whatever the use may be, random number generators have become an important part of any computer system and are used by a variety of software applications.

Today, computer systems have a built in random number generator. A common name for the built in function is RND. Thus to use it to retrieve a random number, an invocation of the function would be made as follows: RND(.52819446). This would return a value greater than zero but less than one. This first value used to get the random number generator going is referred to as a "seed." All numbers used in calculating another random number can be the results from the previous random number retrieval. Hence, a program can be set up so that the random number generator "feeds" itself.

You can make your own random number generator and use it instead of the one the computer has. Random number generation theory is a field

of its own with many books written on the subject. Generally speaking, a combination of mathematical operations (multiplication, division, addition) is performed with prime numbers along with a user-provided number which varies in value each time the function is used.

This brings about the important question "How good is my random number generator?" This can be determined by finding out how "ran-

## "How good is my random number generator?"

dom" the values are that it returns. The best way to find this out is to test it with an analytical program that will show whether a random number generator has a tendency to return values in one range over values of another range. Ideally, the resulting value range count numbers generated by the program shown would all be nearly equal in value. Be sure to test your random number generator a few times with a different "seed" value each time to ensure a valid testing. ©

### New PACKAGED PROGRAMS

from  
CASCADE  
COMPUTERWARE

BUSINESS  
PROGRAMS

EDUCATIONAL  
PROGRAMS

ENTERTAINMENT  
GAMES

STATISTICAL  
CALCULATIONS

for Commodore  
Computers

CASCADE COMPUTERWARE PROGRAMS are designed to increase your satisfaction and utilization of your Commodore Computer. Our professional programmers have created new programs for BUSINESS ENTERTAINMENT, EDUCATION, and STATISTICAL applications. Write for detailed information:

CASCADE COMPUTERWARE CO., P.O. BOX 2354, EVERETT, WA 98203

Dealer inquiries invited (206) 355-6121

PET T

Micro Computer In

WORD

## CREATE-A-BASE

**CREATE-A-BASE** is a data base file management system that enables the user to choose the number of fields needed in a file, and add or delete fields without disturbing any of the existing data. Once a file is created you can perform any of 30 functions. Such as:

- Interact with WORDPRO 4, and 4 +
- Do mathematic functions on any 2 or more fields
- Sort 650 files in only 19 seconds
- Merge any sequential file into a **CREATE-A-BASE** file, and output a sequential file from a **CREATE-A-BASE** file.
- The report generator has the feature of user defined fields and field width.
- Printouts can be generated by values such as, greater than, less than, equal to or in alpha or numeric codes.

You don't have to be a programmer to operate **CREATE-A-BASE** on your COMMODORE computer. Its menu driven and asks you questions at each step as you perform any of its many functions.

## WORD-CHECK

WORDCHECK is a poor spellers dream come true. Designed to interact with WORDPRO, it has 2100 root words and suffixes. In addition for the business and scientific user it has the capacity for 900 industrial or scientific terms which you load in yourself. You have a total vocabulary of approximately 7500 words at your fingertips. It simply goes through the text and flags any words that it doesn't recognize.

WORDCHECK is the ideal program to proof your spelling, whether it is one paragraph or a 100 page manual. The dictionary is versatile, allowing the user to add or delete words. You can design the program with the technical terms your profession uses, even duplicating the table and tailoring it for each person in your office. Let WORDCHECK do the work for you quickly and accurately.

BASE

## AVAILABLE

at your local COMMODORE dealer or distributed exclusively in CANADA by  
B.P.I. Micro Systems, Ltd.  
80 Barbados Blvd. #14  
Scarborough, Ontario M1J1K9

Special Dealer Introductory Package Available

# Micro Computer Industries Ltd.

1520 E. Mulberry, Suite 170 Fort Collins, CO 80524

1-303-221-1955

# Trenton: The Original Computer Festival

Jim Butterfield  
Toronto, Canada

The Trenton Computer Festival was a going concern back in 1976 (yes, Virginia, there were microcomputer systems then) and is still going strong. This year it was held on the weekend of April 25th. It tends to be an informal gathering. The commercial exhibit area is modest in size, the flea market is huge, and there's good opportunity to set up shirt-sleeve sessions in one of the many available classrooms.

Touching upon a few highlights that caught my eye ...

## The PET/CBM Forum: Is there a compatibility problem?

Ron Kushnier, the forum chairman, opened the panel discussion with a history of Commodore products and commented on compatibility of the various lines. He solicited attendees' opinions on whether there was a need for greater liaison on present and future systems to ease the pain of program adaptation.

The panelists were generally optimistic and felt that past evolution hadn't really been a major stumbling block to progress. A sampling of panelist opinion: "*The IEEE bus isn't completely implemented in the CBM/PET; despite its limitations (which can be gotten around) it's a valuable feature of the product line*" — Chet Nowicki. "*You quickly get used to coding to allow for the various machine configurations*" — Frank Covitz. "*We should welcome the changes, since changes mean progress*" — Elizabeth Deal. "*VIC and Mini-Mainframe systems will herald new changes ... but you'll write better programs if you code to be fairly machine-independent*" — Jim Butterfield. "*We've all had difficult moments — but things today look good in terms of support and information*" — Gene Beals.

The group was small but enthusiastic; and when the forum's allotted time was up the whole session moved over to an empty classroom and kept going for an extra hour.

One of the objectives set out by Ron in his opening remarks was the possibility of setting up a steering group whose purpose would be to co-ordinate questions of change and compatibility. The session ended without a clear position on this;

it was assumed the panel members formed a good basis for the steering group, but it wasn't established how such a group would function, or how badly it was, in fact, needed.

The questions didn't end with the meeting, however. Ron passed out questionnaires which solicited opinions from attendees, and will be looking over the situation and recommending further action. If you have a comment on the subject, or would like to fill out the questionnaire yourself, you should contact: Ron Kushnier, 25 Wendy Way, Richboro, PA 18954, Phone (215) 364-2711.

## The Long-awaited MTU-100 Systems: Still waiting.

Rumours said that the MTU-100 system might be shown at Trenton. Not so: but MTU were talking in confidence to a few selected people. Details are still confidential on this 6502-based system, but it's not hard to make some close guesses as to what the system will finally look like. All you have to do is to look at the current MTU catalogue and you can see the trends ...

MTU have made a name for themselves on high-resolution graphics for the 6502, and on music synthesis hardware and software. They have introduced floppy disk controller boards, and a comprehensive 6502 disk operating system called CODOS. Memory expansion has always been part of MTU's hardware offerings, and a recent MTU memory system ("The Banker") is built for "... the 18 bit address bus 6502 based systems of the future". Eighteen bit addressing on a 6502? That would mean you could fit up to 256K of memory. How is it done? MTU aren't talking ... yet.

So ... with a little cutting and pasting on MTU's existing catalogue, we come up with a system that will have up to 256K of memory, a strong disk system with both hardware and software, and built-in high-resolution graphics and full sound capability. It sounds quite tantalizing.

## The Osborne I: A new style of packaging.

The Osborne I is a Z-80 machine, so a detailed summary would be out of place here. It was on display for one day only. The fascinating thing about this machine is the way it is packaged, both physically and price-wise.

The complete system — disks, CRT and keyboard — folds together into a portable package that is compared with an attache case. It's a rather oversize attache case, but nevertheless, the whole thing is truly portable. The screen is rather small, and has a 40-character line width; I understand that larger screens can be fitted externally. There's no printer, which is rather disappointing.

More interesting than physical size is the pricing philosophy. For an advertised price of

\$1795, you get not only the computer, keyboard, screen and disks ... you also get two major software packages: a word processor and a financial worksheet program.

This type of software "bundling" may have an impact throughout the industry. Users typically don't want to buy boxes — they want working systems, and a package that includes software may be well-received. Other manufacturers may need to ponder the Osborne approach.

The Osborne system, with its Z-80, will interface CP/M; and this will give the user access to a large public domain library. It's hard to say whether this will generate extra commercial interest, but a lot of S-100 hobbyists perked up at the mention of CP/M.

### General Impressions

Frank Covitz and Cliff Ashcraft were at Trenton to demonstrate their latest achievements in computer music synthesis. For those who have not been exposed to the Diatonic Duo, they put on a virtuoso display of 6502-synthesized instruments and music. Listeners familiar with their work will find their latest exploits of interest: using a Fast Fourier Transform program developed by MTU they have been analyzing real world sounds and then resynthesizing them ... with the result that Frank strikes a key on his PET and the machine sings "Listen!".

Hal Chamberlin of MTU was also present at the music synthesis session and played some of his off-line generated music: the computer works much longer to make up the music than its actual playing time. Result: sound of remarkable quality.

A firm called Robot Mart was selling robot arms for \$289. The mind boggles: I can visualize the PET reaching around and turning itself off. I quite liked an Atari game called NERD, which was a quiz for which there were no correct answers. MTU's visible memory was shown for 80-column CBM machines.

The flea market was huge. It was largely home-brew oriented, but there was a choice of everything from books to lapel pins.

In one corner of the flea market area, a lonely vendor was sitting by a fairly recent CBM system with a sign: Greatly Reduced! I asked him if he was moving on to another machine, or getting out of home computers. The reply: it had to be sold as part of a divorce settlement.

I thought about that one for a moment, and then asked: "Was the computer in any way responsible for the divorce?" The answer was affirmative: financial problems, including the computer, brought the whole situation about.

I knew the PET was a versatile machine ... but being named, more or less, as co-respondent? ©

## LETTER QUALITY WORD PROCESSOR PRINTER/TYPEWRITER FOR APPLE, ATARI, COMMODORE, NEC

### OLYMPIA ES100

- 92 character electronic keyboard
- 8 character buffer memory
- Dual pitch, 10 and 12
- 17.5 C.P.S.
- All settings from keyboard
- Auto. correction
- Daisy type print mechanism
- Cartridge ribbons
- 14 1/8 inches writing line
- 1400 dealers nationwide

### REN TEC ES

- Installation in 15 minutes using existing ES100 cables
- CMOS logic for minimal drain on ES100 power supply
- Hi or low true status bits
- Accepts RS232 serial with 7 crystal controlled Baud rates
- Accepts Centronics parallel interface
- Selectable auto. line feed



**\$1495.00\*** TYPEWRITER & INTERFACE

**\$295.00\*** INTERFACE



## RENAISSANCE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

3347 VINCENT ROAD  
PLEASANT HILL, CALIFORNIA 94523  
(415) 930-7707

### RENAISSANCE TECHNOLOGY'S PRODUCTS FOR ATARI

Atari 850 to Diablo 1640/1650, 3 meter, serial cable	60.00
Atari 850 to Diablo 630, 3 meter, serial cable	60.00
Atari 850 to Epson 800, 3 meter, serial cable	60.00
Atari 850 to Anadex, 3 meter, serial cable	60.00
Atari 850 to Anadex, parallel cable	90.00
Atari Joy Stick Ports to Anadex, parallel cable	90.00
Atari 850 to Diablo 1640/1650, parallel cable	90.00
Atari Joy Stick Ports to Diablo 1640/1650, parallel cable	90.00
Atari 850 to Watanabe Miplot, parallel cable	90.00
Atari Joy Stick Ports to Watanabe Miplot, parallel cable	90.00

Atari 400 & 800 10-Key Accounting Pad	124.95
Atari 850 Parallel to Olympia ES100 Interface	295.00
Parallel Cable (required for above)	60.00

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



**NEECO**

**WHY BUY FROM THE BEST?**  
 Service... Support...  
 Software...



- EPSON PRINTERS**
- MX-80 PRINTER ..... \$ 645
  - MX-80 FT ..... \$ 745
  - MX-100 ..... \$ 945
  - MX-70 ..... \$ 459
- INTERFACE CARDS**
- 8141 (RS-232) ..... \$ 75
  - 8150 (2K Buffered RS-232) ..... \$ 150
  - 8161 (IEEE 488) ..... \$ 55
  - 8131 (Apple Card) ..... \$ 85
  - 8230 (Apple Card) ..... \$ 25
  - 8220 (TRS-80 Cable) ..... \$ 35

- DIABLO 630 PRINTER**
- DIABLO 630 - Serial - RS-232 ..... \$2710
  - Tractor Option ..... \$ 250

- AMDEK MONITORS**
- Video 100 12" B+W ..... \$ 179
  - Video 300 12" Green ..... \$ 249
  - Color I 13" Low Res ..... \$ 449
  - Color II 13" High Res ..... \$ 999

- INTERTEC COMPUTERS**
- 64K Superbrain (360 Disk Storage), CP/M™ ... \$3495
  - 64K QD Superbrain (700K Disk Storage), CP/M™ .. \$3995

\*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



- ATARI COMPUTERS**
- Atari 400 (16K RAM) ..... \$ 399
  - Atari 800 (32K RAM) - good thru 8/31 ..... \$1080
  - Atari 410 RECORDER ..... \$ 89.95
  - Atari 810 DISK DRIVE ..... \$ 599.95

NEECO carries all available ATARI Software and Peripherals.

**commodore**

- 16K B (16K RAM-40 Column) - Lim. Qty ..... \$ 995
- 32K B (32K RAM-40 Clm.) - Lim. Qty ..... \$1295
- 4016 (16K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.) ..... \$ 995
- 4032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-40 Clm.) ..... \$1295
- 8032 (32K RAM 4.0 Basic-80 Clm.) ..... \$1495
- 8050 Dual Disk (1 Meg Storage) ..... \$1795
- 4040 Dual Disk (343K Storage) ..... \$1295
- 8010 IEEE Modem ..... \$ 280
- C2N Cassette Drive ..... \$ 95
- CBM - IEEE Interface Cable ..... \$ 40
- IEEE - IEEE Interface Cable ..... \$ 50
- VIC 20 Home/Personal Computer ..... \$ 295

**ALTOS**

- ACS 8000-2 64K 1M ..... \$ 4500
- ACS 8000-15 64K 1M ..... \$ 5990
- ACS 8000-6 208K 14.5M ..... \$10490
- ACS 8000-7 208K 29.0M ..... \$11690
- ACS 8000-10 208K 10M ..... \$ 8500
- ACS 8000-10/MTU ..... \$10990

**NEC SPINWRITER PRINTERS**

- 5530 (Parallel) ..... \$3055
- 5510 (Serial) ..... \$3055
- 5520 (KSR-Serial) ..... \$3415
- Tractor Option ..... \$ 225



**APPLE**

- 16K APPLE II+ ..... \$1330
- 32K APPLE II+ ..... \$1430
- 48K APPLE II+ ..... \$1530
- APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS ..... \$ 650
- APPLE DRIVE Only ..... \$ 490
- APPLE III 128K - In Stock!  
w/Monitor + Info Analystpak ..... \$4740



**PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE**

- WordPro 1 8K ..... \$ 29.95
- WordPro 3 (40 Clm.)16K ..... \$ 199.95
- WordPro 3+ ..... \$ 295
- WordPro 4 (80 Clm.) 32K ..... \$ 375
- WordPro 4+ ..... \$ 450

**JUST A SAMPLE OF THE MANY PRODUCTS WE CARRY. CALL US FOR OUR NEW 60-PAGE CATALOG. WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON PRODUCTS LISTED UNDER SIMILAR "IN STOCK" CONDITIONS.**



**NEECO**  
 679 HIGHLAND AVE.  
 NEEDHAM, MA 02194

**(617) 449-1760**  
 Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00  
  
 MasterCharge and VISA Accepted



**NEECO**

**INTRODUCES THE  
CBM VIC-20  
COMPUTER!**

**C** Commodore  
breaks the  
computer  
price barrier —

**\$299.95**



**CBM VIC-20  
PERSONAL  
COMPUTER**

**VIC-20 SPECIFICATIONS**

- 8 colors - built in
- sound generation - built in
- programmable function keys
- 5K memory expandable to 32K
- standard PETBASIC in ROM
- full-size typewriter keyboard
- graphics character set
- plug-in program/memory cartridges
- low-priced peripherals
- joystick/paddles/lightpen
- self-teaching materials
- \* WORKS WITH ANY HOME TELEVISION



**\$74.95**

**C2N  
TAPE CASSETTE  
DRIVE**

CALL NEECO TODAY FOR ADDITIONAL VIC-20 INFORMATION . . .

As the CBM VIC-20 is a "new" product, prices and specifications are subject to change w/o notice.



**NEECO**

**679 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEEDHAM, MA 02194**

NEECO WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CBM EQUIPMENT FROM ANY OTHER COMPANY WITH PRODUCT IN STOCK.

**(617) 449-1760**

Telex: 951021

MON-FRI 9:00 - 5:00  
MasterCard and VISA Accepted

# BASIC Oneliners: Minimize Code And Maximize Speed

G. H. Watson  
Physics Department  
University of Delaware  
Newark, DE

*Editor's Note: While this article refers to the PET, many of the suggestions apply to all BASICs. ...RM*

"I wish this would run faster!" Whether you analyze data or play games, sooner or later you will wish that your BASIC programs were faster. A frequently-used program which is time inefficient is wasting your valuable time with each use. Perhaps you've begun to speed things by deleting REM statements and spaces. What else may be done? My suggestion is to pack as much as possible into each line of the BASIC program.

By cramming each line we will be able to delete many lines from the program. With fewer lines the program will take up less memory and execute faster. The reasons are as follows:

1) Five bytes of RAM (programmable memory) are used for each line in addition to its contents: two bytes for the line number, two bytes for the line link (memory location of next line), and one byte to signify the end of the line. Every line we eliminate will save five bytes. OK, only four bytes; one byte will be used for a colon which is needed as a delimiter between multiple statements.

2) When a GOTO or GOSUB is encountered, the line number to which the program transfers must be found by beginning at the first line number in the program and searching through each consecutive line number until a match is made. In general, if there are fewer line numbers the program will run faster. For the same reason, subroutines which are called many times should be placed at the beginning of the program instead of at the end (TEST 1).

3) Programs execute faster when there are fewer line transfers. By keeping control in one line as much as possible, needless time-consuming hopping is avoided (TEST 2).

Obviously most BASIC programs are not one line in length. There are three serious limitations to the minimum number of lines which may repre-

sent a program.

1) The BASIC *editor* is the set of ROM subroutines which transfer BASIC statements entered from the keyboard into programmable memory and allows editing of a program. The editor limits the length of each BASIC line to two screen lines (80 characters). Since BASIC statements (several characters in length) are represented in memory by keywords (one byte) the line will usually be shorter than 80 bytes. The maximum length of a BASIC line which can be run is 255 bytes. A different editor could allow longer lines than the current screen editor (see R. Baker's COMPACTOR in **COMPUTE!** Sept./Oct. 1980).

2) The conditional statement IF..THEN.. drops program control to the next line when the IF.. fails. Each IF..THEN.. requires a succeeding line number.

3) Each GOSUB or GOTO requires a line number to which program control is transferred.

---

## ...BASIC statements are stored in memory as keywords by the editor.

---

By examining possible ways of sidestepping these limitations, we can stuff BASIC lines and make a faster running program. Limitation 3) is strict and may be avoided only through reduced use of GOSUB and GOTO. Most of my suggestions will deal with overcoming limitation 1) by placing as much as possible in each line.

A) As I've mentioned, BASIC statements are stored in memory as keywords by the editor. In many cases, the editor understands an abbreviated form of the statement — the first letter of the statement followed by the shifted second letter; e.g. OPEN may be entered as oP. Be careful if different statements begin with the same two letters; e.g. READ may be entered by rE. RETURN must be entered as reT. (No abbreviation is available for INPUT.) This is a great saving of line space — PRINT TAB(9) is ?T sh A 9), five characters in place of ten.

Care must be used with this technique. If a line is entered with many abbreviations and then LISTed, it may fill more than two screen lines. If a change is made in the line the editor will transfer only 80 characters. To make changes properly, the line must be reduced again, via abbreviations.

B) The 80 character limit to line length includes the line number. By reducing line numbers from the 10000's to 100's you will save 2 characters on each line, making room for more instructions. Note though, that no RAM memory is saved since



# Do more with your Commodore. Plug in the printer that business professionals prefer.

Discover the quality difference and move up to Mannesmann Tally printing. The high speed 8024 serial printer comes ready to plug into and work with your Commodore system. No fussing with converters or adapter boxes.

Here's what you get. Print speeds up to 200 lines per minute. Full 132 column printing. Conforms with Commodore specified program functions for full software compatibility. Whisper quiet operation. Clean, crisp and pleasing print quality that's always consistent copy to copy. Rugged, industrial strength construction. A print head that promises years of usage before replacement. A machine you can drive as hard as you want, yet it never requires preventive maintenance. Never needs periodic adjustments.

There's more. An easy to change, snap-in ribbon cartridge. Dual tractor paper engagement for positive alignment. A built-in self-test routine. Double wide printing on demand. A nine-needle print head model for true descenders on lower case characters. An optional Quick-Tear kit for forms removal immediately after printing. See this machine for yourself.

Ask for the Model 8024 at your nearest Commodore dealer or contact us.

Mannesmann Tally, 8301 S. 180th St. Kent, WA 98031. Phone: (206) 251-5524.

## MANNESMANN TALLY



each line number occupies 2 bytes regardless of size.

In addition, any GOTO or GOSUB statement will be shorter with the lower line numbers. Here RAM memory will be saved since these numbers are stored as ASCII characters. Time will also be saved with the smaller numbers since less time is spent reading the number (TEST 3).

**C)** By using single character variable names, you save one character in line space and one byte of memory each time the variable is referenced. A slight savings in time results since the second character need not be read by the BASIC interpreter (TEST 4).

**D)** When an element of an array is used more than once without changing value, time, and possibly space, will be saved by assigning the element to a simple variable (TEST 5). Note that you cannot use this trick when reassigning the element; e.g.  $A(I,J) = A(I,J)/5$  cannot be replaced with  $A = A(I,J): A = A/5$ .

**E)** Eliminate unnecessary parentheses in algebraic and logical expressions to save line space. Sometimes you gain speed (TEST 6); sometimes you lose speed (TEST 7).

**F)** Replace  $IF A < B THEN..$  with  $IF A - B THEN..$  and  $IF A < 0 THEN..$  with  $IF A THEN..$  for a small saving in line space and a large saving in time (TEST 8 and 9). When appropriate, one character may be saved by using  $IF P < Q THEN..$  rather than  $IF Q > P THEN..$  with a slight reduction in time (TEST 10)

**G)** It is generally recommended to drop variable references after the NEXT statement. One character is saved and the time spent in turning the loop is lowered dramatically (TEST 11). A very slight increase in speed will occur by terminating the NEXT with a colon (TEST 12).  $NEXT:NEXT$  is faster than  $NEXT J,K$  and the line space saved by the latter is eliminated when the abbreviation  $nE$  is used.

**H)** Make full use of the multiple argument capability of statements where appropriate; e.g.  $READ M,N$  instead of  $READ M:READ N$  saves space.

**I)** Print statements will generally work without the semicolon as delimiter;  $PRINT X;" + ";Y;" = ";Z$  may be replaced with  $PRINT X" + "Y" = "Z$ .

**K)** If a number is used several places in a program it may save space to represent it with a variable. In addition, if the variable table is not exceedingly large, it will be quicker for the PET to look up the variable in the variable table rather than convert the number to binary floating point each time (TEST 13). Note also that often it is quicker and shorter to do a simple operation rather than to convert a number to floating point (TEST 14).

While studying this problem I noticed two cases where a constant need never be defined by a

variable. One is the case of pi, where the PET has a special key. Notice how fast it is assigned (TEST 15). I suspect that no conversion is done — the floating point number is stored in the ROMs.

Almost unbelievably the other constant is zero. As far as I can tell the period (.) can play the rolls of zero (0) on the PET; e.g.  $V = 0$  may be replaced with  $V = .$  (TEST 16). No space is saved but notice the substantial saving in time. Think of how many times the number zero is used in a program! Use this trick and puzzle your friends.

**L)** Boolean algebra statements may be used to form advanced conditional statements. The additional line needed for two  $IF..THEN..$ 's is avoided by using  $IF..OR..THEN..$ . Where possible, though, I try to avoid these statements as they tend to be slow. Note that  $IF..THENIF..THEN..$  is equivalent to  $IF..AND..THEN..$  and much faster (TEST 17).

---

**If a number is used several places in a program it may save space to represent it with a variable.**

---

**M)** Use of the ABS statement (absolute value) may save time and space. Replace  $IF P < 2 OR P > 2 THEN..$  with  $IF ABS(P) > 2 THEN..$  and replace  $IF P > -2 AND P < 2 THEN..$  with  $IF ABS(P) < 2 THEN..$  (TEST 18).

Limitation 2) is a severe one. By its very nature an  $IF..THEN..$  is used to determine failure or satisfaction of a condition. On failure the program automatically drops to the next line, with no way around it.

One possibility is to replace  $IF..GOTO..$  with  $ON..GOTO..$ . Consider the following example  $ON X GOTO 220,240$ . When  $X = 1$  the program will transfer to line 220, when  $X = 2$  the transfer will be to 240, otherwise the program will finish out the line. That is, we can make a conditional branch without dropping to the next line on failure. This has limited utility in replacing  $IF..GOTO..$  since the argument of the ON must be between 0 and 255 to avoid an ?ILLEGAL QUANTITY ERROR. The technique can be used readily on flags and counters with maximum value less than 255. For other types of variables, SGN (sign of) and ABS may be used to keep the argument in range. The following examples are possible although speed and space will be sacrificed because of the extra computations required:

Testing if a flag is set to one —  
 $ON FG GOTO..$  for  $IF FG GOTO..$

Detecting a negative number —  
 $ON SGN(X) + 2 GOTO..$  for  $IF X < 0 GOTO..$

Detecting zero —  
 $ON SGN(X) + 1 GOTO..$  for  $IF X = 0 GOTO..$

# JINSAM™ 8.0

space  
age  
micro  
software

A black and white photograph of the Space Shuttle Columbia being launched from the Kennedy Space Center. The shuttle is ascending vertically, leaving a large, billowing plume of white smoke and fire from its engines. To the left of the shuttle, the complex metal structure of the Mobile Launcher Platform (MLP) is visible, supported by a tall tower. The background shows a clear sky and some ground-level structures.

Used at NASA,  
Kennedy Space Center  
With Multiple Applications Related  
to the Columbia Space Shuttle Project

## JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DESIGN

BOX 274 KINGSBRIDGE STN., RIVERDALE, N.Y. 10463 (212) 796-6200

Another possibility exists for handling conditionals used to increment or decrement counters. Try the following quick experiment: Enter  $X = 1$  into the PET. -1 will be printed when you enter  $?X = 0$  is entered. That's right; an expression results in -1 if true and 0 if false. Thus the following are possible ways to avoid IF..THEN..:

**Incrementing counter if  $X = 0$**

$CT = CT - (X = 0)$  for IF  $X = 0$  THEN  $CT = CT + 1$   
(TEST 19)

**Decrementing twice if  $Y < 0$**

$CT = CT + 2 * (Y < 0)$  for IF  $Y < 0$  THEN  $CT = CT - 2$

**Doubling if  $Y > 1$**

$CT = CT - CT * (Y > 1)$  for IF  $Y > 2$  THEN  $CT = CT + CT$

The program continues on the same line whether the expression is true or false. You are limited only by your imagination, although very complicated expressions will be much slower than the simple IF..THEN...

Most of my experience has been in reducing programs used for numerical computations. Many computations involve a number of lengthy FOR..NEXT loops. Repetition is what takes time, so scrutinize carefully the contents of these loops. When starting to condense a program, begin on the loops; discard operations which may be done satisfactorily outside of the loop. I have had the most success by starting and ending loops on the same line.

I hope that you find your programming bag of tricks heavier now. I have never been able to

reduce a significant program to just one line but I'll keep trying. If you succeed or have some additional tricks please drop me a line (of BASIC, that is).

The availability of an internal timer in the PET allows timing tests to be done conveniently. TI\$ is a string of 6 digits representing 24-hour time (102235 - 10 hours, 22 minutes, and 35 seconds) from the time the machine was turned on. The timer may be reset by entering  $TI\$ = "000000"$ . The number TI is also present and measures time in jiffies (1/60 second). TI\$ and TI measure the same time, but in different units.

The difference in time taken to execute different operations will usually not be obvious if the operation is performed only once. For this reason I've placed all operations in a FOR..NEXT loop which will exaggerate any differences. By sandwiching the loop between  $TI\$ = "000000"$  and PRINT TI we may easily make timing tests. Bear in mind that an empty loop also takes time which should be considered when making quantitative comparisons. For reproducible results, perform the tests on a PET immediately after turning it on — don't initialize the DOS WEDGE or the PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT as these will affect the execution time.

All results shown for PET BASIC 2.0 (upgrade ROM). Differences which are less than two jiffies may not be significant. ©

Wondering where to find programs for your new

**VIC®**



is your source for VIC programs.

Our Introductory Offer . . .

THREE CHALLENGING GAMES  
on cassette

- Seawolf
- Bounce Out
- VIC Trap



READY TO LOAD...FUN TO PLAY

**\$24.95**

Add \$1.50 for shipping/handling

Calif. residents add Sales Tax

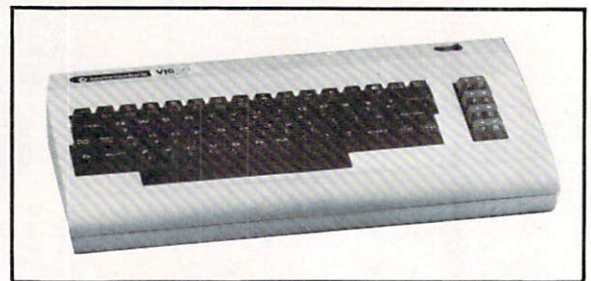
MasterCard and VISA orders accepted



201 San Antonio Circle, # 270

Mountain View, CA 94040

(415) 948-9595



Write or phone for information on our other games, household utility and educational programs for your VIC.

# 4 new products from Matrix

## stat

### STATISTICS APPLICATIONS FOR TECHNICIANS

Here is a package that is so state-of-the-art that many of the statistical techniques implemented here are not even in the textbooks yet. STAT is a set of programs for performing a large portion of the most frequently used statistical inference methods. Data can be entered and stored on four different types of data files. These data files can be modified also. The statistical procedures available in the package include the following parametric inference procedures: **SUMMARY STATISTICS** for each data file and date set, including the mean and standard deviation.

**CONFIDENCE INTERVALS** for the following: (1) the mean of a normal population (both with and without the variance known), (2) the variance of a normal distribution (both with and without the mean known), (3) the parameter (mean time to failure) of an exponential distribution, (4) the parameter (proportion) of a binomial distribution, (5) the difference of two normal means (for various combinations of assumptions about the variances of the populations) and (6) for the ratio of two normal variances.

**TESTS OF HYPOTHESES** about (1) a normal mean, with various cases corresponding to possible assumptions about the variance, (2) the difference in two normal means (various cases) and (3) the ratio of two normal variances.

**TESTS OF THE EXPONENTIAL MEAN** (mean time to failure) and **RATIO OF MEANS**.

**TESTS OF THE BINOMIAL PARAMETER** (proportion) and **DIFFERENCE OF PARAMETERS**.

**MULTIPLE REGRESSION**, including estimation of coefficients, estimation of the error variance, and test of significance of the regression.

**ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE** for one-way and balanced two-way designs, including interaction.

The software is user-friendly, allowing easy recovery from errors and selection of alternate analyses, as desired. The user's interaction is entirely menu driven, with error recovery features. An extensive user's manual introduces the statistical inference procedures used, and gives worked examples for each situation considered, illustrating typical applications. These worked examples serve as a pattern and allow the reader to check his use of the programs. The user's manual gives complete documentation of the programs and procedures used in them. All formulae, algorithms and procedures are listed and referenced to commonly available statistical literature.

A notable feature of the package is inclusion of very efficient routines for the computation of probabilities and quantiles for the most common statistical distributions, including normal, binomial, chi-square, t and F. Thus the user is not required to furnish "tabular values" from outside sources when performing statistical analyses with this package. STAT complete with all documentation is \$200.

APPLE II APPLESOFT and at least one drive  
APPLE II PASCAL SYSTEM  
COMMODORE 32K with 4040/8050 drive  
Radio Shack Mod III and CP/M compatibility by fall.

## calc

### MACHINE SPEED "BASIC"

CALC was designed to provide programmers of microcomputers with a portable language that combines the programming ease of the higher languages with the speed and flexibility of assembler programming. CALC is totally portable on the Commodore and APPLE II computers. This means that CALC source code written on an APPLE II will run as is on a Commodore machine and vice versa.

When possible, CALC makes direct use of the BASIC ROM machine language routines in the Commodore and APPLE II. In essence, CALC provides access to the power in the BASIC ROMs without the overhead of the BASIC interpreter. This includes floating point arithmetic and all library functions. In addition, we have added features that BASIC does not have. These include true integer arithmetic and machine speed string handling with search and replacement features.

CALC can fetch and replace BASIC variables and arrays by name. The programmer indicates what is to be done using simple keyword commands (ADD, MULT, SINE, etc.) and leaves all register set-up, bit-format and the like to CALC. The object code resulting from CALC programs is very compact and consists of direct calls to the BASIC ROMs or to the CALC runtime package.

CALC comes in 4K of PROM containing a relocatable runtime package and a very complete Trace Window feature for debugging CALC programs. CALC produces relocatable 6502 code that does not require the CALC development PROM to function. Programs written in CALC will run on any stock PET or APPLE. CALC comes with a 60-page manual.

CALC PROM on Commodore is \$115.; indicate 3.0 or 4.0 BASIC, 40/80 column screen and rom sockets \$9000, \$A000 or \$B000.

CALC on APPLE II via quality slot independent board is \$160.

CALC manual by itself is \$10.

CALC requires Moser/Mae Macro Assembler (Tape or Disk version)

## sort

### MULTI-KEY MACHINE LANGUAGE

A 6502 machine language in-memory sorting algorithm of commercial quality is available as part of a new utility eeprom for PET and APPLE owners. Most sorts are accomplished in less than a second and very large sorts take only a few seconds. The algorithm is a diminishing increment insertion sort, with optionally chosen increments. This algorithm has the advantage of being significantly faster (but not much longer) than simpler ones, and significantly smaller (but not much slower) than more complicated ones. Moreover, unlike some of the more complicated algorithms, there are no conditions under which the performance of this sort degenerates or fails.

SORT is intelligent to the degree that almost no user set-up operations are required. SORT handles integer, floating-point and string arrays, as well as multiple dimensioned arrays with equal ease. In addition, multi-key sorting of string arrays has been enabled. The user may specify the character within a string to begin sorting on and how many characters are to be evaluated. SORT is capable of performing up to twenty of these multi-key sub-sorts (on matches found) at the same time. This multi-level 20-KEY capacity for string arrays greatly increases the uses to which SORT can be put.

SORT comes as part of a utility EPROM that also includes a hi-speed machine language text screen dump. Complete instructions for installation and use are included.

SORT is available for large-keyboard PETS Only. One ROM will work for BASIC 3.0 & 4.0, 40 or 80 column screens. When ordering you need only to indicate which ROM socket address in PET you prefer EPROM (\$9000, \$A000 or \$B000). PET SORT EPROM at hex \$9000 location if you do not specify. PET EPROM price is \$55.00 (postpaid).

SORT is available on the APPLE II via a top quality, fully socketed, EPROM board that is slot independent. The MATRIX APPLE board includes a function driver that supports up to 16 EPROM based functions in case you would like to use your own EPROM in place of ours. EPROM board with SORT, text screen dump and function driver are all slot independent and may be used in any slot except 0. Price APPLE CARD \$110.00 (postpaid).

## bookkeeper

### TOTAL BUSINESS SYSTEM

BOOKKEEPER was designed by a team of accountants and businessmen, and then programmed especially for microcomputers. This is not hand-me-down software from mainframe computers. BOOKKEEPER is a totally integrated management and accounting system that is available now on the more popular micro systems.

This series of interlocking programs is menu-driven and self-prompting with relative file structure implemented throughout. In some versions, machine language routines have been used to provide more efficient operation. The system employs state-of-the-art techniques and has been designed to be user-friendly. No knowledge of accounting or computers is required.

We believe the system can be operated using little more than the screen prompts. But for completeness, our MATRIX User Guide (two-inch ring binder) contains almost 200 pages of details on the BOOKKEEPER system plus a helpful introduction to business accounting principles. We suggest that you send for a more complete description of BOOKKEEPER or invest in a copy of the User Guide. There is room here only for a general description.

BOOKKEEPER is available for both SERVICE and RETAIL/WHOLESALE firms. This total business system contains the following: 375 General Ledger accounts (ten departments with accompanying revenue and expense accounts), Accounts Receivable file with maintenance and report capabilities (1000 accounts), Payroll with all federal withholding computed, state and local income tax capabilities for all fifty states (100 employees); Cash Receipts and Cash Disbursements programs that keep track of inventory sales by department, Sales Tax computations, Receipts, and Invoices; Accounts Payable file with maintenance and report capabilities (100 accounts). The system also generates and prints valuable management reports such as Departmental Budgeting, Profit and Loss Statements by Department, the traditional Chart of Accounts Summation (Trial Balance), and Financial Reports.

The Retail/Wholesale version of BOOKKEEPER includes a perpetual inventory control system and permits point-of-sale invoices.

BOOKKEEPER is available now on the COMMODORE 8032/8050, 48K APPLE II+ and RADIO SHACK Model III computers. CP/M compatible version available by September.

The BOOKKEEPER system retails at \$1000.00.

Bookkeeper manual by itself is \$20.00.

## Matrix software

315 Marion Avenue, Big Rapids, MI 49307  
(616) 796-2483 or 796-0381



Dealer Inquiries Invited.

TEST 1:	
1 GOTO3	...
2 RETURN	...
3 TI\$="000000"	...
4 FORJ=0TO999:GOSUB6:NEXT	4 FORJ=0TO999:GOSUB2:NEXT
5 PRINT TI:END	...
6 RETURN	...
TI=149	TI=132
TEST 2:	
1 TI\$="000000"	1 TI\$="000000"
2 FORJ=0TO999	2 FORJ=0TO999:Y=X:X=Y:NEXT
3 Y=X	3 PRINT TI
4 X=Y	
5 NEXT	
6 PRINT TI	
TI=233	TI=223
TEST 3:	
1 TI\$="000000"	10000 TI\$="000000"
2 IFTI<3600THENJ=J+1:GOTO2	20000 IFTI<3600THENJ=J+1:GOTO20000
3 PRINT J	30000 PRINT J
J=1772	J=1677

The following tests should be placed between

1 TI\$="000000  
and  
5 PRINT TI

TEST 4	
3 FORJ=0TO999:AA=BB:NEXT	3 FORJ=0TO999:A=B:NEXT
TI=149	TI=143
TEST 5	
2 DIM A(999)	...
3 FORJ=0TO999:S=A(J):R=A(J):NEXT	3 FORJ=0TO999:S=A(J):R=S:NEXT
TI=507	TI=374
TEST 6	
3 FORJ=0TO999:A=(B*C):NEXT	3 FORJ=0TO999:A=B*C:NEXT
TI=222	TI=199
TEST 7	
2 B=2:C=2	...
3 FORJ=0TO999:A=1/(B*C):NEXT	3 FORJ=0TO999:A=1/B/C:NEXT
TI=478	TI=499
TEST 8	
2 A=2:B=3	...
3 FORJ=0TO999:IFA<>BTHENNEXT	3 FORJ=0TO999:IFA-BTHENNEXT
TI=206	TI=177

TEST 9	
2 A=2	...
3 FORJ=0T0999:IFA<>0THENNEXT	3 FORJ=0T0999:IFATHENNEXT
TI=231	TI=110
TEST 10	
2 P=2:Q=3	...
3 FORJ=0T0999:IFQ>=PTHENNEXT	3 FORJ=0T0999:IFP<QTHENNEXT
TI=206	TI=203
TEST 11	
3 FORJ=0T0999:NEXTJ	3 FORJ=0T0999:NEXT
TI=79	TI=63
TEST 12	
3 FORJ=0T09999:NEXT	3 FORJ=0T09999:NEXT:
TI=684	TI=677
TEST 13	
2 A=.875	...
3 FORJ=0T0999:B=.875:NEXT	3 FORJ=0T0999:B=A:NEXT
TI=732	TI=143
TEST 14	
3 FORJ=0T0999:B=.875:NEXT	3 FORJ=0T0999:B=7/8:NEXT
TI=729	TI=355
TEST 15	
2 A= $\pi$	...
3 FORJ=0T0999:B=A:NEXT	3 FORJ=0T0999:B= $\pi$ :NEXT
TI=142	TI=126
TEST 16	
3 FORJ=0T0999:V=0:NEXT	3 FORJ=0T0999:V=.:NEXT
TI=167	TI=131
TEST 17	
2 A=1:B=2:C=3	...
3 FORJ=0T0999:IFA<BANDA<CTHENNEXT	3 FORJ=0T0999:IFA<BTHENIFA<CTHEN
TI=468	NEXT
	TI=341
TEST 18	
2 P=1	...
3 FORJ=0T0999:IFP>-2ANDP<2THENNEXT	3 FORJ=0T0999:IFABS(P)<2THENNEXT
TI=537	TI=256
TEST 19	
3 FORJ=0T0999:IFX=0THENCT=CT+1:	3 FORJ=0T0999:CT=CT-(X=0):NEXT
NEXT	
TI=410	TI=362

# DYNACOMP

Quality software for\*:

ATARI TRS-80 (Level II)\*\*  
PET NORTH STAR  
APPLE II Plus CP/M Disks/Diskettes

## CARD GAMES

**BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers)** Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette  
An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

**HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers)** Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette  
An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies. HEARTS 1.5 is an ideal game for introducing the uninitiated (your spouse) to computers. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

**STUD POKER (Atari only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette  
This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound.

**POKER PARTY (Available for all computers)** Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette  
POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for microcomputers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or fold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight! Apple Cassette and diskette versions require a 32 K (or larger) Apple II.

**CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This is simply the best cribbage game available. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as for the novice wishing to improve his game. The graphics are superb and assembly language routines provide rapid execution. See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

## THOUGHT PROVOKERS

**MANAGEMENT SIMULATOR (Atari, North Star and CP/M only)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette \$23.95 Diskette  
This program is both an excellent teaching tool as well as a stimulating intellectual game. Based upon similar games played at graduate business schools, each player or team controls a company which manufactures three products. Each player attempts to outperform his competitors by setting selling prices, production volumes, marketing and design expenditures etc. The most successful firm is the one with the highest stock price when the simulation ends.

**FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers)** Price: \$17.95 Cassette/\$21.95 Diskette  
A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real aircraft. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers. Although this program does not employ graphics, it is exciting and very addictive. See the software review in COMPUTRONICS.

**VALDEZ (Available for all computers)** Price: \$15.95 Cassette/\$19.95 Diskette  
VALDEZ is a computer simulation of super tanker navigation in the Prince William Sound/Valdez Narrows region of Alaska. Included in this simulation is a realistic and extensive 256 x 256 element map, portions of which may be viewed using the ship's alphanumeric radar display. The motion of the ship itself is accurately modeled mathematically. The simulation also contains a model for the tidal patterns in the region, as well as other traffic (outgoing tankers and drifting icebergs). Chart your course from the Gulf of Alaska to Valdez Harbor! See the software review in 80 Software Critique.

**BACKGAMMON 2.0 (Atari, North Star and CP/M only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This program tests your backgammon skills and will also improve your game. A human can compete against a computer or against another human. The computer can even play itself. Either the human or the computer can double or generate dice rolls. Board positions can be created or saved for replay. BACKGAMMON 2.0 is played in accordance with the official rules of backgammon and is sure to provide many fascinating sessions of backgammon play.

**CHECKERS 3.0 (PET only)** Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette  
This is one of the most challenging checkers programs available. It has 10 levels of play and allows the user to change skill levels at any time. Though providing a very tough game at level 4-8, CHECKERS 3.0 is practically unbeatable at levels 9 and 10.

**CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette  
This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes castling, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

**NOMINOES JIGSAW (Atari, Apple and TRS-80 only)** Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette  
A jigsaw puzzle on your computer! Complete the puzzle by selecting your pieces from a table consisting of 60 different shapes. NOMINOES JIGSAW is a virtuoso programming effort. The graphics are superlative and the puzzle will challenge you with its three levels of difficulty. Scoring is based upon the number of guesses taken and by the difficulty of the board set-up.

**MONARCH (Atari only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette  
MONARCH is a fascinating economic simulation requiring you to survive an 8-year term as your nation's leader. You determine the amount of acreage devoted to industrial and agricultural use, how much food to distribute to the populace and how much should be spent on pollution control. You will find that all decisions involve a compromise and that it is not easy to make everyone happy.

**CHOMP-OTHELLO (Atari only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette  
CHOMP-OTHELLO? It's really two challenging games in one. CHOMP is similar in concept to NIM; you must bite off part of a cookie, but avoid taking the poisoned portion. OTHELLO is the popular board game set to fully utilize the Atari's graphics capability. It is also very hard to beat! This package will run on a 16K system.

## DYNACOMP OFFERS THE FOLLOWING

- Widest variety
- Guaranteed quality
- Fastest delivery
- Friendly customer service
- Free catalog
- 24 hour order phone

## AND MORE...

**STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette  
This is the classic Startrek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even! See the software reviews in A.N.A.L.O.G., 80 Software Critique and Game Merchandising.

**BLACK HOLE (Apple only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

**SPACE TILT (Apple and Atari only)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette  
Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound simple? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

**MOVING MAZE (Apple only)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette  
MOVING MAZE employs the game paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

**ALPHA FIGHTER (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
Two excellent graphics and action programs in one! ALPHA FIGHTER requires you to destroy the alien starships passing through your sector of the galaxy. ALPHA BASE is in the path of an alien UFO invasion; let five UFO's get by and the game ends. Both games require the joystick and get progressively more difficult the higher you score! ALPHA FIGHTER will run on 16K systems.

**INTRUDER ALERT (Atari only)** Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette  
This is a fast paced graphics game which places you in the middle of the "Dreadstar" having just stolen its plans. The droids have been alerted and are directed to destroy you at all costs. You must find and enter your ship to escape with the plans. Five levels of difficulty are provided. INTRUDER ALERT requires a joystick and will run on 16K systems.

**GIANT SLALOM (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This real-time action game is guaranteed addictive! Use the joystick to control your path through slalom courses consisting of both open and closed gates. Choose from different levels of difficulty, race against other players or simply take practice runs against the clock. GIANT SLALOM will run on 16K systems.

**TRIPLE BLOCKADE (Atari only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
TRIPLE BLOCKADE is a two-to-three player graphics and sound action game. It is based on the classic video arcade game which millions have enjoyed. Using the Atari joysticks, the object is to direct your blockading line around the screen without running into your opponent(s). Although the concept is simple, the combined graphics and sound effect lead to "high anxiety".

**GAMES PACK I (Available for all computers)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette  
GAMES PACK I contains the classic computer games of BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSE RACE, SWITCH and more. These games have been combined into one large program for ease in loading. They are individually accessed by a convenient menu. This collection is worth the price just for the DYNACOMP version of BLACKJACK.

**GAMES PACK II (Available for all computers)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette  
GAMES PACK II includes the games CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-DUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. As with GAMES PACK I, all the games are loaded as one program and are called from a menu. You will particularly enjoy DYNACOMP's version of CRAZY EIGHTS.

Why pay \$7.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$10.95?

**MOON PROBE (Atari only)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette  
This is an extremely challenging "lunar lander" program. The user must drop from orbit to land at a predetermined target on the moon's surface. You control the thrust and orientation of your craft plus direct the rate of descent and approach angle.

## ADVENTURE

**CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE (North Star and CP/M only)** Price: \$21.95 Diskette  
At last! A comprehensive Adventure game for North Star and CP/M systems. CRANSTON MANOR ADVENTURE takes you into mysterious CRANSTON MANOR where you attempt to gather fabulous treasures. Lurking in the manor are wild animals and robots who will not give up the treasures without a fight. The number of rooms is greater and the associated descriptions are much more elaborate than the current popular series of Adventure programs, making this game the top in its class. Play can be stopped at any time and the status stored on diskette.

## ABOUT DYNACOMP

DYNACOMP is a leading distributor of small system software with sales spanning the world (currently in excess of 40 countries). During the past two years we have greatly enlarged the DYNACOMP product line, but have maintained and improved our high level of quality and customer support. The achievement in quality is apparent from our many repeat customers and the software reviews in such publications as COMPUTRONICS, 80 Software Critique and A.N.A.L.O.G. Our customer support is as close as your phone. It is always friendly. The staff is highly trained and always willing to discuss products or give advice.

\*ATARI, PET, TRS-80, NORTHSTAR, CP/M and IBM are registered tradenames and/or trademarks.

\*\*TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.



## BUSINESS and UTILITIES

**SPELLGUARD™ (CP/M only)** Price: \$269.95 Disk  
SPELLGUARD is a revolutionary new product which increases the value of your current word processing system (WORDSTAR, MAGIC WAND, ELECTRIC PENCIL, TEXTEDIT, EDITOR II and others). Written entirely in assembly language, SPELLGUARD™ rapidly assists the user in eliminating spelling and typographical errors by comparing each word of the text against a dictionary (expandable) of over 20,000 of the most common English words. Words appearing in the text but not found in the dictionary are "flagged" for easy identification and correction. Most administrative staff familiar with word processing equipment will be able to use SPELLGUARD™ in only a few minutes.

**MAIL LIST 2.2 (Apple, Atari and North Star diskette only)** Price: \$34.95  
This program is unmatched in its ability to store a maximum number of addresses on one diskette (minimum of 1100 per diskette, more than 2200 for "double density" systems). Its many features include alphabetic and zip code sorting, label printing, merging of files and a unique keyword seeking routine which retrieves entries by a virtually limitless selection of user defined codes. Mail List 2.2 will even find and delete duplicate entries. A very valuable program!

**FORM LETTER SYSTEM (FLS) (Apple and North Star diskette only)** Price: \$21.95  
Use FLS to create and edit form letters and address lists. Form letters are produced by automatically inserting each address into a predetermined portion of your letter. FLS is completely compatible with MAIL LIST 2.2, which may be used to manage your address files.  
FLS and MAIL LIST 2.2 are available as a combined package for \$49.95.

**SORTIT (North Star only)** Price: \$29.95 Diskette  
SORTIT is a general purpose sort program written in 8080 assembly language. This program will sort sequential data files generated by NORTH STAR BASIC. Primary and optional secondary keys may be numeric or one to nine character strings. SORTIT is easily used with files generated by DYNACOMP's MAIL LIST program and is a very versatile in its capabilities for all other BASIC data file sorting.

**PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (Atari and North Star only)** Price: \$34.95 Diskette  
PFS is a single diskette, menu-oriented system composed of ten different programs. Besides recording your expenses and tax deductible items, PFS will sort and summarize expenses by payee, and display information on expenditures by any of 26 user defined codes by month or by payee. PFS will even produce monthly bar graphs of your expenses by category! This powerful package requires only one disk drive, minimal memory (24K Atari, 32K North Star) and will store up to 600 records per disk (and over 1000 records per disk by making a few simple changes to the program). You can record checks plus cash expenses so that you can finally see where your money goes and eliminate guesswork and tedious hand calculations.

**FAMILY BUDGET (Apple only)** Price: \$34.95 Diskette  
THE FAMILY BUDGET is a very convenient financial record-keeping program. You will be able to keep track of cash and credit expenditures as well as income on a daily basis. You can record tax deductible items and charitable donations. THE FAMILY BUDGET also provides a continuous record of all credit transactions. You can make daily cash and charge entries to any of 21 different expense accounts as well as to payroll and tax accounts. Data is easily retrieved giving the user complete control over an otherwise complicated (and unorganized!) subject.

**THE COMMUNICATOR (Atari only)** Price: \$49.95 Diskette  
This software package contains a menu-driven collection of programs for facilitating efficient two-way communications through a full duplex modem (required for use). In one mode of operation you may connect to a data service (e.g., THE SOURCE or MicroNet) and quickly load data such as stock quotations onto your diskette for later viewing. This greatly reduces "connect time" and thus the service charge. You may also record the complete contents of a communications session. Additionally, programs written in BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. may be built off-line using the support text editor and later "up-loaded" to another computer, making the Atari a very smart terminal. Even Atari BASIC programs may be uploaded. Further, a command file may be built off-line and used later as controlling input for a time-share system. That is, you can set up your sequence of time-share commands and programs, and the Atari will transmit them as needed; batch processing. All this adds up to saving both connect time and your time.  
DYNACOMP also supplies THE COMMUNICATOR with an Atari 830 modem for a combined price of \$219.95. The modem is available separately for \$189.95.

**TEXT EDITOR II (CP/M)** Price: \$29.95 Diskette/\$33.45 Disk  
This is the second release version of DYNACOMP's popular TEXT EDITOR I and contains many new features. With TEXT EDITOR II you may build text files in chunks and assemble them for later display. Blocks of text may be appended, inserted or deleted. Files may be saved on disk/diskette in right justified/centered format to be later printed by either TEXT EDITOR II or the CP/M ED facility. Further, ASCII CP/M files (including BASIC and assembly language programs) may be read by the editor and processed. In fact, text files can be built using ED and later formatted using TEXT EDITOR II. All in all, TEXT EDITOR II is an inexpensive, easy to use, but very flexible editing system.

**DFILE (North Star only)** Price: \$19.95  
This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

**FINDIT (North Star only)** Price: \$19.95  
This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (eg. last name), Commercial (eg. plumbers) and Reference (eg. magazine articles, record albums, etc.). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

**GRAFIX (TRS-80 only)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it HS and then print it from your program using PRINT HS! This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

## EDUCATION

**HODGE PODGE (Apple only, 48K AppleSoft or Integer BASIC)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette  
Let HODGE PODGE be your child's baby sitter. Pressing any key on your Apple will result in a different and intriguing "happening" related to the letter or number of the chosen key. The program's graphics, color and sound are a delight for children from ages 1 1/2 to 9. HODGE PODGE is a non-intimidating teaching device which brings a new dimension to the use of computers in education.

**TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers)** Price: \$11.95 Cassette/\$15.95 Diskette  
This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

**MORSE CODE TRAINER (TRS-80 only)** Price: \$12.95 Cassette/\$16.95 Diskette  
MORSE CODE TRAINER is designed to develop and improve your speed and accuracy in deciphering Morse Code. As such, MCT is an ideal software package for FCC test practice. The code sound is obtained through the earphone jack of any standard cassette recorder. You may choose the pitch of the tones as well as the word rate. Also, various modes of operation are available including number, punctuation and alphabet tests, as well as the keying of your own message. A very effective way to learn code!

## MISCELLANEOUS

**CRYSTALS (Atari only)** Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette/\$13.95 Diskette  
A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating graphics displays accompanied with tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

**NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY**  
DYNACOMP now distributes the 23 volume NSSE Library. These diskettes each contain many programs and offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. They should be part of every North Star user's collection. Call or write DYNACOMP for details regarding the contents of the NSSE collection.  
Price: \$9.95 each/\$7.95 each (4 or more)  
The complete collection may be purchased for \$149.95

## AVAILABILITY

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. Unless otherwise specified, all programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, MS-DOS (Level II) and Apple (AppleSoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

## STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

**DIGITAL FILTER (Available for all computers)** Price: \$29.95 Cassette/\$33.95 Diskette  
DIGITAL FILTER is a comprehensive data processing program which permits the user to design his own filter function or choose from a menu of filter forms. The filter forms are subsequently converted into non-recursive convolution coefficients which permit rapid data processing. In the explicit design mode the shape of the frequency transfer function is specified by directly entering points along the desired filter curve. In the menu mode, ideal low pass, high pass and bandpass filters may be approximated to varying degrees according to the number of points used in the calculation. These filters may optionally also be smoothed with a Hanning function. In addition, multi-stage Butterworth filters may be selected. Features of DIGITAL FILTER include plotting of the data before and after filtering, as well as display of the chosen filter functions. Also included are convenient data storage, retrieval and editing procedures.

**DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for Atari)** Price: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

**FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers)** Price: \$16.95 Cassette/\$20.95 Diskette  
Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

**TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette  
This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

**HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers)** Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette  
HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic-spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.  
FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$49.95 (three cassettes) and \$59.95 (three diskettes).

**REGRESSION I (Available for all computers)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette  
REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares ("polynomial") curve fitting program. Features include very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (eg. standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

**REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers)** Price: \$19.95 Cassette/\$23.95 Diskette  
PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are embedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A1), (A2), etc. as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

**MULTILINEAR REGRESSION (MLR) (Available for all computers)** Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette  
MLR is a professional software package for analyzing data sets containing two or more linearly independent variables. Besides performing the basic regression calculation, this program also provides easy to use data entry, storage, retrieval and editing functions. In addition, the user may interrogate the solution by supplying values for the independent variables. The number of variables and data size is limited only by the available memory.

REGRESSION I, II and MULTILINEAR REGRESSION may be purchased together for \$51.95 (three cassettes) or \$63.95 (three diskettes).

**ANOVA (Available for all computers)** Price: \$39.95 Cassette/\$43.95 Diskette  
In the past the ANOVA (analysis of variance) procedure has been limited to the large mainframe computers. Now DYNACOMP has brought the power of this method to small systems. For those conversant with ANOVA, the DYNACOMP software package includes the 1-way, 2-way and N-way procedures. Also provided are the Yates 2<sup>K-P</sup> factorial designs. For those unfamiliar with ANOVA, do not worry. The accompanying documentation was written in a tutorial fashion (by a professor in the subject) and serves as an excellent introduction to the subject. Accompanying ANOVA is a support program for building the data base. Included are several convenient features including data editing, deleting and appending.

**BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for Atari)**  
DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the popular text *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* by F. Kusdelchek (see the BYTE/MicroNews-Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.  
Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables  
Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations  
Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6: Random number generators, series approximations  
Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette/\$18.95 Diskette  
All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).  
Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* is available from DYNACOMP for \$19.95 plus 75¢ postage and handling.

**ROOTS (Available for all computers)** Price: \$10.95 Cassette/\$14.95 Diskette  
In a nutshell, ROOTS simultaneously determines all the zeroes of a polynomial having real coefficients. There is no limit on the degree of the polynomial, and because the procedure is iterative, the accuracy is generally very good. No initial guesses are required as input, and the calculated roots are substituted back into the polynomial and the residuals displayed.

**ACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS (ACAP) (48K Apple only)** Price: \$25.95/\$29.95 Diskette  
ACAP is the analog circuit designer's answer to LOGIC SIMULATOR. With ACAP you may analyze the response of an active or passive component circuit (e.g., a transistor amplifier, hand pass filter, etc.). The circuit may be probed at equal steps in frequency, and the resulting complex (i.e., real and imaginary) voltages at each component junction examined. By plotting the magnitude of these voltages, the frequency response of a filter or amplifier may be completely determined with respect to both amplitude and phase. In addition, ACAP prints a statistical analysis of the range of voltage responses which result from tolerance variations in the components.  
ACAP is easy to learn and use. Simply describe the circuit in terms of the elements and their placement, and execute. Circuit descriptions may be saved onto cassette or diskette to be recalled at a later time for execution or editing. ACAP should be part of every circuit designer's program library.

**LOGIC SIMULATOR (Apple only; 48K RAM)** Price: \$24.95 Cassette/\$28.95 Diskette  
With LOGIC SIMULATOR you may easily test your complicated digital design with respect to given set of inputs to determine how well the circuit will operate. The elements which may be simulated include multiple input AND, OR, NOR, EXOR, EXNOR and NAND gates, as well as inverters, J-K and D flip-flops, and one-shots. The response of the system is available every clock cycle. Inputs may be clocked in with varying clock cycle lengths/displacements and delays may be introduced to probe for glitches and race conditions. At the user's option, a timing diagram for any given set of nodes may be plotted using HIRSH graphics. Save your breadboarding until the circuit is checked by LOGIC SIMULATOR.

**LOGIC DESIGNER (North Star and CP/M only)** Price: \$34.95 Diskette  
LOGIC DESIGNER is an exceptional Computer Aided Design (CAD) program. With it you may convert a large and complicated digital truth table (the logical specification) into an optimized Boolean logic equation. This equation may then be easily converted into a circuit design using either NAND or AND/OR gates. Operationally, LOGIC DESIGNER is composed of a BASIC program which calls in a machine language routine to reduce execution time. Example: For a 7 variable by 127 line table, the processing time is only two minutes. LOGIC DESIGNER is clearly a fast and powerful tool for building digital circuitry.

## ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders are processed and shipped within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order and include the appropriate computer information. If paying by VISA or Master Card, include all numbers on card.

**Shipping and Handling Charges** Delivery  
Within North America: Add \$1.50 All orders (excluding books) are sent First Class.  
Outside North America: Add 10% (Air Mail)

**Quantity Discounts**  
Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs. Dealer discount schedules are available upon request.

**8" CP/M Disks**  
Add \$2.50 to the listed diskette price for each 8" floppy disk (IBM soft sector CP/M format). Programs run under Microsoft MBASIC or BASIC-80.

**5 1/4" CP/M Disks**  
All software available on 8" CP/M disks is also available on 5 1/4" disks, North Star format.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

## DYNACOMP, Inc.

1427 Monroe Avenue

Rochester, New York 14618

24 hour order phone: (716) 586-7579 recording

Office phone (9AM-5PM EST): (716) 442-8960

New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.



## Guest Commentary:

# Computer Assisted Instruction- Worth The Effort?

Fred Keplinger  
Los Gatos, CA

Let me answer that question with an unequivocal yes! I am a French teacher who has been experimenting with computers in the high school classroom for two years now. I am quite excited about the use of computers for private drill work, *individual tutoring* if you will.

Two years ago our administration purchased one 8K PET with the hope that it might lead to experimentation. Having long felt that computers might be of great aid in individualizing instruction, I appropriated the PET, took it home over the summer, and gradually learned to program it. This was my first experience with computers, but I did manage to make some programs for use in French and Spanish.

During the school year 1979-80, we acquired three more PET's — through donations from the community. I used these four machines for review work with my fifth year French students as well as for remedial work with my first year students. I required all beginning students whose progress was not satisfactory to meet with me after school to work with the computer drills. They had to do this until a minimum proficiency was attained. The success of this effort was much greater than I anticipated. For the first time in my twenty-four years of teaching French I had no students with grades of F or D at the end of the first semester.

In the meantime, our Principal and district Superintendent began searching for funds to build a computer laboratory. Generous local citizens and service clubs donated enough money to provide a laboratory equipped with fifteen PET's, two printers, and two disk drives. The school has used general fund money to pay for only one machine.

It is obvious that our program is off to a good start because of generous, enthusiastic local sup-

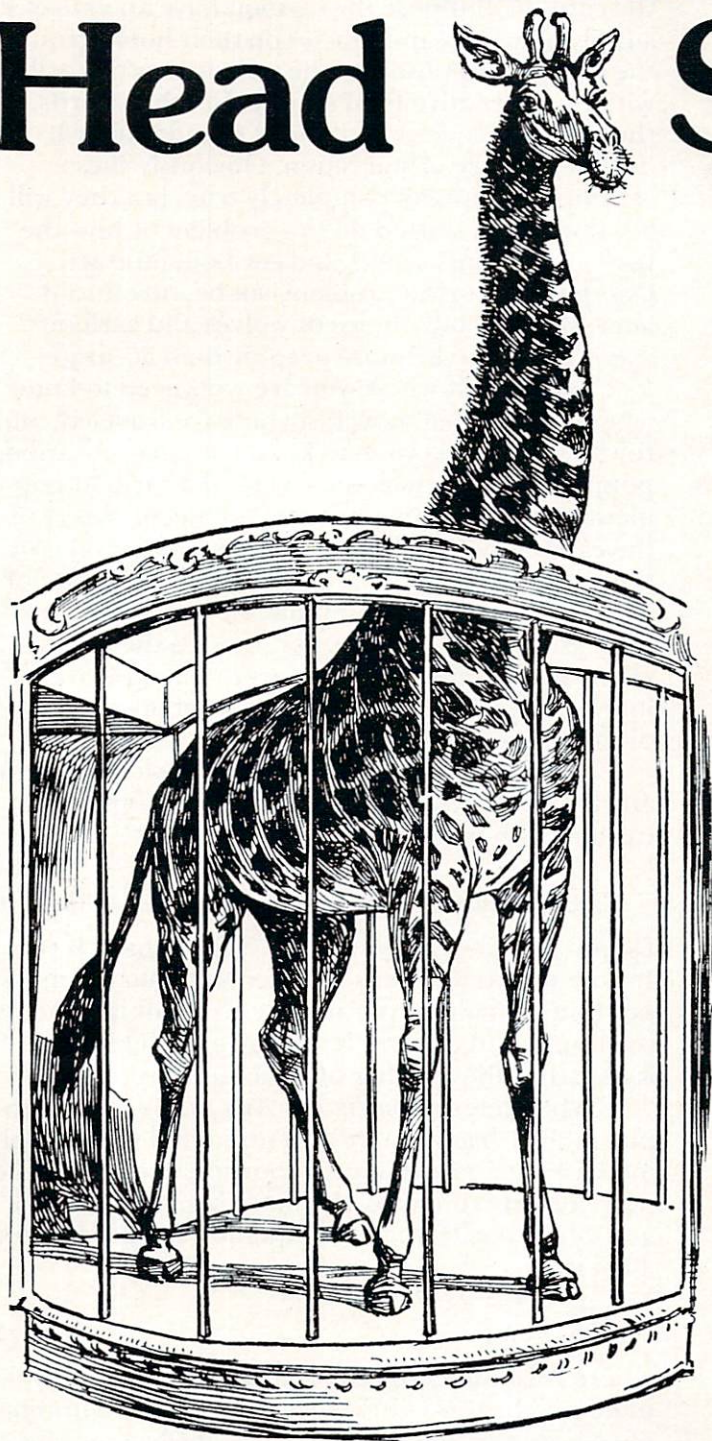
port. But what else is necessary? Let me make some observations. Speaking as one who has dealt with commercial software for the past twenty-two years (I have long been involved with oral-aural language labs and the writing of materials for them), I feel strongly that no adequate commercial software will ever be developed for school use — the students are just too different to allow for a mass market approach. Therefore a good CAI program will exist only when there are teachers throughout the school who are willing to learn enough programming to make their own drills. This is not difficult to accomplish.

Last summer I presented a crash course in programming in BASIC to our Foreign Language Department. The result is that we now have computers that speak French, Spanish, Italian, and Latin. I also offered an after school course to a number of teachers from several departments, as well as to some administrators and members of the clerical staff. We are well on the way to developing our own library of appropriate software.

If CAI is to succeed, another factor is most necessary. Students must have access to the computers. Obvious? Yes, but too often overlooked. We chose the PET computer because it is an integrated unit that is easily mounted on a small cart. It is quite easy to wheel our machines to wherever they are needed, whenever they are needed. I have also trained P.T.A. aides to operate the computers in the lab so that teachers may send students there for supervised drill whenever it is needed.

CAI is not a fad, an instructional gimmick. It is a technique that helps a student study and develop mastery of any material that requires repetition. I find it to be a very exciting technique. ©

# Head and Shoulders



Above  
the  
Crowd!

**PET**<sup>®</sup>  
educational software  
from  
**MICRO-ED**

Send for our free catalog\*

\* please specify PET

MICRO-ED, Inc. • P.O. Box 24156 • Minneapolis, MN 55424

or telephone us at (612) 926-2292



PET is the registered trademark for Commodore Business Machines.

Most programs work with any 8K PET, old or new.

# Wolves, Caribou, And Other Problems

Marvin L. De Jong  
Department of Mathematics-Physics  
The School of the Ozarks  
Pt. Lookout, MO

For a moment let us postpone the problem of wolves and caribou, which is only a specific example of a large class of problems that may be studied with mathematics and a computer. A *mathematical model* attempts to describe a complex social, biological, or physical system using mathematical techniques, with the hope that new insights into the behavior of the system will result. Attempts are made to project the behavior of the system into the future. Perhaps the most popular example of a mathematical model is the now old-fashioned lunar lander game. A good lunar lander game will simulate the *actual* conditions involved in a landing, using Newton's Universal Law of Gravitation and Newton's second law of motion to provide the necessary differential equations. These equations are solved by the computer while the operator controls such parameters as the "burn rate," or thrust. Fortunately, the crash that most of us experience is not actual.

Constructing a mathematical model of a system is not only entertaining and challenging — it may be genuinely useful. Some very useful models have been constructed that project population growth, availability of natural resources, and the growing economic distance between various groups of people on this planet. One of the most pressing needs is a model of the atmosphere of our planet that will allow long-range weather forecasting. In fact, such a model may be crucial if agriculture is going to supply enough food for the world. The vast amount of data needed for this project will require the use of many large and fast computers.

The goal of this article is more modest. It will describe a simple biological system involving predators, the wolves, and prey, the caribou. The credit for the original work on this subject belongs to Alfred Lotka and Vito Volterra whose names have become attached to the Lotka-Volterra Predator-Prey Equations. Lotka's concern was with a herbivorous animal population that preyed upon a plant population. Obviously, their ideas can be extended to a large number of complex biological and social problems because the highest form of life on this planet is a predator.

To begin, we will simplify the problem by making some assumptions about the wolves and the caribou. Suppose the caribou have an *unlimited* supply of mosses and grasses on their home ground, the tundra. Suppose that the wolves prey on caribou with no alternative food supply. In other words, if the caribou are scarce, the wolf population will decline because of starvation. Obviously these assumptions are not completely true, but they will allow us to get started on the problem of how the two populations, wolves and caribou, interact. Complexities in the problem can be introduced later. Besides, our choice of wolves and caribou was intended to be more graphic than accurate.

To find out where you are, you need to know where you started, how fast you have traveled, and for how long. Likewise, to know the current caribou population, you must know what the caribou population was at a previous time, the *rate of change* of the caribou population, and the time interval. For the moment, we will be concerned with the rate of change of the caribou population with respect to time. Just as speed (miles per hour) is the rate of change of distance with respect to time, we are interested in the rate of change (caribou per day) of the caribou population.

Let  $x$  be the number of caribou that are alive at any time  $t$ . The rate of change of the number of caribou with time is symbolized by:

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = \text{change in the number of caribou per unit time (1)}$$

Do not let the strange looking symbol disturb you. It is no different than any other rate, such as miles per hour or gallons per minute. If  $dx/dt$  is positive, the number of caribou is increasing, while, if  $dx/dt$  is negative, the number of caribou is decreasing.

What determines  $dx/dt$ ? Any population (people, rabbits, bacteria) with an unlimited food supply increases at a rate that is proportional to itself. The more rabbits you have, the more baby rabbits you get. Thus, one term in the equation for  $dx/dt$  is  $Ax$ . That is,

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = Ax \quad (2)$$

where  $A$  is some number that depends on many biological factors. These factors include the number of calves a caribou mother bears, at what age she starts bearing caribou babies, the natural death rate of caribou in the absence of predators, and many others.

This brings us to the effect of the wolves on the caribou. Let  $y$  be the number of wolves that are alive at any time. The quantity  $xy$  is the product of the number of caribou and the number of wolves. If we were to identify each of the caribou and each of the wolves, the product  $xy$  would give us the number of possible caribou-wolf encounters. Clearly, the negative component of  $dx/dt$  is related

# 80 COLUMN GRAPHICS



The image on the screen was created by the program below.

```
10 VISMEM: CLEAR
20 P=160: Q=100
30 XP=144: XR=1.5*3.1415927
40 YP=56: YR=1: ZP=64
50 XF=XR/XP: YF=YP/YR: ZF=XR/ZP
60 FOR ZI=-Q TO Q-1
70 IF ZI<-ZP OR ZI>ZP GOTO 150
80 ZT=ZI*XP/ZP: ZZ=ZI
90 XL=INT(.5+SQR(XP*XP-ZT*ZT))
100 FOR XI=-XL TO XL
110 XT=SQR(XI*XI+ZT*ZT)*XF: XX=XI
120 YY=(SIN(XT)+.4*SIN(3*XT))*YF
130 GOSUB 170
140 NEXT XI
150 NEXT ZI
160 STOP
170 X1=XX+ZZ*P
180 Y1=YY+ZZ*Q
190 GMODE 1: MOVE X1,Y1: WRPIX
200 IF Y1=0 GOTO 220
210 GMODE 2: LINE X1,Y1-1,X1,0
220 RETURN
```

The Integrated Visible Memory for the PET has now been redesigned for the new 12" screen 80 column and forthcoming 40 column PET computers from Commodore. Like earlier MTU units, the new K-1008-43 package mounts inside the PET case for total protection. To make the power and flexibility of the 320 by 200 bit mapped pixel graphics display easily accessible, we have designed the Keyword Graphic Program. This adds 45 graphics commands to Commodore BASIC. If you have been waiting for easy to use, high resolution graphics for your PET, isn't it time you called MTU?

**K-1008-43M** Manual only \$10 (credited toward purchase)  
**k-1008-43** Complete ready to install package \$495

Mastercharge and Visa accepted

Write or call today for our full line catalog describing all MTU 6502 products, including our high speed 8" Floppy Disk Controller for up to 4 megabytes of PET storage.

**MTU**  
**Micro Technology Unlimited**  
2806 Hillsborough Street  
P.O. Box 12106  
Raleigh, NC 27605, U.S.A.  
(919) 833-1458

**NOW 80 COLUMN PETS CAN HAVE MTU HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS**



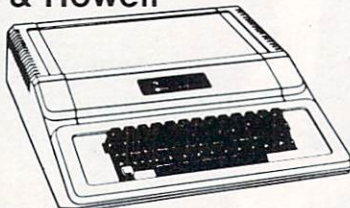
# THE STAR MODEM

From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE \$128
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE \$199
RS232 CCITT	\$170
IEEE 488 CCITT	\$280

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

## We carry Apple II+ from Bell & Howell



REVERSAL (Spracklen) 32K Apple	28.00
Super FORTH 48K Apple	40.00
Energy Miser for PET, Apple, or Zenith	24.50
Data Manager (Lutus) 24K Apple	40.00
Histo-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	24.50
Data-Graph (Boyd) 48K Apple	40.00
Apple II User's Guide (Osborne)	12.00
Introduction to Pascal (Sybex)	10.30
Pascal Handbook (Sybex)	12.00
Graphics Cookbook for Apple	9.90
Musical Applications of Micros (Chamberlin)	20.00
Basic FORTRAN (Coan)	7.25

### PROGRAM YOUR OWN EPROMS

**Branding Iron for PET/CBM \$79**  
 EPROM Programmer with software for all ROM versions. Includes all necessary hardware and software to program or copy 2716 and 2532 EPROMS.

### WORDCRAFT 80 Word Processor-CBM \$300

Extremely comprehensive word processing package for 8032. Allows you to view full 117 character line on screen by using "window" approach. Supports all major printers.

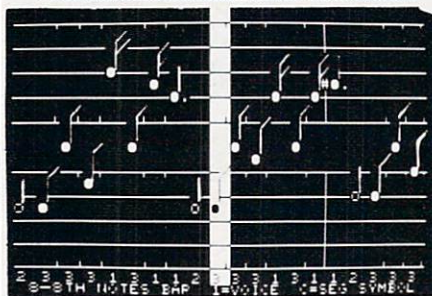
### Dow Jones Portfolio Management System \$120

Online access to quotes and data for 6000 stocks from Barrons, WSJ, and Dow Jones News Service. Maintains portfolio accounting including tax records.

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L200 ns RAM	3.75	25/3.50	100/3.25	
2114-L300 ns RAM	3.15	25/2.90	100/2.65	
2716 EPROM	7.75	5/7.45	10/6.90	
2532 EPROM			17.00	
4116 200ns			8 for \$20	
S-100 Wire Wrap			2.65	
Zero Insertion Force 24 pin Socket			\$2.00	

### CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.  
 C-10 10/5.65 50/25.00 100/48.00  
 C-30 10/7.30 50/34.00 100/66.00  
 All other lengths available. Write for price list.



### 4 PART HARMONY MUSIC SYSTEM for PET

The Visible Music Monitor, by Frank Levinson, allows you to easily enter, display, edit, and play 4 part harmony music. Includes whole notes thru 64ths (with dotted and triplets), tempo change, key signature, transpose, etc. The KL-4M unit includes D to A converter and amplifier (add your own speaker).

KL-4M Music Board with VMM Program \$59.90

### Legal Time Accounting \$500

Allows automatic processing of matters by client, lawyer, and activity. Provides reports on client data, aging analysis, activity revenue, and productivity. Interfaces with Wordcraft 80.

### EBS Business System for CBM \$600

Provides extremely comprehensive integrated inventory and accounts receivable package including invoices, packing slips, mail labels, statements, deposit slips, and 17 reports.

### EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE

ROM Rabbit	42.50
Cassette Rabbit	25.50
Macro Assembler and Text Editor	42.50
MAE Macro Assembler and Editor	144.00



### CBM-PET SPECIALS

**FREE** Up to \$375 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items:

8032 32K - 80 Column CRT	\$1495	295
8050 Dual Disk Drive	1795	375
4016 Full Size Graphics Keyboard	995	170
4032 Full Size Graphics Keyboard	1295	260
8096 96K - 80 Column CRT		
2040/4040 Dual Disk Drive - 340K	1295	260
4022 Tractor Feed Printer	795	140
CBM Voice Synthesizer	395	50
C2N External Cassette Deck	95	12
Used CBM/PET Computers		CALL
VIC Personal Computer	300	25

WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

### \*\*\* EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS \*\*\*

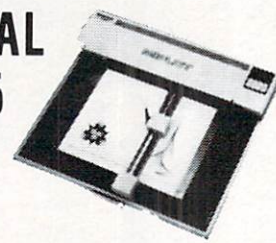
Buy 2 PET/CBM Computers, receive 1 FREE

WordPro 3+ - 32K CBM, disk, printer	250
WordPro 4+ - 8032, disk, printer	335
OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032	335
VISICALC for PET or ATARI	170
SM-KIT - Super PET ROM Utilities	40
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	34.90
PET Spacemaker II ROM Switch	36.00
2 Meter PET to IEEE or IEEE to IEEE Cable	40.00
Dust Cover for PET	6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	110.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	120.00
The PET Revealed	17.00
Library of PET Subroutines	17.00

Source Hookup over 1000 programs/services 88

## MILOT Intelligent Plotter by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)

**SPECIAL \$1195**



Has all intelligent functions for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands. Solid and broken lines can be specified. Character generator for alpha, numeric, and symbols. Characters can be rotated in 4 orientations, and can be 16 sizes. Coordinate axes drawn by specifying graduation interval and number of repetitions. Parallel ASCII interface, 11 x 17 paper.

## SPECIALS

EPSON MX-80 Printer	475
EPSON MX-80 F/T Printer	575
EPSON MX-70 Printer	380
EPSON MX-100 Printer	770
Centronics 739 Printer	750
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	1445
Leedex Video 100 12" Monitor	129
ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	
Z19 Video Terminal	729
Z89 with 48K	2150
Extra 16K RAM	115
Z-47 Dual 8" Drive	2775

SYM-1	209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler	85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	349

## DISK SPECIALS

SCOTCH (3M) 5 1/4"	10/2.85	50/2.75	100/2.65
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.90	50/2.80	100/2.70
Verbatim 5 1/4"	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add 1.00 for 5 1/4" Verbatim plastic storage box)			
Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens.	10/3.45	50/3.35	100/3.25
BASF 5 1/4"	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30

WRITE FOR PRICES ON WABASH Disks

### WE STOCK MAXELL DISKS

Diskette Storage Pages	10 for 3.95
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85 5" - 2.15

**ATARI 800 \$745**  
 All Atari Modules 20% OFF

ATARI EDUCATIONAL PLAN Write for details.

**A P Products 15% OFF**  
**A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF**

### ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	14.00
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	16.90
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	13.60
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	14.45
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	9.45
CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks	11.85
Practical BASIC Programs (Osborne)	13.60
Some Common BASIC Programs (Osborne)	12.75

### WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

252 Bethlehem Pike  
 Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727 **A B Computers**

# SuperGraphics

**\$30**

by John Fluharty

SuperGraphics provides machine language extensions to Commodore BASIC to allow fast and easy plotting and manipulation of graphics on the PET/CBM video display, as well as SOUND commands.

Animations that previously were too slow or impossible without machine language subroutines now can be programmed directly in BASIC. Move blocks (or rocketships, etc.), or entire areas of the screen with a single, easy to use BASIC command. Scroll any portion of the screen up, down, left, or right. Turn on or off any of the 4000 (8000 on 8032) screen pixels with a single BASIC command. In high resolution mode, draw vertical, horizontal, and diagonal lines. Draw a box, fill a box, and move it around on the screen with easy to use BASIC commands.

The SOUND commands allow you to initiate a note or series of notes (or even several songs) from BASIC, and then play them in the background mode without interfering with your BASIC program. This allows your program to run at full speed with simultaneous graphics and music.

SuperGraphics commands include GRAPHIC, TEXT, RVS, SET, DRAW, FILL, PLOT, MOVE, PRINT, CSET, CMOVE, DISPLAY, PUT, SWAP, PAUSE, and SOUND.

Please specify machine type and ROM version, disk or tape.

# RAM/ROM for PET/CBM

**4K or 8K bytes of soft ROM with optional battery backup.**

RAM/ROM is compatible with any large keyboard machine. Plugs into one of the ROM sockets above screen memory to give you switch selected write protectable RAM.

Use RAM/ROM as a software development tool to store data or machine code beyond the normal BASIC range. Use RAM/ROM TO LOAD A ROM image where you have possible conflicts with more than one ROM requiring the same socket. Possible applications include machine language sort (such as SUPERSORT), universal wedge, Extramon, etc.

RAM/ROM - - 4K	<b>\$85</b>
RAM/ROM - - 8K	<b>120</b>
Battery Backup Option	<b>30</b>

# FORTH for PET

By L. C. Cargile and Michael Riley

**\$50**

- Features include:
- full FIG FORTH model.
  - all FORTH 79 STANDARD extensions.
  - structured 6502 Assembler with nested decision making macros.
  - full screen editing (same as when programming in BASIC).
  - auto repeat key.
  - sample programs.
  - standard size screens (16 lines by 64 characters).
  - 150 screens per diskette on 4040, 480 screens on 8050.
  - ability to read and write BASIC sequential files.
  - introductory manual.
  - reference manual.

Runs on any 16K or 32K PET/CBM (including 8032) with ROM 3 or 4, and CBM disk drive. Please specify configuration when ordering.

Available soon:  
**Metacompiler for FORTH \$30**  
 simple metacompiler for creating compacted object code which can be executed independently (without the FORTH system).

## CBM SOFTWARE

Legal Time Accounting Package	
Medical Accounting Package	
Complete General Accounting Package	
Comprehensive Investment Analysis Package	
Dow Jones Portfolio Management	<b>\$135</b>
Personal Tax Calculator	<b>65</b>
Tax Preparation System	<b>445</b>
Information Retrieval and Management Aid	<b>400</b>
Wordcraft 80 Wordprocessor Package	<b>325</b>
Pascal Development Package	<b>295</b>
Assembler Development Package	<b>99</b>
Intelligent Terminal Emulator	<b>30</b>
-----	
<b>SOFTPACK-1</b> from Competitive Software	<b>25</b>
16 games and utilities for PET	
-----	
<b>MICROREVERSI</b> for PET by Michael Riley	<b>10</b>
Super Machine Language Version of Othello	

# PAPER-MATE 60 COMMAND WORD PROCESSOR



Paper-Mate is a full-featured word processor for \$29.00 by Michael Riley. Paper-Mate incorporates 60 commands to give you full screen editing with graphics for all 16k or 32K PETs, all printers, and disk or tape drives. It also includes most features of the CBM WordPro III, plus many additional features.

For writing text, Paper-Mate has a definable keyboard so you can use either Business or Graphics machines. Shift lock on letters only, or use keyboard shift lock. All keys repeat.

Paper-Mate text editing includes floating cursor, scroll up or down, page forward or back, and repeating insert and delete keys. Text Block handling includes transfer, delete, append, save, load, and insert.

All formatting commands are imbedded in text for complete control. Commands include margin control and release, column adjust, 9 tab settings, variable line spacing, justify text, center text, and auto print form letter (variable block). Files can be linked so that one command prints an entire manuscript. Auto page, page headers, page numbers, pause at end of page, and hyphenation pauses are included.

Unlike most word processors, PET graphics as well as text can be used. Paper-Mate can send any ASC11 code over any secondary address to any printer.

Paper-Mate works on 16K or 32K PETs with any ROM, cassette or disk, and CBM or non-CBM printers. An 8K version is in the planning.

To order Paper-Mate, specify machine and ROM type.

On Tape (with manual):	<b>\$40.00</b>
On Disk (with manual):	<b>\$42.00</b>
Manual Separate:	<b>\$ 1.00</b>

# KMMM Pascal for PET/CBM \$75

A subset of standard Pascal with extensions • Machine Language Pascal Source Editor • Machine Language P-Code Compiler • P-Code Interpreter (for debugging and learning) • P-Code to machine language translator for optimized object code • Run-time package • Floating point capability • User manual and sample programs • Includes source code editor  
 Specify ROM version (16K minimum), disk or tape.

# EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

Editor, Assembler, Relocater, Linker. Generates relocatable object code using MOS Technology mnemonics.  
 Disk file input (can edit files larger than memory). Links multiple object programs as one memory load. Listing output to screen or printer. Enhanced editor operates in both command mode and cursor oriented "window" mode.

# SUPERSORT by James Strasma \$35

Supersort is an excellent general purpose machine language sort routine for PET/CBM computers. Sorts both one and two dimensioned arrays at lightning speed in either ascending or descending order. Other fields can be subsorted when a match is found, and fields need not be in any special order. Sort arrays may be specified by name, and fields are random length. Allows sorting by bit to provide 8 categories per byte. The routine works with all PET BASICs, adjusts to any memory size, and can co-exist with other programs in high memory.



For CBM/PET Computers

Flex File is a set of flexible, friendly programs to allow you to set up and maintain a data base as well as print files with a versatile Report Writer or a Mail Label routine. Programmers will find it easy to add subroutines to their own programs to make use of Data Base files.

## RANDOM ACCESS DATA BASE

Record size limit is 250 characters. The number of records per disk is limited only by the size of each record and the amount of free space on the disk. File maintenance lets you step forward or backward through a file, add, delete or change a record, go to a numbered record, or find a record from a specified field. The Find command locates any record when you enter all (or a portion of) the desired key field. Field lengths can vary from record to record provided the sum of the fields does not exceed the size of the record. This allows maximum packing of information. The file can be sorted by any field. Any field can be specified as a key field at any time. Sequential files from other programs can be converted to random files, and random can be converted to sequential. Maximum record size, fields per record, and order of fields can be changed at any time.

## Self Calculating DATA BASE REPORT WRITER MAILING LIST

## MAILING LABELS

When record size is 127 characters (typical for mailing list), each disk can handle over 1000 records (about 2800 with the 8050 drive). Labels can be printed any number of labels across, and in any column position. Any number of fields can be printed on a label in any order, and two or three fields can be joined together on one line (like first name, last name, and title). A "type of customer" field allows selective printing.

## REPORT WRITER

The contents of any field can be placed\* in any column. Numerics can be decimal point justified and rounded to any accuracy. Any column can be defined as a series of mathematical functions performed on other columns. These functions may include +, -, x, /, %, and various log and trig functions. Results of operations such as running total may be passed from row to row. At the end of the report a total and/or average can be calculated for any column. Complete record selection, including field within range, pattern match, and logical functions can be specified individually or in combination with other parameters.

Flex File was developed by Michael Riley.

**Flex File System \$60**

Specify machine size (32K recommended) and ROM type for both disk and computer.

## PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Microchess	17.00
Checker King	17.00
Gammon Gambler	17.00
Time Trek	13.45
Bridge Partner	13.45

## HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Complex Mathematics	12.70
Engineering Mathematics	12.70
General Mathematics	12.70
MCAP: Circuit Analysis Program	21.00
Energy Miser	24.50

# Low Cost Disk Drive For PET/CBM

PEDISK II from cgrs Microtech is a new system ready to plug into large keyboard PET/CBM systems. The package offers speed, reliability, and IBM compatibility.

Complete system prices with DOS and cable:	
5.25" 40 track, 1 drive, 143K	<b>\$560</b>
5.25" 40 track, 1 drive, 286K	<b>690</b>
8" IBM 3740 format, 77 track, 250K	<b>995</b>

252 Bethlehem Pike  
 Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727

**A B Computers**

WRITE FOR CATALOG

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders.

to the number of caribou-wolf encounters. However, not every encounter leads to a caribou death; the wolf may not be hungry. Thus, the negative component of  $dx/dt$  is  $-Bxy$  where  $B$  is a number that represents the fraction of caribou-wolf encounters in a given period of time that lead to a caribou death. Thus, the final expression for the rate of change of caribou per unit time is:

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = Ax - Bxy \quad (3)$$

Turning next to the wolves, we must find their rate of change with respect to time; that is,  $dy/dt$ , the change in the number of wolves per unit time. The "xy" term in Equation 3 is "bad" for caribou, but good for wolves because it represents more caribou eaten. In general, we can say that what is bad for caribou is good for wolves, and write:

$$\frac{dy}{dt} = Cxy - Dy \quad (4)$$

where  $C$  and  $D$  are numbers that depend on a large number of biological factors. Equation 4 shows that, for predators with a limited food supply, an excess of predators (the "Dy" term in Equation 4) can have a detrimental effect on the number of predators.

Before continuing, let me point out the more or less obvious fact that I am not a biologist and I do not pretend to be able to determine the constants  $A$ ,  $B$ ,  $C$ , and  $D$  from biological data. Also, the purpose of this paper is not to reflect in any negative way on the wolf. As a predator he is probably far less harmful than human beings.

Meanwhile, back on the tundra, we would like to find how the number of caribou,  $x$ , and the number of wolves,  $y$ , vary with time. This problem will be solved in the same way you would calculate a simple rate problem, such as driving a car. If you are presently 50 miles from home, and you travel for an additional three hours at 55 miles per hour, then you will be 215 miles from home.  $215 = 50 + 55 \cdot 3$ .

In the same way, the number of caribou at time  $t$  is equal to the number of caribou at a time  $t_0$  (earlier) plus the rate of change of caribou times the time elapsed between  $t$  and  $t_0$ . In equation form:

$$x(t) = x(t_0) + \frac{dx}{dt} (t-t_0) \quad (5)$$

Note the similarity between this statement, Equation (5), and the example in the preceding paragraph. A similar equation may be written for the wolves:

$$y(t) = y(t_0) + \frac{dy}{dt} (t-t_0) \quad (6)$$

Our calculation proceeds in very small steps because both  $dx/dt$  and  $dy/dt$  change with  $x$  and  $y$ . We begin with some initial population, say  $x_0$  and  $y_0$ . We calculate  $dx/dt$  and  $dy/dt$  at these two values of  $x_0$  and  $y_0$ . Next, multiply by the small time interval between  $t$  and  $t_0$ , and add the results to  $x_0$  and  $y_0$  as in Equations 5 and 6. Repeating the process

over and over again produces a table of values for  $x$  and  $y$  at various times  $t$ , subsequent to our starting time.

Before giving a BASIC program to predict the number of caribou and the number of wolves, we note that a stable condition does exist in which the number of wolves and the number of caribou are constant. If  $x_0$  and  $y_0$  are the beginning values for the number of caribou and the number of wolves respectively, and if:

$$x_0 = \frac{D}{C}, \quad y_0 = \frac{A}{B} \quad (7)$$

then both  $dx/dt$  and  $dy/dt$  are zero, and there will be no change in either population.

For purposes of illustration, we chose  $A = 2$ ,  $B = .01$ ,  $C = .01$ , and  $D = 8$ . With these choices for the constants, a choice of  $x_0 = 800$  caribou and  $y_0 = 200$  wolves gives a stable population for both species. These constants and initial animal populations do not have their foundation in biological reality; they merely serve to illustrate situations and trends that can occur in predator-prey relationships. Perhaps a much smaller population of wolves can *actually* control a much larger population of caribou, but for our purposes it is nice to keep the numbers of each population in a range so they can both be plotted on the same graph. Nature is rarely that accommodating. The program in Listing 1 can be used to see how the number of caribou and the number of wolves change with time, depending on the initial values chosen for  $x_0$  and  $y_0$ .

Before describing some of the results, let us examine the details of the program. The first four statements should be obvious. Statement 50 simply prints the current value of the time, the caribou population  $x$ , and the wolf population  $y$ . Note that the print statement "dresses up" the output values of  $t$  and rounds  $x$  and  $y$  to the nearest whole number. The data are much simpler to read when placed in this form. Statements 60 and 70 calculate the rates of change of the caribou and wolf populations. They correspond to Equations 3 and 4. Statements 80 and 90 are BASIC equivalents of Equations 5 and 6. Note that our time interval is 0.005 (the units are arbitrary; if you wish, you may think of the units as decades). Statement 100 updates the time each time around the loop. Since there are numerous calculations, we chose not to print all of the results. Statement 110 selects values of  $t = 0, .1, .2, \dots, 1.0, 1.1, \dots$  for printing the current population data, skipping intermediate values of  $t$ .

#### Listing 1.

**A BASIC program to solve the Lotka-Volterra predator-prey equations.**

```
10 PRINT "INPUT THE STARTING POPULATIONS
OF CARIBOU AND WOLVES."
20 INPUT X,Y
30 PRINT "INPUT THE CONSTANTS A, B, C, AND D
FOR THIS PROBLEM."
```



**By Netronics**  
**ASCII/BAUDOT,**  
**STAND ALONE**  
**Computer**  
**Terminal**  
**COMPLETE**  
**FOR ONLY**  
**\$149<sup>95</sup>**



ASCII/BAUDOT  
 Computer Terminal Kit

The Netronics ASCII/BAUDOT Computer Terminal Kit is a microprocessor-controlled, stand alone keyboard/terminal requiring no computer memory or software. It allows the use of either a 64 or 32 character by 16 line professional display format with selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. output, full cursor control and 75 ohm composite video output.

The keyboard follows the standard typewriter configuration and generates the entire 128 character ASCII upper/lower case set with 96 printable characters. Features include onboard regulator, selectable parity, shift lock key, alpha lock jumper, a drive capability of one TTY load, and the ability to mate directly with almost any computer, including the new Explorer/85 and ELF products by Netronics.

The Computer Terminal requires no I/O mapping and includes 1k of memory, character generator, 2 key rollover processor controlled cursor control, parallel ASCII/BAUDOT to serial conversion and serial to video processing—fully crystal controlled for superb accuracy. PC boards are the highest quality glass epoxy for the ultimate in reliability and long life.

**VIDEO DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS**

The heart of the Netronics Computer Terminal is the microprocessor-controlled Netronics Video Display Board (VID) which allows the terminal to utilize either a parallel ASCII or BAUDOT signal source. The VID converts the parallel data to serial data which is then formatted to either RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop output, which can be connected to the serial I/O on your computer or other interface, i.e., Modem.

When connected to a computer, the computer must echo the character received. This data is received by the VID which processes the information, converting to data to video suitable to be displayed on a TV set (using an RF modulator) or on a video monitor. The VID generates the cursor, horizontal and vertical sync pulses and performs the housekeeping relative to which character and where it is to be displayed on the screen.

**Video Outputs: 1.5 PIP into 75 ohm (EIA RS-170) • Baud Rate: 110 and 300 ASCII • Outputs: RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop • ASCII Character Set: 128 printable characters—**



**BAUDOT Character Set: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z . ? \* 3 5 8 ( ) , . 0 0 1 4 5 7 2 1 6 8**  
**Cursor Modes: Home, Backspace, Horizontal Tab, Line Feed, Vertical Tab, Carriage Return. Two special cursor sequences are provided for absolute and relative X-Y cursor addressing • Cursor Control: Erase, End of Line, Erase of Screen, Form Feed, Delete • Monitor Operation: 50 or 60Hz (jumper selectable).**

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut  
**CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428**

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. Call (203) 354-9375

**Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept.**  
 333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below—

- Netronics Stand Alone ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit, \$149.95 plus \$3.00 postage & handling.
- Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Netronics Keyboard/Terminal in Blue/Black Finish, \$19.95 plus \$2.50 postage and handling.
- Video Display Board Kit alone (less keyboard), \$89.95 plus \$3 postage & handling.
- 12" Video Monitor (10 MHz band-width) fully assembled and tested, \$139.95 plus \$5 postage and handling.
- RF Modulator Kit (to use your TV set for a monitor), \$8.95 postpaid.
- 5 amp Power Supply Kit in Deluxe Steel Cabinet (12-8 VDC @ 5 amps, plus 6-8 VAC), \$39.95 plus \$2 postage & handling.

Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add sales tax) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

By—  Personal Check  Cashiers Check/Money Order  Visa  Master Charge (Bank # \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send Me More Information



**Text**

**Wizard™**

From Datasoft Inc.

A powerful wordprocessing package for the ATARI computer. Has over fifty commands for editing and formatting your text. Requires an Atari 825, Centronics 737 or Epson MX-80 printer, 32K RAM, I/O module and one disk drive.

Cat No. 3140 Atari 400/800 **\$99.95**

**August Software Specials**

For your Apple II/II+

(All require 48K RAM & Disk)

- Cat No. 3083 Sabotage (On Line Sys.) . . . . . \$24.95
- Cat No. 3110 Pool 1.5 (I.D.S.I.) . . . . . \$34.95
- Cat No. 3134 Space Eggs (Sirius) . . . . . \$29.95
- Cat No. 3135 Pulsar II (Sirius) . . . . . \$29.95
- Cat No. 3136 The Warp Factor (Strategic Sim.) . . . \$39.95
- Cat No. 3156 Raster Blaster (Bill Budge) . . . . . \$29.95

Tell us you saw our ad in Compute and we pay UPS ground shipping and handling. (USA only).

**How To Order**

Order by phone or by mail. Pay by check, M/C, Visa or C.O.D. (COD \$1.40 addl.) Offer good in USA only. Expires Sept. 1, 1981.



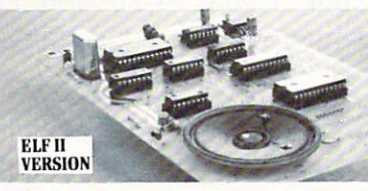
**19511 Business Ctr. Dr., Dept. G8,**  
**Northridge, CA 91324**  
 (Outside Calif.) (800)423-5378  
 (In Calif.) (213)886-9200

Write or phone for your FREE copy of the HW Electronics Catalogue.

**NEW!!!—THE ELECTRIC MOUTH\***

for S100, Elf II, Apple, TRS-80 Level II\*

From **\$99.95** kit  
 Now — teach your computer to talk, dramatically increasing the interaction between you and your machine.



ELF II VERSION

That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices — there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

- \* Supplied with 143 words/letters/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- \* Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases (just add additional speech ROMs as they become available).
- \* Four models, which plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.
- \* Get it to talk by using either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- \* Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitaltalker" system.
- \* Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers and amplifier.
- \* Adds a new dimension and excitement to programming; lets you modify existing programs and games to add spoken announcements of results, warnings, etc.
- \* Installs in just minutes.

Principle of Operation THE ELECTRIC MOUTH stores words in their digital equivalents in ROMs. When words, phrases, and phonemes are desired, they are simply called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

**Spoken Material Included**

ONE	SEVENTY	CONTROL	LEFT	POUND
TWO	EIGHTY	DANGER	LESS	PULSES
THREE	NINETY	DEGREE	LESSER	RATE
FOUR	HUNDRED	DOLLAR	LIMIT	RE
FIVE	THOUSAND	DOWN	LOW	READY
SIX	MILLION	EQUAL	LOWER	RIGHT
SEVEN	ZERO	ERROR	MARK	SS
EIGHT	ALGAL	FEET	METER	SECOND
NINE	AMPERE	FLUX	MILLI	SET
TEN	AND	FUEL	MILLI	SPACE
ELEVEN	AT	GALLON	MINUS	SPEED
TWELVE	CANCEL	GO	MINUTE	STAR
THIRTEEN	CASE	GRAM	NEAR	START
FOURTEEN	CENT	GREAT	NUMBER	STOP
FIFTEEN	40HERTZ TONE	GREATER	OF	THAN
SIXTEEN	80HERTZ TONE	HAVE	OFF	TIME
SEVENTEEN	20MS SILENCE	HIGH	ON	TIME
EIGHTEEN	40MS SILENCE	HIGHER	OUT	TRY
NINETEEN	80MS SILENCE	HOUR	OVER	UP
TWENTY	160MS SILENCE	IN	PARENTHESS	VOLT
THIRTY	320MS SILENCE	INCHES	PERCENT	WEIGHT
FOURTY	CENT	IS	PLEASE	
FIFTY	CHECK	IT	PLUS	
SIXTY	COMMA	KILO	POINT	

Also, the complete alphabet, spoken letter by letter.

\*Elf II and "The Electric Mouth" are reg. trademarks of Netronics R&D Ltd. "Apple" is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer Inc. "TRS-80 Level II" is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Conn. **TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428**

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. Call (203) 354-9375

**NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept.**  
 333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

- \$100 "Electric Mouth" kit . . . . . \$99.95
- Elf II "Electric Mouth" kit . . . . . \$99.95
- Apple "Electric Mouth" kit . . . . . \$119.95
- TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit . . . . . \$119.95

Add \$20.00 for wired & tested units. All plus \$3.00 postage & insurance. Conn. res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Personal Check  Cashier's Check/Money Order

Visa  Master Charge (Bank No. \_\_\_\_\_)

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

```

40 INPUT A, B, C, D
50 PRINT INT(10*T+.001)/10; INT(X+0.5); INT(Y+0.5)
60 XP=A*X-B*X*Y
70 YP=C*X*Y-P*Y
80 X=X+XP*0.005
90 Y=Y+YP*0.005
100 T=T+0.005
110 IF ABS(10*T-INT(10*(T+.00001)))<.000001 THEN 50
120 GO TO 60
140 END

```

Table 1. A sample run of the program in Listing 1.

INPUT THE STARTING POPULATIONS OF CARIBOU AND WOLVES.

? 1000, 200

INPUT THE CONSTANTS A, B, C, AND D FOR THIS PROBLEM

?2, .01 .01, 8

0 1000 200

.1 980 243

.2 921 283

.3 836 307

.4 750 305

.5 682 280

.6 640 244

.7 624 205

.8 631 172

.9 657 147

1 698 130

1.1 753 120

1.2 817 118

1.3 885 124

Table 1 shows how the computer prints the results on my AIM 65. The results are best studied by graphing the number of caribou and the number of wolves as a function of time. However, even a brief study of the results in Table 1 can lead to some conclusions. Recall that 800 caribou and 200 wolves give a stable (nature is balanced) population for both caribou and wolves. Try these values in the program. Note that in Table 1 we began with 1000 caribou and 200 wolves, representing an excess of caribou. Perhaps it was a better than average calving year for caribou. In any case, the caribou population begins to decline, while the wolf population increases. The wolves also "benefit" from the excess of caribou. However, at about  $t = .3$ , the caribou are near their stable level but now there is an excess of wolves. Thus, the caribou population declines below the stable level and the wolf population also declines because there are too few caribou to sustain their numbers. When the wolves have declined below about 200 wolves at  $t = .7$ , the caribou population begins to climb because there are too few caribou to sustain their numbers. When the wolves have declined below about 200 wolves at  $t = .7$ , the caribou population begins to climb because there are so few wolves. The decline in the wolf population ends at  $t = 1.2$  when the caribou population exceeds 800 again. The entire cycle repeats itself over and over again. A graph of these results is shown in Figure 1. Note

that the peaks in the wolf population *follow* the peaks in the caribou population. The dips in the wolf population also come at later times than the dips in the caribou population. A slight increase in the peaks and a slight decrease in the dips is observed as time goes on. This is a result of the crudeness of our technique. An actual solution will repeat itself. At least we obtain some idea of what happens when the stable population is disturbed.

Figure 1 suggests some things to try for yourself. What happens when there are too few caribou (less than 800) and too many wolves (more than 200)? What happens when there is an excess of each species? What happens if there are no wolves? No caribou? Suppose that caribou has suddenly become very popular in restaurants, and that the caribou herd is reduced to 80 before we realize that the caribou are almost extinct, and we suddenly quit hunting them (leaving 80 caribou and 200 wolves). What will happen in this case? Try to predict what happens before you run the program.

Equations 3, 4, 5, and 6; the computer program; and the graph of the results make up our mathematical model of the caribou and the wolves. It can be modified by adding additional complexities. What if the supply of grasses on the tundra is limited and there is intraspecific competition? What happens if the caribou sometimes kill wolves?

I would like to acknowledge the inspiration I received from my Numerical Analysis class (Summer 1980). I would also like to acknowledge David A. Smith's book, **INTERFACE: Calculus and the Computer**, (Houghton-Mifflin, Boston, 1976) where I first encountered the predator-prey problem. This book is an excellent source for a large variety of calculus-related problems that can be solved with a computer. Anyone who has had one or more courses in calculus should profit from this book.

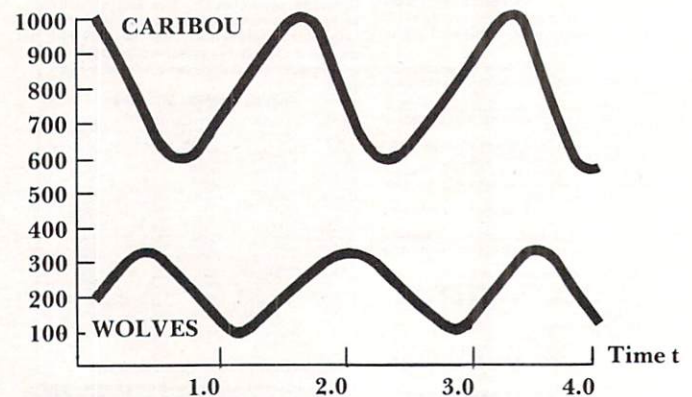


Figure 1. The populations of caribou and wolves as a function of time. Initial populations were  $X_0 = 1000$  caribou and  $y_0 = 200$  wolves.

**WANT YOUR COMPUTER BACK?**

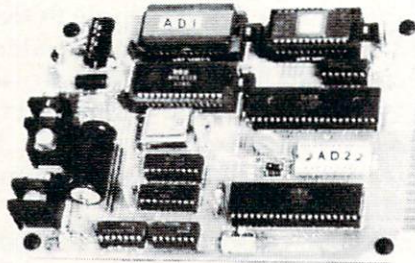
Let the MICROsport™ Microcomputer (MMC) take over any dedicated task.

It is the affordable alternative – kits from \$89.00, application units from only \$119.00 (assembled and tested).

It is user-oriented – complete in-circuit emulation allows program development on ANY 6502 based system. It is compact (4½" x 6½" pc board) but powerful (32 I/O lines; 20 mA full duplex, 1K RAM + EPROM socket 4/16 bit counters; 6503 CPU) and works off any AC or DC power supply.

Turn your present 6502 based system into a complete development system with:

- 1 MMC/03D Microcomputer with ZIF sockets
- 1 MMC/031CE In-circuit emulator for the 6503 CPU
- 1 MMC/03EPA EPROM Programmer complete with software driver.



For more info call or write

R. J. BRACHMAN ASSOCIATES, INC.  
 P.O. Box 1077  
 Havertown, PA 19083  
 (215) 622-5495

**STOP PLAYING GAMES**

PET/CBM  
 APPLE  
 TRS-80 (Model I & III)  
 OTHERS



- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using BASIC.
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works. TV Station WLKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this system to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See the Wall Street Journal (June 6, 1980) article on Horse-Handicapping. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 factors, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- SIMPLE TO USE: Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET: 1) TRS-80, PET/CBM or Apple Cassette  
 2) Listing of BASIC program for use with any computer.  
 3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form"  
 4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.  
 5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.

-----MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY-----

**3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. CO** (503) 357-9889  
**RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119**

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ programs at \$24.95 each.

I need a  TRS-80 Cassette  Apple Cassette  PET/CBM Cassette.

Enclosed is:  check or money order  Master Charge  Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR FUN and PROFIT!**

**(LABEL), Y (LABEL,X) LABEL + INDX-1**

**6502 Assembler/Editor**

- APPLE
- ATARI
- PET
- KIM
- SYM

Before you buy that off-brand Assembler/Text Editor, note that EHS is the only company that provides a line of compatible ASM/TED's for the PET/APPLE/ATARI/SYM/KIM and other microcomputers.

When you make the transition from one of these 6502-based microcomputers to another, you no longer have to relearn peculiar Syntax's, pseudo ops, and commands. Not only that, EHS ASM/TED's are the only resident 6502 Macro Assemblers available and they have been available for several years. Thus you can be sure they work. Our ASM/TED's may cost a little more but do the others provide these powerful features: Macros, Conditional Assembly, String Search and Replace, or even up to 31 characters per label? Before you spend your money on that other ASM/TED, write for our free detailed spec sheet.

**MACRO ASM/TED**

- For APPLE/ATARI/PET/SYM/KIM
- Other than our MAE, no other assembler is as powerful.
- Macros/Conditional Assembly.
- Extensive text editing features
- Long Labels
- Designed for Cassette-based systems.

\$49.95

**MAE ASM/TED**

- For APPLE/ATARI/PET
- The most powerful ASM/TED
- Macros/Conditional and Interactive Assembly
- Extensive text editing features
- Long Labels
- Control files
- Designed for Disk-based Systems.

\$169.95



**EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE**  
 3239 Linda Drive  
 Winston-Salem, N. C. 27106 USA  
 (Dealer Inquiries Invited)



**PHONE ORDERS**  
 (919) 924-2889  
 (919) 748-8446

**.EN .BY .OS .BA .DE .CE**

LDA STA LDX STX LDY STY

SET IFM IFP IFN IFE

# Add A Programmable Sound Generator

## Connecting The General Instruments AY-3-8910 Programmable Sound Generator To The 6502/6800 Bus

Michael Stevens  
Buntingford, England

The AY-3-8910 sound generator is a particularly versatile device capable of generating three simultaneous tones, each of which can be separately controlled in amplitude and/or mixed with noise to produce a wide range of sound effects. The particular merit of the GI chip, compared to other sound generators, is that its operation is entirely digitally controlled, making it suitable for use with a microprocessor.

In addition to its sound generator functions, the AY-3-8910 also features two 8-bit wide general purpose I/O ports (labelled IOA and IOB in the pin diagram of Fig. 1). All functions are controlled by sixteen internal registers accessed by a combined data and address 8 bit port (DA0-7 in Fig. 1). The AY-3-8910 is designed principally for use with GI's PIC1600 and 1650 series of microprocessor with bus control pins BC1, BC2 and BDIR determining whether the DA0-7 lines are to be interpreted as address or data lines.

The combined function of the DA0-7 lines do not allow for easy interfacing to other microprocessors such as the 6502 and 6800 series. One method of interfacing that has been proposed uses a 6820 programmable interface adaptor (PIA) with 8 lines of port A connected to the DA0-7 pins of the sound generator and three of the port B lines for the three bus control pins.

This means of interfacing makes programming the sound chip cumbersome. One needs to simulate the bus waveforms shown in Fig 2. Assuming that one is writing in BASIC, then two POKE commands

are needed to set up the 6820 ports as outputs. Then one needs a POKE to send the address of the required internal register to the DA0-7 pins, another POKE to send LATCH ADDRESS to the bus control pins, a third POKE to send BUS INACTIVE, followed by a fourth POKE to send the data to the DA0-7 pins, a fifth POKE to send WRITE DATA to the bus control pins, and a sixth POKE to return the bus control pins to BUS INACTIVE. These last six POKES must be repeated for each of the sixteen internal registers needing input.

Why can one not make the sixteen registers in the sound generator part of the addressable memory of the microprocessor? Then a single POKE to the relevant address would be all that is needed.

The reason that this is not straightforward is that the AY-3-8910 is too slow to respond to the 1 $\mu$ s processor cycle of the 6502/6800 families. Following a falling edge of the 02 clock the minimum time intervals needed are:

delay until the processor address is valid	300 nS
AY-3-8910 address set up time	400 nS
AY-3-8910 address hold time	100 nS
AY-3-8910 data set up time	50 nS
AY-3-8910 data pulse width	500 nS
AY-3-8910 data hold time	100 nS
	1.45 $\mu$ S

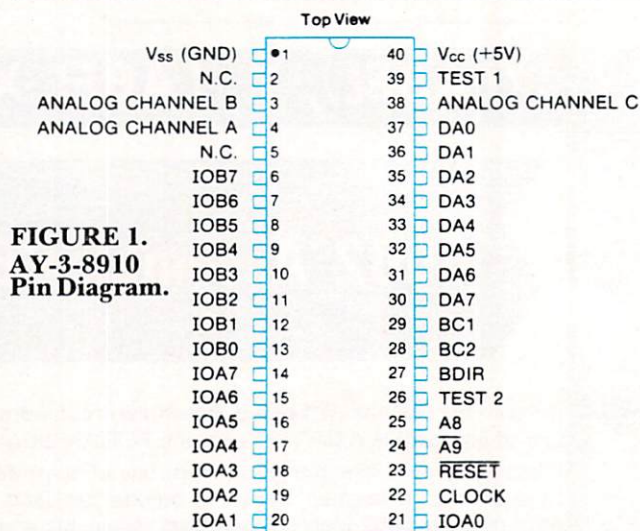


FIGURE 1.  
AY-3-8910  
Pin Diagram.

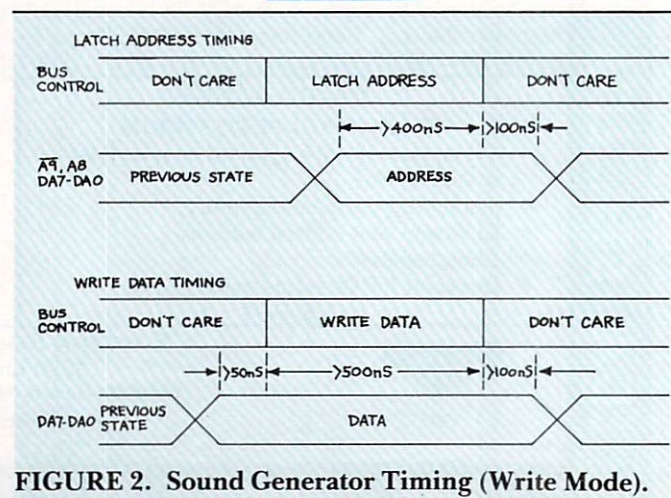


FIGURE 2. Sound Generator Timing (Write Mode).

# CRYSTALWARE

17429 BLUE JAY DRIVE  
MORGAN HILL, CALIFORNIA 95037

## THE FINEST IN FANTASY GAME SOFTWARE

**APPLE**  
48K — w/disk

**ATARI**  
48K — w/disk

**PET**  
32K — w/disk

**TRS-80**  
48 — w/disk

## SPACE GAMES — Climb aboard the Starship Herman



**GALACTIC QUEST** — Warp through the 64 solar systems in Hires graphics with Crystalsonics sound. Fire lasers and rifter pods as you battle the Vegans in real time simulation. In Galactic Quest we have attempted to combine the best elements of a Star Trek type game with one similar to Space Trader. What is Skishi and where is the Pleasure Planet? In some systems, lurking behind swarms of asteroids, are Space Pirates who will gut your ship and leave you a derelict in space. To win Galactic Quest you must be shrewd a business man as well as a top notch warrior. \$29.95

**LASAR WARS** — Attacking aliens in 3D. Thousands of approach simulations and 10 levels of difficulty. Three kinds of invader craft scored by size and attack mode. An exciting Invaders type game with perspective and sound. For fantasy enthusiasts from 8 to 80. \$29.95

**SANDS OF MARS** — You embark on the Maiden Voyage of the Starship Herman. This game takes up almost 200K and uses 2 disks. It includes more than 300 Hires screens animated scenarios, a 3 dimensional maze, and a Martian labyrinth drawn entirely with hexagons. The takeoff and landing sequences are paddle or joystick controlled for the Apple and Atari and the game has 5 full scenarios. Once you land on Mars, you wander through fields of Sasquati and Degwat. Beware of the Vishu and the Lizardmen of Meshim. Seek the wise Mudra and unlock secrets hidden for centuries. Glyphs written on the Martian Sand hold the key to the mystery for which we offer \$100 to the first to solve it. To answer a question we have been asked many times — yes, Sands of Mars attempts to fully utilize the sound and graphics capabilities of the Apple and Atari to their max! \$39.95

## ADVENTURES — Cross the threshold to new worlds.



**HOUSE OF USHER** — Walk the dreaded corridors of the deadly House of Usher. Complete with 40 rooms and hundreds of aggressive monsters and unique treasures. This is not your typical text adventure game but goes far beyond that, with animated monsters and a visual display of each room. We believe this to be the first indoor-outdoor game ever written for a microcomputer game which includes graphics. You may choose to wander through Usher's scenic garden paths or brave the perils of the graveyard and descend into the crypt. Beneath the house there are labyrinths, shrinking rooms, and torture chambers with no doors or windows. Your character may pick up, drop, or use objects, fire arrows, or run frantically for the door when pursued by some loathsome creature. As the old grandfather clock ticks away, you will have until dawn to solve the Usher Mystery and win a real live \$100 prize! \$24.95

**IMPERIAL WALKER** (ATARI 16K) — For you Atari people out there, here's a fantastic game pack of 4 games with revolutionary new graphics routine and Crystalsonics. As Luke Skywalker you have taken control of an All Terrain Armored Transport and with your lasers are fending off the Imperial attack forces. Written especially for Atari by Mike Potter. The game pack also includes Laser Nim, Auto Race, and Gunfight. Will run on Atari 400 or 800 with disc and Joysticks. \$29.95

**FANTASYLAND 2041** (Coming June 1) — Step with us through the Crystal door into the world of tomorrow's fantasy. In the great Outback of Australia in the year of 2041, will be built the greatest Adventureland of all time. Through your computer, you can experience six separate worlds of fantasy. These programs will take up more than 500,000 bytes of memory and fill 6 disks. Many of the options may be played by up to six players and in many cases against the computer itself. \$59.95

## WAR GAMES



**WORLD WAR III** — This is a three scenario war game in Hires graphics with sound. It is not merely the conversion of a board game to computer, nor are your pieces represented by lifeless text characters. It may be played by two persons and takes about 8 hours to complete. The rules are simple enough that you won't have to spend several days reading your manual before you can play. It contains 2 world maps and a fairly detailed map of the Iran-Iraq battle field. All scoring, animation, and positions are handled by the computer — no separate tablets to fool with. Moves are input by both players in series of 3 and when the space bar is pressed the battle becomes animated. A must see to believe . . . \$29.95

**WATERLOO** (Coming July 1) — A war game with graphics very similar to World War III. We have attempted to make this as detailed as possible, down to what each individual is wearing, his line of sight, and the number of bullets he has fired. It will occupy two disks and may be saved over a period of weeks. We will be publishing more information on this in BYTE MAGAZINE in July. \$49.95

Order line open 24 hrs/day (408) 778-2966



We accept VISA & Mastercharge



The solution is to deliberately spread the writing to the sound chip over two processor cycles. The circuit in Fig. 3 does this. The relevant signal waveforms are shown in Fig. 4. Circuits IC1 and IC2 decode the top eight address lines A15-8 and their outputs feed the additional address select pins A8 and A9 on the sound generator IC8. The quiescent state of IC5 leaves a one on its terminal Q and a zero on Q, the latter enabling the tristate output of IC3 and thereby applying the lower address lines A7-A0 to the combined data/address pins of the sound generator. The first half of the dual monostable IC7 triggers off each falling edge of  $\phi 2$  and produces a 300 nS pulse. The back edge of this pulse triggers the second half generating a delayed 550nS pulse. This latter pulse is applied to pin BDIR of the sound generator, which together with the output Q of IC5 on BC1 (also high during this period) codes LATCH ADDRESS on the bus control pins. The LATCH ADDRESS condition terminates 150nS before the computer address lines A15-A0 change. Only the lowest four address lines A3-A0, of the eight A7-A0 lines, address a register in the sound generator, if the other four lines A7-A4 are not zero, or if A8 and A9 are not

10 respectively then the address is invalid and the sound generator takes no further action.

On the next falling edge of  $\phi 2$  (rising edge of  $\phi 1$ ), two things happen. The data on the data lines D7-D0 from the microprocessor are latched into IC4, and the low, now on pin D of IC5, is clocked through to the Q terminal. This latter signal enables the tristate output of IC4 at the same time

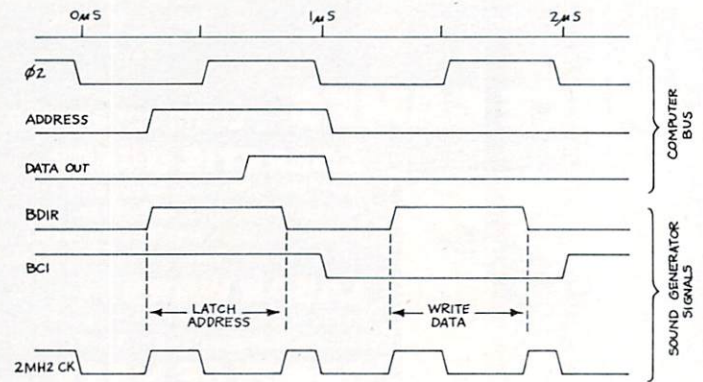
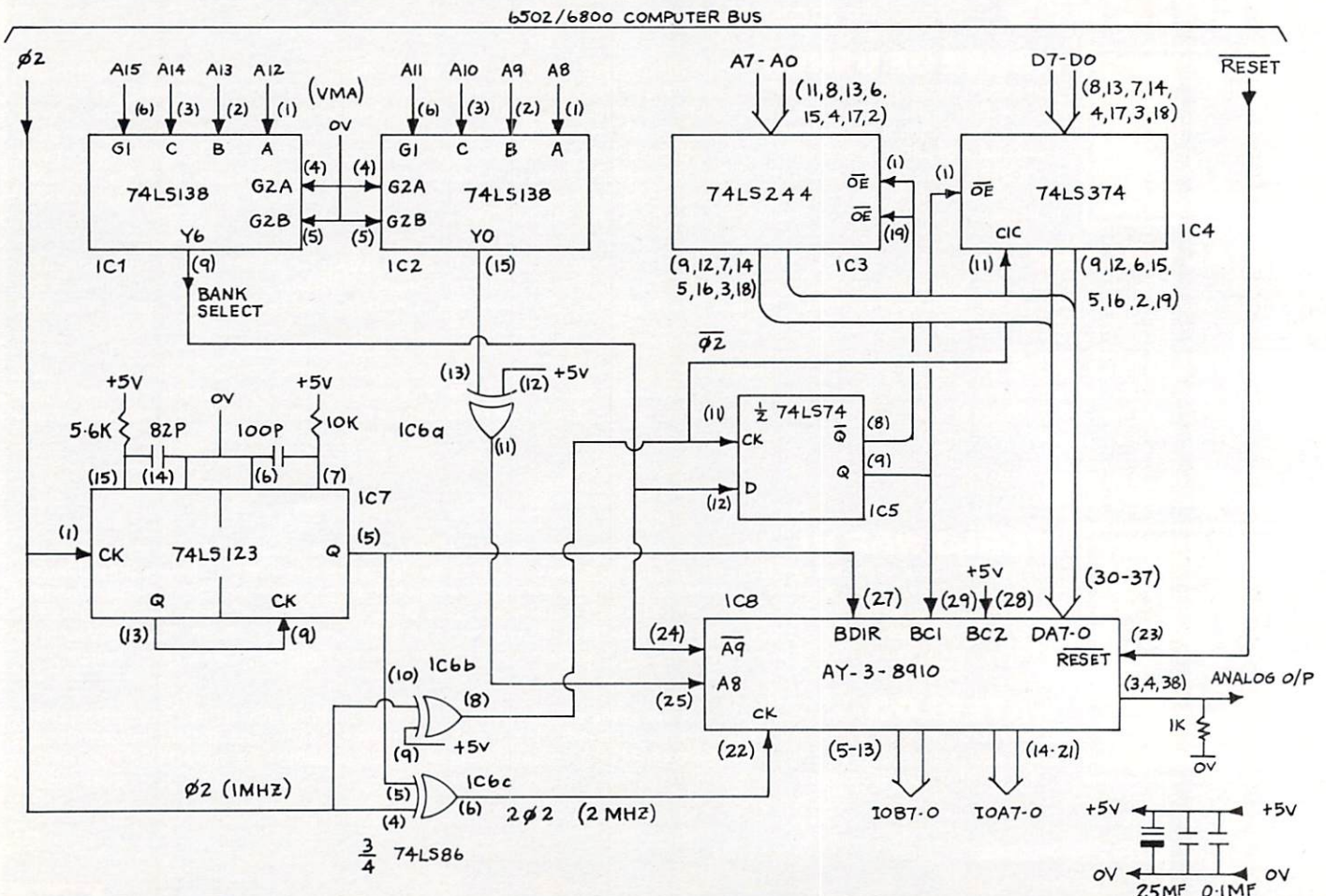


FIGURE 4. Signal Timing.

FIGURE 3. AY-3-8910. Memory Mapped On The 6502/6800 Bus.



# SOFTWARE PRICE WAR



CSCA is offering its fully integrated user-oriented business and accounting software package at the, until now, unheard of price of \$149. Experts have estimated the development costs for a fully integrated software system ranges between \$7,200 and \$22,000.<sup>†</sup> When you buy software the developer has to recapture this expense. Computer Services

Corporation of America is selling its software with a view that volume sales can almost negate this development cost.

**OUR GUARANTEE** — Buy both our software and that of our competitors (who will no doubt charge several times our price because they need to recapture their development cost). Compare the two systems and we know you'll return theirs (make sure they'll let you return their software). If you decide not to keep our system, then return it within 45 days for a full refund. Once you've used our system we're confident you'll be delighted.

<sup>†</sup>Microcomputers for Business, Applications, 1979

Available for Apple\*, TRS-80, and most other systems

\*The Apple version requires the Microsoft Z80 softcard.

Available on 5 1/4" double density  
8" single density

CSCA has CBASIC, CP/M and Microsoft Z80 softcard in stock.

## Integrated Business and Accounting System

### GENERAL LEDGER

#### Programs:

Master File  
(Chart of Accounts)  
Receipts and Disbursements  
Journals  
Balance Sheet  
Income Statement  
Comprehensive Budget Analysis  
Trial Balance  
and more

### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

#### Programs:

Complete Order Entry  
Automatic Posting to General  
Ledger  
File Aging (30/60/90 days)  
Prints Invoices

### ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

#### Programs:

Cash Requirements Report  
Generates Purchase Orders  
Automatic Posting to General  
Ledger  
Prints Checks

### PAYROLL

#### Programs:

Comprehensive Payroll Register  
Prints Payroll Checks  
Automatic Posting to General  
Ledger  
FDIC Form 501  
W-2 Forms and 941 Reports

### INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive Status Reports  
Inventory Alert Reports  
Raw and Finished Goods  
and more

### FIXED ASSETS ACCOUNTING

#### Programs:

Complete Capital Goods Record  
Option of 5 Depreciation Methods  
IAS Depreciation Report (Form  
4562)

### COMPREHENSIVE USER ORIENTED DOCUMENTATION

including sample data  
easy to use initialization program  
an accountant's dream

### EXTRA: MAILING LIST PROGRAM

**Send \$149 for the system including six 8 inch program disks and over 150 pages of user-oriented documentation.**

### Up to 1000 Accounts on a Disk

**REQUIREMENTS: 48K - C BASIC 2  
2 DISK DRIVES**

Our integrated business software has been designed to operate easily and efficiently. The program requires C Basic 2, a compiler basic that permits exceptional efficiency. As a substantial fully integrated system it also requires a 48K or greater system. C Basic 2 can operate in any CP/M environment. Thus, our package may be used by virtually all micro computers.



**COMPUTER SERVICES CORPORATION of AMERICA**

332 East 30th Street New York, New York 10016  
Order Toll Free 1-800-528-6050 ext. 1591

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Master Charge or Visa \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Your System \_\_\_\_\_

Disk Size  5 1/4" double density  8" single density

Dealer (national/international) Inquiries Invited

Mail to: Computer Services Corporation of America

332 East 30th Street New York, New York 10016

as the output of IC3 is disabled. Data, not address, is now applied to the combined data/address lines of the sound generator IC8. The monostables continue to produce delayed 550ns pulses and, when BDIR is high again, BC1 is now low giving a READ DATA command to the sound generator. Circuit IC6c is an exclusive OR which inverts 02 whenever the monostable output is high. The result is to convert the 1 MHz 02 into a 2MHz clock which is fed to the clock terminal of the sound generator. This 2MHz clock enables the generation of more precise tones at the higher frequencies than a 1MHz clock would allow. (See Table 1.) Circuits IC6a and IC6b are simple inverters and could be replaced by a 74LS04 if the frequency doubling function of IC6a is not required.

I have constructed the circuit for use with a Commodore PET. For this purpose I do not really need IC1, since it duplicates the Bank Select signals which are available on this expansion bus. I have chosen to place the sound generator at memory addresses E800 to E80F, which is in the I/O area of the PET. Other addresses are possible by choosing different outputs of IC1 and IC2, and possibly the use of the G2 chip select pins. If the circuit is used with the 6800 processor, then VMA should be connected to one of the G2 select pins.

The circuit achieves the objective of permitting POKES directly to the sound generator registers and is only slightly more complex than the use of a 6820 PIA, if one includes the chip select decoding that is also necessary with the PIA. One function that my circuit does not allow is the reading of the register data. To add this feature is not difficult, although it will require a double PEEK: one to strobe in the address, and the second to read the data. There seems little purpose in having a read function. I have yet to use the two output data ports IOA and IOB, but plan them for two D to A converters to provide, additionally, two directly synthesized tone channels.

**TABLE 1. Coarse (HI) And Fine (LO) Tuning Register Values Using A 2MHZ Clock.**

NOTE	--- FREQUENCY (HZ)---			POKE	
	IDEAL	ACTUAL	ERROR	HI	LO
D	2	73.42	73.40	.0%	6 167
D#	2	77.78	77.78	.0%	6 71
E	2	82.41	82.40	.0%	5 237
F	2	87.31	87.29	.0%	5 152
F#	2	92.50	92.52	.0%	5 71
G	2	98.00	97.96	.0%	4 252
G#	2	103.83	103.82	.0%	4 180
A	2	110.00	110.04	.0%	4 112
A#	2	116.54	116.50	.0%	4 49
B	2	123.47	123.52	.0%	3 244
C	3	130.81	130.75	.0%	3 188
C#	3	138.59	138.58	.0%	3 134
D	3	146.83	146.89	.0%	3 83
D#	3	155.56	155.47	-.1%	3 36
E	3	164.81	164.91	.1%	2 246
F	3	174.61	174.58	.0%	2 204
F#	3	185.00	184.91	.0%	2 164
G	3	196.00	195.92	.0%	2 126
G#	3	207.65	207.64	.0%	2 90
A	3	220.00	220.07	.0%	2 56
A#	3	233.08	233.21	.1%	2 24
B	3	246.94	247.04	.0%	1 250
C	4	261.63	261.51	.0%	1 222
C#	4	277.18	277.16	.0%	1 195
D	4	293.66	293.43	-.1%	1 170
D#	4	311.13	310.95	-.1%	1 146
E	4	329.63	329.82	.1%	1 123
F	4	349.23	349.16	.0%	1 102
F#	4	369.99	369.82	.0%	1 82
G	4	392.00	391.85	.0%	1 63
G#	4	415.30	415.28	.0%	1 45
A	4	440.00	440.14	.0%	1 28
A#	4	466.16	466.42	.1%	1 12
B	4	493.88	494.07	.0%	0 253
C	5	523.25	523.01	.0%	0 239
C#	5	554.37	555.56	.2%	0 225
D	5	587.33	586.85	-.1%	0 213
D#	5	622.25	621.89	-.1%	0 201
E	5	659.26	657.89	-.2%	0 190
F	5	698.46	698.32	.0%	0 179
F#	5	739.99	739.64	.0%	0 169
G	5	783.99	786.16	.3%	0 159
G#	5	830.61	833.33	.3%	0 150
A	5	880.00	880.28	.0%	0 142
A#	5	932.33	932.84	.1%	0 134
B	5	987.77	984.25	-.4%	0 127
C	6	1046.50	1050.42	.4%	0 119
C#	6	1108.73	1106.19	-.2%	0 113
D	6	1174.66	1179.25	.4%	0 106
D#	6	1244.51	1250.00	.4%	0 100
E	6	1318.51	1315.79	-.2%	0 95
F	6	1396.91	1404.49	.5%	0 89
F#	6	1479.98	1488.10	.5%	0 84
G	6	1567.98	1562.50	-.3%	0 80
G#	6	1661.22	1666.67	.3%	0 75
A	6	1760.00	1760.56	.0%	0 71
A#	6	1864.66	1865.67	.1%	0 67
B	6	1975.53	1984.13	.4%	0 63
C	7	2093.00	2083.33	-.5%	0 60
C#	7	2217.46	2232.14	.7%	0 56
D	7	2349.32	2358.49	.4%	0 53
D#	7	2489.02	2500.00	.4%	0 50
E	7	2637.02	2659.57	.9%	0 47



F	7	2793.83	2777.78	-.6%	0	45
F#	7	2959.96	2976.19	.5%	0	42
G	7	3135.96	3125.00	-.3%	0	40
G#	7	3322.44	3289.47	-1.0%	0	38
A	7	3520.00	3472.22	-1.4%	0	36
A#	7	3729.31	3676.47	-1.4%	0	34
B	7	3951.07	3906.25	-1.1%	0	32
C	8	4186.01	4166.67	-.5%	0	30
C#	8	4434.92	4464.29	.7%	0	28
D	8	4698.64	4629.63	-1.5%	0	27
D#	8	4978.03	5000.00	.4%	0	25
E	8	5274.04	5208.33	-1.2%	0	24
F	8	5587.65	5681.82	1.7%	0	22
F#	8	5919.91	5952.38	.5%	0	21
G	8	6271.93	6250.00	-.3%	0	20
G#	8	6644.88	6578.95	-1.0%	0	19
A	8	7040.00	6944.44	-1.4%	0	18
A#	8	7458.62	7352.94	-1.4%	0	17
B	8	7902.13	7812.50	-1.1%	0	16

©

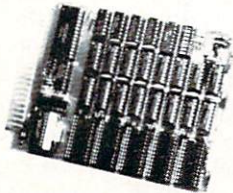
## COMPUTE!

The Resource

### NEED MORE MEMORY?

32K BYTE DYNAMIC RAM & ROM EXPANSION BOARD

Expand Your 4K/8K PET  
SYM/KIM/AIM -65 to 32K



- Easily connected to your computer via the expansion connector.
- Build huge and complex programs!
- Need 64K of RAM? Buy two boards, on board configuration circuitry will allow you to expand to 64K easily!
- New dynamic RAM technology brings you more memory in less space and at a lower cost!
- RAM chips are upgraded, compatible with the new 64K RAM chips for future expansion!
- Operates on +5 volts only, supplied from your computer power supply, no on board generators to go bad.
- Requires A LOT less power than static RAM!
- Has full invisible refresh operation does not interfere with processor operation.
- Fully buffered DATA BUSS.
- 5 on board sockets for 2716/2732 (2K/4K) type EPROMS, addressable anywhere.
- Great for designing a two board computer system. (CPU, I/O-RAM, ROM).
- Other specifications: Disable any 4K block of RAM for I/O, place RAM above or below 8000 HEX. KIM-4 BUSS COMPATIBLE FOR CARD RACKS. Adapter cables available for non rack use.
- All these features on a 6 x 4 1/2" board!

ASSEMBLED & TESTED BOARDS—GUARANTEED FOR 6 MONTHS  
PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF RETURNED  
UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS

List Price — **\$289.88**

Introductory Price — **\$269.88**

Include \$2.00 for S&H — Allow 4 weeks for delivery

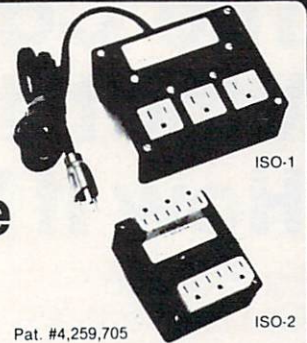
Full informative documentation included with all our products.  
C.O.D. Orders Accepted (702) 361-6331 Mail Order Only.

**PROTRONICS**  
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS

1516 E. Tropicana, Suite 7A  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

DISK DRIVE WOES?  
PRINTER INTERACTION?  
MEMORY LOSS?  
ERRATIC OPERATION?

## Don't Blame The Software!



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Pat. #4,259,705  
Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket ..... \$62.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank ..... \$62.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression ..... \$94.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets ..... \$106.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double filtering & Suppression ..... \$94.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) ..... Add \$ 8.00
- CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) ..... Add \$16.00

AT YOUR DEALERS

Master-Card, Visa, American Express  
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876  
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

**Electronic Specialists, Inc.**

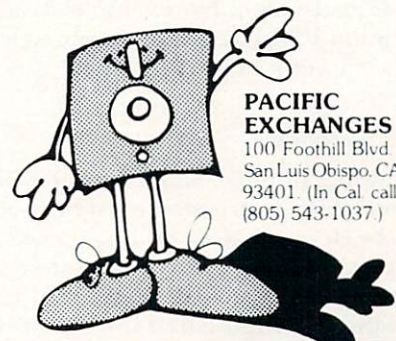
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

# wabash®

When it comes to  
Flexible Disks, nobody  
does it better than  
Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.  
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037)

# The Carry Bit- What It Is And How It Works

Eric Brandon  
Ontario, Canada

When writing a machine language program, you often make what are called conditional branches. The 6502 makes conditional branches depending on the status of 7 status bits. How to use these bits, what changes their status, exactly what they can tell you: these are the questions that often plague the neophyte machine language programmer. Of the seven, the zero bit and the carry bit are the most used. Since the zero bit is extremely straightforward (when the result of an operation is zero it is set; otherwise it is clear), this article will deal with the carry bit.

The operations that affect the carry bit are:

Operation	Effect On Carry Bit
ADC	Sets carry if result of addition is more than 255 (\$FF). Otherwise carry is cleared.
ASL	Bit 7 (MSB) goes into carry bit.
CLC	Clears Carry.
CMP	If byte compared is less than or equal to the contents of the accumulator, carry is set. Otherwise carry is clear.
CPX	Same as CMP, but byte is compared to X register.
CPY	Same as CMP, but byte is compared to Y register.
LSR	Bit 0 (LSB) goes into carry bit.
PLP	Bit 0 of the first byte on the stack goes into carry.
ROL	Same effect as ASL.
ROR	Same effect as LSR.
RTI	Carry restored to what it was before interrupt.
SBC	If the subtrahend (number you are subtracting) is greater than the minuend (number you are subtracting from) the carry bit will be cleared.
SEC	Sets carry.

The tests you can use are:

Test	Meaning
BCC	Branch if carry is clear.
BCS	Branch if carry is set.

The carry bit is most often used with ADC, SBC, and CMP. Because of this I will explain in depth how to use it with these instructions.

**ADC means Add With Carry. It operates thus:**  
 $accumulator = accumulator + addend + carry$

Before adding, the carry bit should always be cleared with the CLC instruction. For example, to add 40 to memory location VALUE, the sequence to use is:

```
LDA    VALUE
CLC
ADC    #40
STA    VALUE
```

When adding numbers of more than 8 bits in length, more than one ADC instruction must be used. Carry should only be cleared before adding the least significant byte. The other bytes will "take care of themselves." For example, to add the number in MSB1 and LSB1 to the number in MSB2 and LSB2 and store the result in VALUE, VALUE + 1, and VALUE + 2 the sequence to

be used is:

```
LDA    LSB1
CLC
ADC    LSB2
STA    VALUE + 2
LDA    MSB1
ADC    MSB2
STA    VALUE + 1
LDA    #0
ADC    #0
STA    VALUE
```

Similar methods can be used for adding numbers of any length. Note that when the decimal mode flag is set, the carry bit will be set when the addition results in a number greater than 99 decimal.

Another frequent carry-related operation is SBC. To understand how carry works with this instruction, we must understand the relationship between the carry bit and an imaginary bit called "borrow." Most books on 6502 machine language programming will tell you that carry is an inverted borrow. What this means is that whenever this imaginary borrow bit would be set, carry is cleared. And, whenever borrow would be cleared, carry is set. SBC works thus:

$accumulator = accumulator - subtrahend - borrow$

Obviously, borrow must be cleared before subtracting. This is done by *setting* carry. For example, to subtract 40 from memory location VALUE, this sequence could be used:

```
LDA    VALUE
SEC
SBC    #40
ST     VALUE
```

As with addition, when adding numbers longer than 8 bits in length, the least significant bits are subtracted first. Carry is set only before the first subtraction.

CMP is an instruction that subtracts the operand from the accumulator without changing either the contents of the accumulator or the operand. So what is it? When it does the subtraction, it adjusts the status bits as if a subtraction had been performed by an SBC.

There is a confusing aspect to interpreting the status bits after a CMP instruction. If the operand is less than or equal to the contents of the accumulator, the carry bit will be set. If the operand is greater than the contents of the accumulator, CMP will clear carry. Armed with this knowledge (and the fact that the zero bit will be set if the bytes were equal) you can test for any relationship between them. In other words:

	Carry	Zero
Operand is greater than accumulator	clear	clear
Operand is equal to accumulator	set	set
Operand is less than accumulator	set	clear

The carry bit can provide you with a wealth of information. Use it to its full advantage and you will find that your machine language programs will become shorter and easier to understand.

**6502 Assembly Language Programming**, by Lance A. Leventhal, clearly shows what effect each instruction has on the status bits. If you have any questions or problems, read this fine book, or write to me at:

**Eric Brandon**  
**36 Hartfield Road**  
**Islington, Ontario**  
**Canada**  
**M9A 3C9**



## Drawing Tablet

VersaWriter operates on a simple principle, but produces graphics which match or exceed those of other digitizers. Its rugged yet precision construction makes it easy to use and trouble free. Operation is mastered in minutes. It plugs directly into your ATARI personal computer.

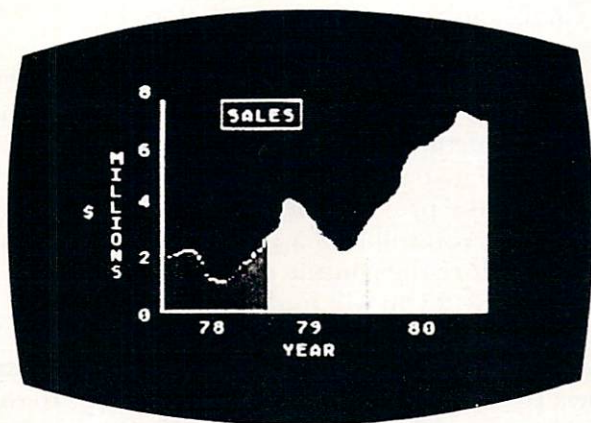
# VersaWriter

**FOR ATARI PERSONAL COMPUTERS**

Suggested Price \$299.00

## Graphics Software

Easily the most capable, complete, and usable graphics software for ATARI personal computers available. Designed for hobbyists, but engineers, artists, doctors, and educators are also finding exciting ways to expand their computer's value with VersaWriter.



## UNIQUE OFFER

Send us YOUR disk and \$1. We will promptly return the disk with a slide package of 10 color pictures drawn with VersaWriter.

- Enclosed is \$1 and my disk. Send me the slide package.
    - ATARI       APPLE II
  - Send more information including VersaWriter dealers in my area.
- DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.*

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

# A Floating-Point Division Routine

Marvin L. De Jong  
Department of Mathematics-Physics  
The School of the Ozarks  
Pt. Lookout, MO

## I. Introduction

In three previous articles in **COMPUTE!** we described:

- 1) a program that converts a decimal number (with a sign and an exponent) to a floating-point binary number (**COMPUTE!** #9)
- 2) a program that converts a floating-point binary number to a decimal number (**COMPUTE!** #11)
- 3) a program that multiplies two signed binary floating-point numbers (**COMPUTE!** #12).

In this article we describe a program that divides two floating-point binary numbers. Most of the programming described in this series has been relocatable allowing the user to move the programs or to put them in EPROMs with relative ease. Furthermore, the routines that were used to input and output the numbers can usually be found in a monitor, so that most of the code should be easily adapted to anyone's machine.

## II. The Division Routine

Just as the multiplication routine does, the division routine uses three accumulators. The contents of accumulator A (ACCA) is divided *into* the contents of accumulator B (ACCB), and the quotient is stored temporarily in the result accumulator (RES) before the answer is moved back to the accumulator used by the output (floating-point binary to BCD routine) program.

Accumulator A occupies locations with addresses \$0000 through \$0003 with the most-significant byte in location \$0000. The mantissa of the divisor is located in accumulator A. Location \$0004 is used as a guard byte, permitting a 34-bit division before rounding the final answer to 32 bits. Thirty-two bits gives an answer that is accurate to approximately nine decimal digits. Accumulator B occupies locations with addresses \$0020 through \$0023 with a guard byte at location \$0024. Accumulator B contains the dividend mantissa. The exponent and

sign locations are the same as for the multiplication routine described earlier. The quotient is moved into RES at locations \$0010 to \$0014 as it is being calculated. When the calculation is finished, the quotient is moved to the accumulator that is used by the floating-point binary to BCD routine to output the answer. The accumulator architecture is exactly the same as for the multiplication routine described in the previous article.

The division algorithm is almost identical to the one you used in elementary school to do long division. Try one of these problems in decimal and then in binary if you want to understand the algorithm. Basically, it proceeds as follows:

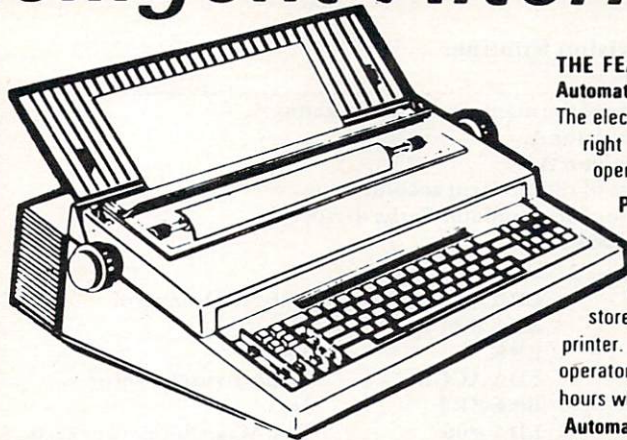
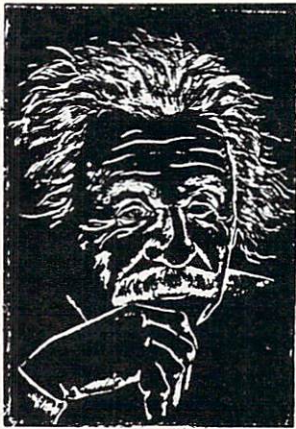
1. Set COUNT = 34 = \$22 to do a 34 bit division.
2. Calculate DIVIDEND - DIVISOR. If the carry flag is set then the DIVIDEND is greater than the DIVISOR, go to (3). Otherwise go to (4).
3. Replace the DIVIDEND with DIVIDEND - DIVISOR.
4. Shift the CARRY left into the LSB of the QUOTIENT.
5. Shift the new DIVIDEND left. (This is analogous to "bringing down" the next digit.)
6. Decrement COUNT. If COUNT is not zero, go to (2), otherwise go to (7).
7. Normalize and round the quotient.

As in the case of multiplication, the sign of the result is found by forming an exclusive-or with the signs of the divisor and the dividend. Recall from algebra that the exponent of the quotient is found by subtracting the exponent of the divisor from that of the dividend. If the exponent exceeds 127 or is less than -128, the program executes a BRK instruction. It is left to your imagination what you want your BRK routine to do for underflow or overflow. In my case the program simply jumps to the monitor. If the divisor is zero, the program also executes a BRK instruction. If the dividend is zero, the entire division routine is bypassed and the correct answer of zero is placed in the accumulator.

One final important point needs to be made. This division routine uses the same normalize and round instructions that the multiplication routine used. These instructions started at DETOUR (\$0C7D) in the previous article and are not repeated here. Thus, you will find a JSR DETOUR instruction just before the routine ends.

In listing 2 you will find a short program to test the division routine. It also makes use of the subroutines published in the previous article in this series. In fact, it differs only in that it jumps to the division subroutine rather than the multiplication subroutine. It duplicates almost exactly Listing 5 in "A Floating Point Multiplication Routine," and you may wish to refer to that article for details.

# An Intelligent Alternative



TYPRINTER 221

## THE FEATURES

### Automatic justification of the right margin

The electronics of the TYPRINTER 221 have made right hand justification a simple, automatic operation.

### Phrase and format storage

Phrases, dates, addresses, data, etc. that may be stored in your computer's memory may be sent over to the printer and stored in one of the "memory bins" of the printer. This information may then be used by the operator in the manual mode. This can save you hours when trying to get a form "just right."

### Automatic centering

The TYPRINTER 221 will not only center any title between the pre-set margins, but will also center over one or more columns, or over any specific point and will even align copy with the right margin independent of the left margin.

### Automatic vertical lines

A command from the computer enables an automatic feature which prints vertical lines at any point on the paper.

### Automatic tab sequence recall

With the TYPRINTER 221 you may store and recall the most frequently needed margin and tab sequences for applications such as daily correspondence, statistical reports, etc. This guarantees consistent high quality appearance of each document.

### Paragraph indent

A computer command instantly sets a temporary margin in order to print one or more indented paragraphs with respect to the right margin.

### Automatic decimal point location

No matter how many figures to either the left or right of the decimal point, the TYPRINTER 221 will automatically line up the figures with the decimal point in any position you choose. Statistical printing has never been easier.

### Column layout

This feature allows you to obtain automatic and perfect distribution of spaces between columns in respect to the margins. A perfect page balance is assured without the need to carry out calculations or additional operations.

**There is a wide variety of options that you can add to TYPRINTER 221.**

By now you are probably convinced that we are sold on our machine, and we hope you can understand why. In fact, why don't you use these facts to measure against any and/or all the other computer printers on the market.

When you do, you will realize the TYPRINTER 221 is an intelligent electronic typewriter, a text formatter — and a brilliant computer printer — available at a suggested list price of only \$2850.

TYPRINTER 221 is available at your local computer shop — or we'll tell you where you can see and try one if you call us at

**HOWARD INDUSTRIES**

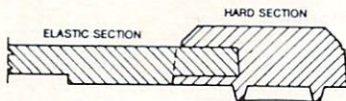
2051 E. CERRITOS AVE., 8C  
ANAHEIM, CA 92806  
714/778-3443

In the research you are doing before purchasing your computer printer, you are probably confused by the various claims, speeds, choices, shapes and prices. Well, we'd like to clear the air a bit and tell you about the most unusual computer-printer around — the TYPRINTER 221.

You see, it's unusual because it is **totally compatible** with every computer and word processing program . . . from the largest to the smallest. It's versatile to the point of incredibility . . . We'll discuss the broad advantages and explain the details.

## THE DAISY WHEEL

The special daisy wheel supplied is of a unique design consisting of a 100 character carrying radii. Each radii is formed of two distinct types of plastic — an "elastic plastic" for the stalk of the radii, and a comparatively "hard plastic" used to form the character area. This, combined with a very narrow character profile and a special positioner on each of the 100 radii, guarantees a uniform character density. There is near perfect geometric positioning of the character with no character higher or lower than the others. And because of its unique dual material design, microvibrations have virtually been eliminated, leaving your final copy clean, clear and smudge free. The copy produced is comparable to that produced by metal daisy wheels and at a fraction of the cost.



## THE KEYBOARD

The keyboard has been referred to as a triumph of human engineering - from the way the keys seem to have been custom designed to fit your fingers, to the way the special feature switches have been grouped. A flip of a switch (or under computer control of course) and the printer becomes a foreign language machine. Push a button, and like magic the printer automatically locates and lines up columns of figures, perfectly balanced between the margins. This incredibly fast, extraordinarily quiet electronic keyboard puts more programming power at your fingertips than printers costing five to ten times as much.

## THE DISPLAY

The TYPRINTER 221 presents a new dimension in operator/machine communications. In the manual (typewriter) mode, the printer controls and verifies all entries before printing. The display exhibits the last 15 characters of the text, word-by-word, until the end of the line. The operator may control what will be printed before the actual printing takes place. This new found flexibility enables you to make modifications along the entire line and in both directions. This 20 character plasma display has the ability to scroll backwards as well as forwards; will give the operator a visual indication as to which print mode is currently being selected as well as the number of characters remaining before the right margin is reached. The display will also indicate to the operator:

The number of characters available in the memory	What characters will be inserted into an existing text.
When the printer is in an error condition	When the memory for the previous line has been selected.
When a pre programmed form layout has been selected	A warning message that the end of the page is being approached.
When the printer is operating from the internal memory.	That a hyphenation decision must be made

## PRINT MODE

The TYPRINTER 221 will allow you to automatically highlight individual characters, words or complete sentences. Whatever is entered from the keyboard or from the computer, even an existing text file, can be printed in one or more of the five different modes:

- traditional printing;
- underlined characters;
- true bold characters where the horizontal component of the character is increased without disturbing the vertical component;
- characters which are both bold and underlined, and;
- a feature unique among computer printers - printing in reverse — white on black, sort of reverse video on paper.

## MULTILINGUAL CAPABILITY

A unique and useful feature of the TYPRINTER 221 is its capability of being able to print in several languages without changing the daisy wheel. In addition to English, every standard daisy wheel has the ability and the necessary characters to print in French, Spanish, Italian and German.

## Listing 1. The Floating-Point Division Routine.

\$0000 = ACCA; Most-significant byte of the mantissa in accumulator A.  
 \$0005 = ACCX; Exponent for accumulator A.  
 \$0007 = ACCS; Sign byte for accumulator A.  
 \$0010 = RES; Most-significant byte of the quotient accumulator.  
 \$0020 = ACCB; Most-significant byte of accumulator B, the dividend.  
 \$0025 = BCCX; Exponent of the dividend.  
 \$0027 = BCCS; Sign of the dividend.

\$0A70	A5	00	START	LDA ACCA	Is the divisor zero?
0A72	D0	01		BNE BR1	No.
0A74	00			BRK	Yes.
0A75	A5	20	BR1	LDA ACCB	Is the dividend zero?
0A77	D0	05		BNE BR2	No.
0A79	A9	00		LDA #00	Yes. Make the answer zero.
0A7B	85	01		STA ACCA + 1	
0A7D	60			RTS	Then return.
0A7E	A5	07	BR2	LDA ACCS	Calculate the sign of the quotient.
0A80	45	27		EOR BCCS	
0A80	45	07		STA ACCS	Return sign to answer location.
0A84	38			SEC	Now calculate the exponent.
0A85	A5	25		LDA BCCX	
0A87	E5	05		SBC ACCX	Subtract exponents when dividing.
0A89	50	01		BVC BR3	Overflow or underflow?
0A8B	00			BRK	Yes. Go to BRK routine.
0A8C	85	05	BR3	STA ACCX	No. Put result into answer location.
0A8E	18			CLC	
0A8F	A2	FC		LDX #\$FC	Both the mantissa of the divisor and
0A91	76	04	BR4	ROR ACCA + 4,X	the mantissa of the dividend will now
0A93	E8			INX	be shifted one bit to the right. It
0A94	D0	FB		BNE BR4	just makes the division routine easier
0A96	18			CLC	to write.
0A97	A2	FC		LDX #\$FC	
0A99	76	24	BR5	ROR ACCB + 4,X	
0A9B	E8			INX	
0A9C	D0	FB		BNE BR5	So far so good. Next we will clear
0A9E	A9	00		LDA #00	the locations to store the answer.
0AA0	A2	04		LDX #04	
0AA2	95	10	LOOP	STA RES,X	
0AA4	CA			DEX	
0AA5	10	FB		BPL LOOP	Answer locations cleared.
0AA7	A0	22		LDY #\$22	Bit count = \$22 = 34. Start division.
0AA9	38		CIRCLE	SEC	
0AAA	A2	04		LDX #04	Start by comparing divisor to dividend.
0AAC	B5	20	BR6	LDA ACCB,X	Is the dividend greater than divisor?
0AAE	F5	00		SBC ACCA,X	
0AB0	CA			DEX	
0AB1	10	F9		BPL BR6	
0AB3	90	0B		BCC BR8	No. Then put a zero in the quotient.
0AB5	A2	04		LDX #04	Yes. Subtract divisor from dividend
0AB7	B5	20	BR7	LDA ACCB,X	and use the result as the new
0AB0	F5	00		SBC ACCA,X	dividend. The carry flag will be
0ABB	95	20		STA ACCB,X	set after this operation, and it
0ABD	CA			DEX	will be moved into the quotient.
0ABE	10	F7		BPL BR7	
0AC0	A2	04	BR8	LDX #04	Here is where the carry flag gets
0AC2	36	10	BR9	ROL RES,X	put into the quotient.
0AC4	CA			DEX	
0AC5	10	FB		BPL BR9	
0AC7	A2	04		LDX #04	Now rotate the new dividend left.
0AC0	18			CLC	
0ACA	36	20	BR10	ROL ACCB,X	
0ACC	CA		DEX		
0ACD	10	FB		BPL BR10	Mission accomplished.
0ACF	88			DEY	So decrement the bit counter.
0AD0	D0	D7		BNE CIRCLE	Then branch back if it's not zero.
0AD2	A0	00		LDY #00	Actually, you don't need this instruction.
0AD4	A5	10	BR11	LDA RES	Here we normalize the mantissa and
0AD6	30	0B		BMI BR13	adjust the exponent for all the shifting
0AD8	18			CLC	done earlier.
0AD9	A2	04		LDX #04	

**MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD**

74 Robinwood Ave.  
Columbus, Ohio 43213  
(614) 235-5813 or 235-6058

**PRESENTS  
BUSINESS ENHANCEMENTS  
COMPUSERVICE BUSINESS SOFTWARE  
for  
COMMODORE AND APPLE COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**B.E.C. #3000 Series**

General Ledger	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Accounts Receivable	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Payroll	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Inventory	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Mail List	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Job Cost	(Apple II & CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$150.00
Accounts Receivables with Order Entry	(CBM 2001/8032/2040)	\$220.00
ROM Control Chip required with CBM System		\$ 70.00

**B.E.C. #4000 Series NEW for 8032/8050**

General Ledger	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Accounts Receivables with Order Entry	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$220.00
Accounts Payable	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Payroll	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Inventory	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$150.00
Mail List	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$175.00
Job Costing	(CBM 8032/8050)	\$150.00
ROM Control Chip required with CBM System		\$ 70.00

Special Offer, buy any two (2) of the above packages and receive a 10% discount off suggested retail. Offer expires 1 July, 1981.

Send for documentation package for \$20, apply this amount towards your first purchase or return documentation in re-saleable condition for complete refund.

CALL or WRITE for MMCWI's FREE CATALOG of computer products.

B.E.C. Software is Distributed in the East by MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD INC.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**Introducing  
THE DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM**

The DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM is a data processing system operating on the Commodore Business Machines 8032 or 2001 (with BASIC 4.0 ROM's installed), and the 8050 megabyte disk computing equipment. The standard business keyboard is required. The system integrates retail sales facilities and activities with the merchantile inventory to provide a complete "point-of-sale" data processing system for the retail trade establishment.

The DOUGLAS POINT OF SALE SYSTEM supports:

- Major requirements of the retail sale transaction:
  - Normal out-of-inventory sales.
  - Non-inventory sales such as installation fees.
  - Customer returns.
  - Down payments in cash or in used equipment.
  - Cash and credit transactions.
  - Provision for tax exempt customers.
  - Control of loaned inventory items.
  - Sales tax computations for sales and returns.
  - Printed receipts with company name and receipt number.
  - Capability to add personalized notes on each receipt.
- Integration of sales activity with inventory:
  - Automatic adjustment to inventory at time of sale.
  - Customer returns posted back to inventory at time of sale.
  - Stock replenishment determined at time of sale.
  - Complete sales history captured during each sale.
- Automated processing of:
  - Mail lists of customer and distributor addresses.
  - Major item customer inventory.
  - Trade-in acceptance data for used inventory report.
  - The inventory receiving process and associated reports.
  - Service and maintenance contracts.
  - Daily sales activity report.
  - File purge and system backup.
  - Password security for unattended computer.
  - Pricing and addressing labels.

DISTRIBUTED BY:



SUGGESTED RETAIL \$750.00

CALL OR SEND FOR  
MMCWI CATALOG

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

74 ROBINWOOD AVE. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213  
(614) 235-5813 (614) 235-6058

**MICRO MINI COMPUTER WORLD**

74 Robinwood Ave. Columbus, Ohio 43213  
(614) 235-5813 or 235-6058

**PRESENTS  
THE INTEGRATED COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES**

**Priorex-44 Internal Motherboard:**

The ICT P-44 is a 44 pin internal motherboard that facilitates expansion of your PET/CBM within the PET enclosure. The Priorex-44 is fully shielded on its underside by a massive ground plane. The connectors utilize any standard 44 pin edge card (many styles are available from Radio Shack). The following signals comprise the P-44 bus:

- +9v, -9v, +16v, GND, IRQ, RES, NMI, RDY, B02.
- BA0-BA15, B00-B07, BR/W, BW/R, SEL8, SEL9, SELA, SELB.
- DIAGNOSTIC SENSE, SYNC and 3 User definable.



The Priorex-44 is currently available for the new 2000 and 4000 series, and is under development for the 8000 series.

All ICT cards utilize the Priorex-44 bus.

Price: Priorex-44 with one connector	... \$79.00
Priorex-44 with six connectors	... 95.00
Each additional connector	... 4.00
(specify when ordering)	

**The ICT Programmable Character Generator:**

The ICT Programmable Character Generator is a 2K RAM replacement for the PET/CBM Character Generator ROM. The device allows the user to reprogram any or all of the 256 standard PET screen characters. The PCG also functions as 2K bytes of RAM in the \$9000-\$BFFF address range.

Uses of the ICT PCG:

- a) Foreign character sets.
- b) Math, Engineering and special notations.
- c) Music notation.
- d) Flow control and modeling.



- e) Schematic and logic symbols.
- f) Character oriented game symbols.
- g) Architectural Drawings.
- h) 320x200v BIT GRAPHICS.
- i) ...many, many more.

The PCG has an empty socket for the original PET/CBM ROM. With the provided external switch, RAM or ROM may be selected.

ICT provides over 128K of software and data, allowing the user to immediately

utilize the graphics system with extreme ease. Software is provided on 2040 format diskette and includes:

- a) 7 complete 2K character sets (Russian, Katakana +).
- b) Predefined graphics (including the Real-time rotating cube).
- c) Development Tools including:
  - Charentry - used to program characters in an 8x8 matrix.
  - Draw - a program that allows drawing in a 320x200 area.
  - Plot - two versions, x,y plotting in the 320x200 matrix. A fast assembler version and a readable BASIC version.
  - Screen Dump - an assembler program to dump the EXACT screen contents to a Commodore 2022 printer.

Price: PCG with 2040 diskette and manual	..... \$240.00
Manual alone	..... 7.50

**The ICT HexROM:**

A six socket programmable ROM board. Any three of the sockets may be programmed to become ROMs at \$9000, \$9800, \$A000, \$A800, \$B000 and/or \$B800. A simple BASIC POKE equates any socket to any of the above addresses.

Price: HexROM and manual	..... \$110.00
DumROM (6 sockets at fixed addresses)	..... 69.00

**The ICT EPROMer:**

The EPROMer will READ/PROGRAM/VERIFY the following EPROMs:  
2758, 2716, 2732 (24 pin EPROMs) and  
2764, 27128 (28 pin EPROMs).  
To a maximum of 36 pin I/O (5V).

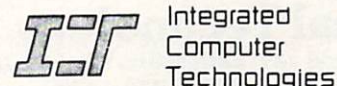
The software (written in assembler) will support the above EPROM types and also allow the user to define any new EPROM configurations (5V Vcc, 25V Vpp).

Price: EPROMer, software and manual	..... \$180.00
-------------------------------------	----------------

ICT Products distributed by Micro Mini Computer world Inc.

\*\*\* Special introductory offer \*\*\*  
10% off all suggested retail prices

(offer expires July 1, 1981) DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



0ADB 36 10	BR12	ROL RES,X
0ADD CA		DEX
0ADE 10 FB		BPL BR12
0AE0 C8		INY
0AE1 D0 F1		BNE BR11
0AE3 84 0B	BR13	STY TEMP
0AE5 A9 07		LDA #07
0AE7 38		SEC
0AE8 E5 0B		SBC TEMP
0AEA 18		CLC
0AEB 65 05		ADC ACCX
0AED 50 01		BVC BR14
0AEF 00		BRK
0AF0 85 05	BR14	STA ACCX
0AF2 20 7D 0C		JSR DETOUR
0AF5 60		RTS

Increment shift counter.  
Branch back until mantissa is normalized.  
Calculate the exponent adjustment.

Overflow or Underflow?  
Yes.  
Final result into exponent.  
Round and final normalization in  
multiplication routine.

### Listing 2. An Input/Output/Divide Calling Program.

\$0050 20 00 0E	AGAIN	JSR INPUT	Call the BCD to Floating-Point Binary Routine.
0053 20 B0 0F		JSR SUB1	Call the subroutine to modify the accumulator.
0C56 20 C0 0F		JSR SUB2	Transfer ACCA to ACCB.
0059 20 00 0E		JSR INPUT	Get the second number (divisor).
005C 20 B0 0F		JSR SUB1	Fix the accumulator again.
005F 20 70 0A		JSR DIVIDE	Divide the first number by the second.
0062 20 00 0B		JSR OUTPUT	Convert the result to BCD and output it.
0065 4C 50 00		JMP AGAIN	Try another pair of numbers.

TRS-80  
SWTP

## Model EP-2A-79 EPROM Programmer

PET • APPLE • AIM-65 • KIM-1 • SYM-1 • OHIO SCIENTIFIC



Software available for F-8, 6800, 8085, 8080, Z-80, 6502, 1802, 2650, 6809 based systems.

EPROM type is selected by a personality module which plugs into the front of the programmer. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hz. at 15 watts. It is supplied with a 36-inch ribbon cable for connecting to microcomputer. Requires 1½ I/O ports. Priced at \$169.00 with one set of software. (Additional software on disk and cassette for various systems.) Personality modules are shown below.

Part No.	Programs	Price
PM-0	TMS 2708	\$17.00
PM-1	2704, 2708	17.00
PM-2	2732	33.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	17.00
PM-4	TMS 2532	33.00
PM-5	TMS 2516, 2716, 2758	17.00
PM-8	MCM68764	35.00

**Optimal Technology, Inc.**  
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936  
Phone (804) 973-5482

Heath H-8  
ATARI

## MATHEMATICS, BASIC SKILLS

### EXPLICITLY PRODUCED EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC

For use with \*PET/2040 Disk Drive/2022 or 2023 Printer

Computer programs designed for use by the classroom teacher as a primary source of exercises in mathematics, basic skills. Through simple question and answer, and with the use of only one computer system, a teacher may satisfy all individualized, in-class and homework requirements for drill in arithmetic. Students work directly upon exercise sheets. Difficulty level is easily adjustable. Answers are always provided. 23 programs included, covering integers, decimals, fractions, percent and much more.

**ON DISK \$99.99**

## ALGEBRA

### EXPLICITLY PRODUCED EXERCISES IN ALGEBRA

Sixteen programs in linear and fractional equations, simultaneous equations, quadratics, signed and complex number arithmetic.

**ON DISK \$99.99**

(Arizona residents, please add 4% sales tax.)  
Please add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

**T'AIDE SOFTWARE COMPANY**  
P.O. BOX 65  
EL MIRAGE, ARIZONA 85335

- Inquiries Invited -

\*PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.



# NEW - LOW COST FLOPPY DISK FOR PET\*!



## PEDISK II

### WHY PEDISK?

**FAST** — The *Pedisk* system loads directly to main memory from the disk and loads — saves information at least 3 times faster than any other disk available.

**SIMPLE** — A simple command syntax makes its BASIC commands easy to use. At the same time, its sophisticated indexed, sequential, or relative file handling makes it powerful.

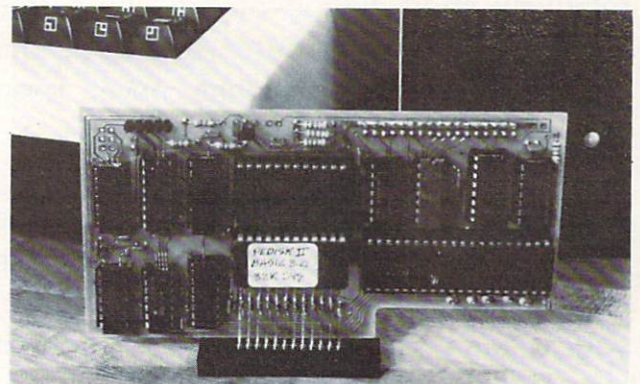
**RELIABLE** — The ultra-simple circuit design with its LSI disk controller chip provides maximum timing margins for error free operation.

5¼" system — 1 drive, double density (143K) .....	\$595.00	2 drives, double density (286K) .....	\$945.00
5¼" system — 1 drive, quad density (286K) .....	\$795.00	2 drives, quad density (572K) .....	\$1,195.00
8" system — 1 drive, IBM 3740 business (295K) ...	\$1,295.00	2 drives, IBM 3740 business (590K) ...	\$1,895.00

Introducing **PEDISK II**, a low cost high performance floppy disk system consisting of: 1) *PEDISK II* controller, 2) flat disk cable, 3) Disk Drive Assembly, and 4) PDOS II software. The *PEDISK II* is a full function peripheral that provides high speed program storage and a sophisticated file handling package.

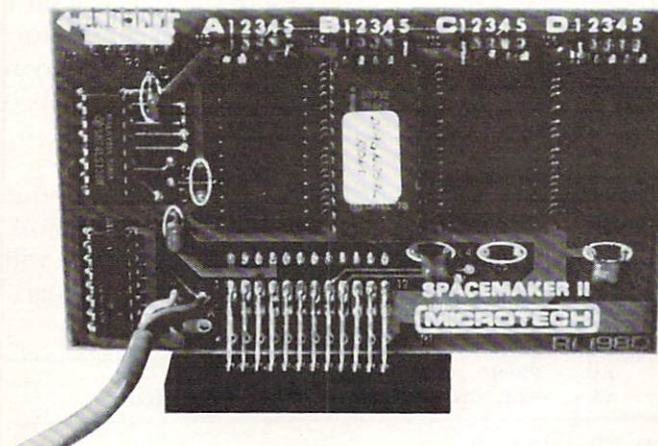
The small *PEDISK II* controller board mounts inside any 2000, 4000, or 8000 series machine. Standard systems are available with one or two disk drives. An optional third drive can also be added. The *PEDISK II* System can be operated simultaneously with any Commodore disk system for data exchange purposes.

The PDOS II software links BASIC by adding a new repertoire of disk commands. !OPEN, !CLOSE, !INPUT, and !PRINT provide the basis of the powerful file handling package. !LOAD, !SAVE and !RUN allow complete disk control. PDOS II also offers a full DOS-mode of operation for all disk diagnostic and utility functions. Diskette format, backup, diagnostic, and reorganization capabilities are provided.



PEDISK II CONTROLLER BOARD

# NEW - SPACEMAKER II switch between one of FOUR ROMS



**SPACEMAKER II** is the new ROM switch from Microtech. It allows either manual or software controlled switching of up to four ROMs in a single ROM expansion socket. The switching is accomplished with a side-mounted slide switch or via ROMDRIVER, an accessory board which allows software controlled switching and keyboard controlled switching. ROM I/O is a special software package available on disk to implement full keyboard control of the ROMs. In addition, it adjusts for memory differences found in various utility ROMs.

SPACEMAKER II .....	\$39.00
ROMDRIVER .....	\$39.00
ROM I/O Commodore or Pedisk .....	\$ 9.95

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER FOR ALL cgrs MICROTECH PRODUCTS



P.O. BOX 102, LANGHORNE, PA. 19047 (215)757-0284

\*PET IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

# ATARI® , PET® or APPLE® OWNERS

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

DEALER REPRESENTATIVES WANTED  
PART OR FULL TIME  
NO ROYALTIES, NO FRANCHISE FEE

Exceptionally lucrative ground-floor opportunity to participate in the explosive Micro-Computer Market. The Computer Bus offers Community minded ATARI® or PET® owners the chance to develop their own successful business within a relatively short period of time with this innovative Microcomputer concept. The prognosis for success has never been better.

If you are accepted as a Computer Bus "Learning Center" Dealer you will operate your own sales and rental business from your home or office, featuring a product line of uncompromising quality and outstanding company support.

Investment required \$3,000, secured by extensive computer software and hardware. Protected territory, leads, national and regional advertising, technical support and full back-up service.

**For additional information call toll free**  
**1-800-321-3670**  
**Ohio Residents Call Collect**  
**1-216-255-1617**

**the COMPUTER BUS**

personal & business - computer systems

the COMPUTER BUS, 101 River St., Grand River, Ohio 44045

Authorized ATARI® Dealer

## Part Two:

# The Practical Aspects Of Assembly Language Programming

Bruce D. Carbrey,  
Raleigh, NC

*Editor's Note: Last month, in the first part of this article, the author explored some methods of handling flags. At the end, he discussed setting aside bytes for flags. Here he introduces some additional techniques. To begin with, he proposes a more efficient method of storing and testing flags. RM*

If instead you choose \$80 to represent true and \$00 to represent false, you can use the BIT instruction to test the flag without having to save the A register:

```
BIT ALFALK ;TEST THE FLAG
BPL FOLD1 ;BRANCH IF NO "FOLDING" DESIRED
```

You don't have to save A because the BIT instruction sets the sign flag according to the status of bit 7 of the operand, without altering the accumulator. This saves you 4 bytes in your program, as shown in Listing 3. It also runs faster. You now know two rules to improve efficiency:

**Rule 1:** Use bit 7 of a byte as a flag.

**Rule 2:** A flag in memory can be tested without "clobbering" a register by using the BIT instruction.

Now that you know how to test the flag, you will want to be able to set or clear it. This may seem terribly obvious, for example,

```
LDA #$80
STA ALFALK ;ENABLE ALPHA-LOCK MODE
```

sets the flag and,

```
LDA #$00
STA ALFALK ;DISABLE ALPHA-LOCK MODE
```

clears the flag. This method uses one less byte to set the flag and two less bytes to clear the flag! On the

# SOFTWARE HARDWARE FOR THE

# VIC 20<sup>®</sup>

## HARDWARE FOR THE VIC 20<sup>®</sup>

- 3 K Memory Expansion with addressable and switchable ROM slots
- Joysticks
- Light Pen
- Game Paddles
- RS232 Interface
- Home Controller Interface
- Add on Memory Boards

## SOFTWARE FOR THE VIC 20<sup>®</sup>

- Games
- Educational
- Personal
- Professional
- Business

AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!!!!

## DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Clip Coupon for **FREE CATALOG**

Catalog available in Spanish (Version Disponible en Español)



**United Microware Industries Incorporated**  
 P.O. Box 7336 Van Nuys, California 91409  
 (213) 702-8899  
 VIC 20 is a Registered Trademark of  
 Commodore Business Machines



**united microware  
industries inc.**

P.O. Box 7336  
Van Nuys, Calif. 91409

Please send me my **FREE CATALOG**  
describing your Hardware  
and Software Products.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

negative side, it takes two machine cycles longer than the first method to set the flag, but is equally fast for clearing the flag. The shift-method also does not clobber the A register, which may often be useful. Again on the negative side, you could argue that the shift method is not as straightforward as the first method, and also that it leaves the remaining seven bits of the flag "undefined". However, this can also be useful, as I shall now demonstrate.

Suppose at some point in your program you want to *temporarily* allow entry of lower case letters, and then *restore* the previous mode (either alpha-lock or non-alpha-lock, whichever was previously in effect). One method might be:

---

```
LDA  ALFALK  ;RECALL PRESENT ALPHA-MODE
      STATUS FLAG
PHA                      ;SAVE ON STACK
LDA  #0
STA  ALFALK  ;DISABLE ALPHA LOCK TEMPORARILY
...
(code using lower case input...)
...
PLA                      ;RECALL ORIGINAL ALPHA-LOCK
      STATUS
STA  ALFALK  ;RESTORE OLD MODE
```

---

This program segment uses the stack to save and restore the flag status. Now consider this alternative:

---

```
LSR  ALFALK  ;SAVE OLD MODE, CLEAR ALPHA LOCK
...
(code using lower case input...)
...
ASL  ALFALK  ;RESTORE PREVIOUS ALPHA LOCK
      MODE
...
```

---

This program segment performs the same function in 6 bytes instead of 13, runs faster, and doesn't clobber the accumulator! It illustrates a simple but powerful fact:

**Rule 3:** A single byte can be used as an 8-level push-down stack for flags.

Shifting the flag byte right moves the previous status into bit 6; shifting the flag left restores the

old flag back into bit 7. This rule has several corollaries which are occasionally useful:

**Rule 4:** You can test the previous (saved) flag by using a BIT instruction followed by a BVC or

---

**... programs will have fewer  
branches, will use less memory,  
and will run faster ...**

---

BVS instruction.

**Rule 5:** You can test both flags (bit 7 and bit 6) with only one BIT instruction.

For example:

---

```
BIT  FLAG    ;TEST THE FLAG
BMI  NEWSET  ;BRANCH IF PRESENT FLAG IS SET
BVS  OLDSET  ;BRANCH IF PREVIOUS FLAG WAS SET
...
```

---

Another side effect is:

**Rule 6:** You can test a flag and restore it to its previous state at the same time by using ASL followed by BCC or BCS.

For example:

---

```
ASL  ALFALK  ;DISCARD PRESENT, RESTORE OLD
      FLAG
BCS  ISSET   ;BRANCH IF DISCARDED FLAG WAS
      SET
...
```

---

The same sequence can be used to clear the flag instead if it was initialized to 0 originally and was not used as a stack. All these functions have the advantage of not disturbing any registers (except the PSW). Since they are slightly "tricky", you should document your code with clarifying comments.

As you can see, there's more to the simple little flag than meets the eye! Properly used, flags can greatly simplify and improve your programming. If you try the techniques presented here, I think you will find that your programs will have fewer branches, will use less memory, and will run faster. In next month's installment, we will look at methods for improving machine language loops.

### Listing 3: Improved Keyboard Driver With Alpha-Lock Flag Using Bit 7 = 1 = True

```
;
;
;   SUBROUTINE INCH: KEYBOARD DRIVER FOR ASCII-ENCODED
;   KEYBOARD WITH PARALLEL INTERFACE.
;
;
;   ADDRESSES SHOWN ARE FOR 6530 ON KIM-1 COMPUTER.
;   KEYBOARD DATA LINES TO PORT A BITS 0 TO 6,
```

# At long last. A complete line of Voice I/O peripherals for Commodore computers, starting at \$119.

Let's face it. Voice I/O is a fascinating and efficient way to communicate with computers. And now, thanks to VOICETEK, Voice I/O peripherals are easily available, easy to use and very affordable.

If you own a Commodore computer, we give you a choice of three different peripherals that will enable your computer to understand your spoken commands. And two of these peripherals will talk back.

## What's in a name.

We call each member of our family of Voice I/O peripherals COGNIVOX, from COGNitive and VOX. It helps you remember that when you talk, COGNIVOX thinks about what you say.

The top-of-the-line COGNIVOX model for the PET/CBM is VIO-1002. It offers natural sounding voice output and excellent performance as a speech recognizer. It costs only \$249.

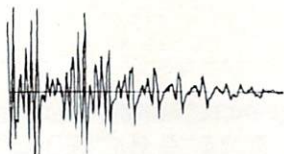
If the quality of voice output is not important for your application, then you can save \$100 by ordering VIO-432. Priced at \$149, VIO-432 is ideal for hobbyists or persons mainly interested in speech recognition.

Finally, if you have an 8K PET, there is insufficient memory for voice response, so we offer a recognition-only COGNIVOX, model SR-100P. It costs \$119, making it the lowest priced speech recognizer ever offered for sale. Yet its performance rivals that of units selling at much higher prices.

Which brings us to the next point we would like to make, namely, why we offer so much performance for so little money.

## It's the technology.

Our Voice I/O peripherals are based on a technological breakthrough that made it possible to compress the required electronics onto a single integrated circuit chip. We are the only company so far that has achieved this remarkable feat. No wonder we offer such reasonably price voice peripherals.



In addition, COGNIVOX uses an exclusive non-linear, learning pattern matching algorithm to do speech recognition. Which means more reliable performance and ease of use.

## What makes it talk.

Cognivox digitizes and stores in memory (using a data compression algorithm) the voice of the user. This gives three major advantages:

First, there are no restrictions to the words COGNIVOX can say. If you can say it (or sing it, or whistle it for that matter) your computer can do it too. Second, It is very easy to program your favorite words: just say them in the microphone.

Third, you have a choice of voices, male, female, child, accents, etc. this unprecedented flexibility offered by COGNIVOX is a must in the personal computer environment. Voice synthesizers and the "talking chips" do not offer this flexibility and therefore we feel they are not suitable for use with personal computers. In addition, voice output quality can be poor, especially for synthesizers. In that respect, VIO-1002 is clearly superior to anything else on the market and it is a must if voice quality is important (for example, business applications).



## Some specifications

Cognivox can be trained to recognize words or short phrases drawn from a vocabulary of up to 32 entries chosen by the user.

Training COGNIVOX to your vocabulary is easy. All you have to do is repeat the words three times at the prompting of the computer.

If you would like to have COGNIVOX respond to more than 32 words, you can have two or more vocabularies of 32 words and switch back and forth between them using a word.

The Voice output vocabulary can have up to 32 words phrases. Data rate is approximately 700 byte per word.

## Ready to listen.

All COGNIVOX units are complete Voice I/O peripherals ready to plug in and use. They come assembled and tested and they include microphone, cassette with software and manuals. VIO units include built-in speaker and amplifier (yes, CB2 is also connected for music and sound effects).

They all plug into the user port and they receive their power from the cassette port except VIO-1002 which uses a wall transformer supplied with the unit.



## Easy to use.

All you need to get COGNIVOX up and running is to plug it in and load one of the programs supplied. Load the demo program and start talking to your computer right away. Or load one of the games and discover the magic of voice control.

It is easy to write your own talking and listening programs too. A single statement in BASIC is all that you need to say a word or to recognize a word. Full instructions on how to do it are given in the manual.

## Works with all versions.

Cognivox will work with all versions of the PET/CBM line. Old, new and newer ROMs. At least 16K of RAM is required (SR-100P will work with 8K of RAM).

If you have a disk system, you can use it to save vocabularies. Instructions are given in the manual.

## Many uses.

With COGNIVOX your imagination is not the limit as the saying goes. It is the starting point. Cognivox is a super toy, an educational tool, an aid to handicapped, a data entry device while hands and eyes are busy, a foreign language translator, a sound effects generator, a telephone dialing device, an answering machine, a talking calculator. Using the IEEE 488 port you can control by voice instruments, plotters, test systems. And all these devices can talk back to you, telling you their readings, alarm conditions, even their name.

## Order your COGNIVOX now.

To order by mail, give us the model number of the unit you wish to order, the make and model of your computer and your name and address. Enclose a check or money order and make sure to include \$5 for shipping and handling. CA residents please add 6% tax. You may also order by phone and charge it to your Master Charge or VISA. Our phone number is (805) 685-1854 9AM to 5PM PST, Monday through Friday. Foreign orders are welcome, please add 10% for air mail shipping and handling. Payments must be in US funds. COGNIVOX is backed by a 120-day limited warranty against manufacturing defects.

# VOICETEK

P.O. Box 388, Goleta, CA 93116

```

;      NEGATIVE-GOING STROBE TO BIT 7.
;
;      ON ENTRY: IF ALFALK BIT 7 IS 1, THEN LOWERCASE LETTERS WILL
;      BE RETURNED AS THE EQUIVALENT UPPERCASE ALPHA.
;      ON RETURN: REGISTER A = ASCII CODE FOR KEY PRESSED;
;      X AND Y PRESERVED.
;
1700   PAD      =      $1700      ;KIM PORT A DATA REGISTER ON 6530
1701   PADD     =      $1701      ;KIM PORT A DATA DIRECTION REGISTER
;
0000   ;      *=      $1780      ;PROGRAM ORIGIN
;
1780 A900   INCH  LDA      #$00
1782 8D0117 STA      PADD      ;SET PORT DIRECTION = INPUTS
1785 AD0017 INCH1 LDA      PAD       ;TEST PORT
1788 30FB    BMI      INCH1      ;WAIT FOR STROBE PULSE
178A 2C0017 INCH2 BIT      PAD
178D 10FB    BPL      INCH2      ;WAIT FOR END OF STROBE
;
;      IF ALPHA-LOCK FLAG IS SET, FOLD ANY LOWERCASE LETTERS TO
;      EQUIVALENT UPPERCASE LETTERS.
;
178F 2C9F17 FOLD  BIT      ALFALK     ;TEST "ALPHA LOCK" FLAG
1792 100A    BPL      FOLD1      ;BRANCH IF NO FOLDING DESIRED
1794 C97B    CMP      #$7B       ;LOWER CASE "Z" + 1
1796 B006    BCS      FOLD1      ;BRANCH IF PUNCTUATION
1798 C961    CMP      #$61       ;LOWER CASE "A"
179A 9002    BCC      FOLD1      ;BRANCH IF NOT LOWER CASE ALPHA
179C E920    SBC      #$20       ;ELSE FOLD TO EQUIVALENT UPPERCASE
179E 60      FOLD1  RTS
;
;      ALPHA LOCK FLAG (DEFAULT = ALLOW LOWER CASE)...
;
179F 00      ALFALK .BYTE 0      ;"ALPHA LOCK" FLAG; NON-0=UPPERCASE ONLY.
;
0000   .END
NO ERROR LINES

```

©

## 40 BUSINESS PROGRAMS

Includes 171 page manual with complete documentation and examples.

COMPLETE \$49 or Manual Only \$18  
KDBM-Data Base Manager \$24

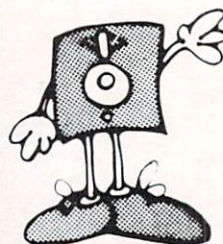
Call or write for more details and complete list.

**ABS Software**  
P.O. Box 177  
Adkins, TX 78101

**CBM/Apple**  
Disk or Tape  
512-649-1550

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

**WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-  
SOLD!!** Call Free (800)235-4137  
for prices and information. Dealer  
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s  
accepted.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401. In Cal. call  
(800)529-5935 or  
(805)543-1037





# Apple Disk Motor Control

William W. Martin  
Seven Valleys, PA

The purpose of this article is to demonstrate a method of software motor control operation for the APPLE II DISK system.

The original reason for adoption of this performance patch was to decrease the time required to load the data file for a TEXT EDITOR I normally use at work. This design can be used anytime maximum performance is desired. The improvement seen for the demonstration program is about 20 percent, but may be greater for TEXT FILES, especially when time is taken to process the data as it is input from the disk.

This performance patch stops the APPLE DOS from turning off the disk motor as normally done during a disk operation. This function can now be controlled by the user with a definite performance improvement without modifying the normal DOS skew parameters.

EXAMPLE: First, since we will be changing the instructions of the DOS, please use a scratch disk in case we destroy it.

Now, please perform these steps in the following order, from the immediate mode.

## VERIFY ORIGINAL DATA..

1. 'PRINT PEEK (-16834)' - DOS VERSION 3.2 or 3.2.1  
OR  
'PRINT PEEK (-16819)' - DOS VERSION 3.3  
THE VALUE RETURNED SHOULD BE: 189  
TO SET DOS PATCH..
2. 'POKE -16834,96' - DOS VERSION 3.2 OR 3.2.1  
OR  
'POKE -16819,96' - DOS VERSION 3.3
3. NOW TYPE 'CATALOG'

Notice that the disk is still spinning after completion of the 'CATALOG'.

## 4. TYPE 'CATALOG' AGAIN

Notice how the 'CATALOG' function is performed faster since the motor is already up to speed. Repeat step four to test this again.

## TO RESTORE TO NORMAL..

5. 'POKE' -16834,189' - DOS VERSION 3.2 OR 3.2.1  
OR  
'POKE -16819,189' - DOS VERSION 3.3

This will restore the DOS back to its original value.

6. 'POKE -16152,0' - ALL DOS VERSIONS

This will turn the motor off.

NOTE: 'POKE -16151,0' - TURN DISK MOTOR ON  
'POKE -16152,0' - TURN DISK MOTOR OFF

This same method can be used under program control to obtain the same results.

## The Demo Program

After entering the program and verifying that it is correct, insert your scratch disk. Type RUN and observe how the DISK motor stops while loading normally, but continues to spin while loading the "TEST" file with the patch set.

## Program Description

**Lines 100-150** — These lines print the header, change the text window setting, and send the DOS command 'MON I,O,C'. There is a centering routine used here by setting 0\$ to the desired output and then executing a GOSUB 970.

**Lines 160-179** — This sets up the variable 'D' to a value (200 in this example) that is used to simulate a short delay which would normally be encountered if the input data is processed while being input.

**Lines 180-310** — This section establishes the dummy T\$ as 'ABCDEFGHJKLMNQRSTU VWXYZ' and stores it to the scratch disk 100 times.

**Lines 320-500** — The 100 T-strings are now read back from file 'TEST' under the normal DOS. Notice how the motor turns on and off while reading the 'TEST' file. Each time the motor starts up again, some time is wasted while waiting for the disk to come to the proper speed.

**Lines 510-760** — The 100 T-strings are again read back, but this time using our disk motor patch. Notice that with the patch, the disk motor no longer stops and always maintains proper speed. Besides the time improvement, it is probably a little easier on the APPLE power supply by reducing the on/off cycle for the motor.

NOTE: Line 590-610 — The ONERR GOTO at line 610 is necessary when using this patch because, without it, if a disk error is encountered, the pro-

gram would break without restoring the original values and turning off the motor. Notice that the ONERR GOTO routine at line 950 insures that the original will be restored due to a disk error of some type.

### Assembly Language Notes

What this routine does is replace an LDA ,X in-

struction that normally stops the disk motor with an RTS instruction. This tricks the DOS into thinking that it turned off the motor.

NOTE: I wish to give special thanks to Mr. E. L. Didion for the information to make this program possible.

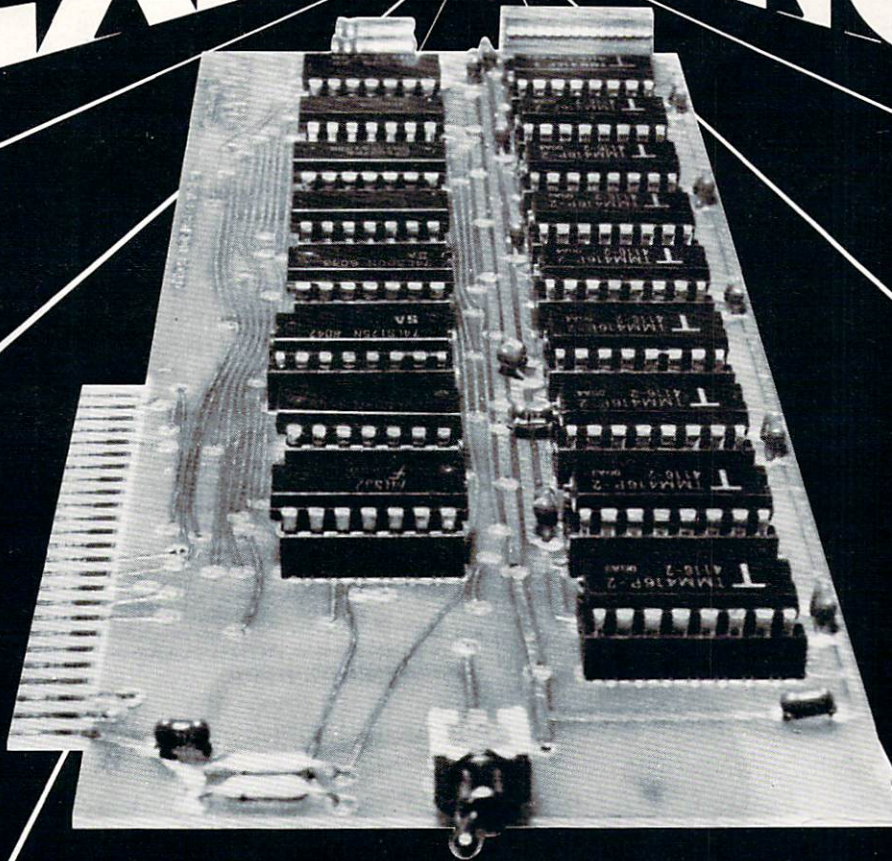
```

100 REM MOTOR CONTROL DEMO BY BILL MARTIN
110 :
120 TEXT : HOME : PRINT :O$ = "DOS MOTOR CONTROL DEMO": GOSUB 97
    O: PRINT :O$ = "BY BILL MARTIN": GOSUB 970
130 O$ = "-----": GOSUB 970: POKE
    34,5: HOME
140 D$ = CHR$ (4): PRINT D$;"MON I,O,C"
150 :
160 D = 200: REM VARIABLE 'D' IS LOOP DELAY TO SIMULATE INPUT
    DATA PROCESSING
170 :
180 T$ = "ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"
190 REM SAVE T$ 100 TIMES
200 :
210 HOME : PRINT "PRESS A KEY TO SAVE 'TEST' FILE..": CALL - 7
    56: PRINT : HOME
220 O$ = "SAVING 'TEST' FILE": GOSUB 970:O$ = "-----"
    -----": GOSUB 970: POKE 34,8: HOME
230 :
240 PRINT D$;"OPEN TEST"
250 PRINT D$;"DELETE TEST"
260 PRINT
270 PRINT D$;"OPEN TEST"
280 PRINT D$;"WRITE TEST"
290 FOR N = 1 TO 100: PRINT T$: NEXT
300 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
310 :
320 REM READ BACK NORMAL
330 :
340 REM TAKES ABOUT 51 SECONDS
350 :
360 HOME : PRINT "PRESS A KEY TO READ 'TEST' FILE NORMAL": CALL
    - 756: PRINT : HOME
370 POKE 34,5: HOME :O$ = "READING 'TEST' FILE - NORMAL": GOSUB
    970:O$ = "-----": GOSUB 970: POKE
    34,8: HOME
380 :
390 PRINT D$;"OPEN TEST"
400 PRINT D$;"READ TEST"
410 FOR N = 1 TO 100
420 INPUT "" :T$
430 :
440 REM SIMULATE PROCESSING INPUT DATA
450 FOR C = 1 TO D: NEXT C
460 :
470 NEXT N
480 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
490 :

```



# EXPAND ✧ ENHANCE



## 16K RAM EXPANSION BOARD FOR THE APPLE II\* \$195.00

The Andromeda 16K RAM Expansion Board allows your Apple to use RAM memory in place of the BASIC Language ROMs giving you up to 64K of programmable memory. Separate Applesoft\* or Integer BASIC ROM cards are no longer needed. The 16K RAM Expansion Board works with the Microsoft Z-80 card, Visicalc, DOS 3-3, Pascal, Fortran, Pilot, and other software. A switch on the card selects either the RAM language or the mainboard ROMs when you reset your Apple.

The Andromeda 16K RAM Expansion Board has a proven record for reliability with thousands of satisfied customers.

**Now with One Year Warranty.**

\*Apple II and Applesoft are trademarks.

# ANDROMEDA



**INCORPORATED**

P.O. Box 19144  
Greensboro, NC. 27410  
919 852-1482

Distributed By:



P.O. Box 696  
Amherst, NH. 03031  
603 673-7375

```

500 PRINT : PRINT "NORMAL READ COMPLETE": PRINT CHR$ (7): PRINT
510 POKE 34,5: HOME :O$ = "READING 'TEST' FILE - IMPROVED": GOSUB
970:O$ = "-----": GOSUB 970: POKE
34,8: HOME
520 PRINT "PRESS A KEY TO READ WITH MOTOR CONTROL": CALL - 756
: PRINT : PRINT
530 :
540 :
550 REM READ WITH MOTOR CONTROL
560 :
570 REM TAKES ONLY 41.5 SECONDS WITH MOTOR PATCH ACTIVE
580 :
590 REM IMPORTANT TO USE 'ON ERR GOTO' !
600 :
610 ONERR GOTO 930
620 :
630 GOSUB 820: REM SET MOTOR CONTROL PATCH
640 :
650 PRINT D$;"OPEN TEST"
660 PRINT D$;"READ TEST"
670 FOR N = 1 TO 100
680 INPUT "":T$
690 :
700 REM SIMULATE PROCESSING INPUT DATA
710 FOR C = 1 TO D: NEXT C
720 :
730 NEXT N
740 PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
750 :
760 PRINT : PRINT "IMPROVED READ COMPLETE": PRINT CHR$ (7): PRINT

770 PRINT D$;"DELETE TEST"
780 POKE 216,0: REM DON'T NEED ONERR GOTO NOW
790 GOSUB 870: REM RESTORE NORMAL DOS
800 HOME : PRINT "TEST COMPLETE....": TEXT : END
810 :
820 REM SET MOTOR PATCH HERE
830 :
840 IF PEEK ( - 16834) = 189 THEN POKE - 16834,96: REM DOS 3
.2.1 (CHANGE -16834 TO -16819 FOR DOS 3.3)
850 RETURN
-860 :
870 REM RESTORE MOTOR PATCH HERE
880 :
890 IF PEEK ( - 16834) = 96 THEN POKE - 16834,189: REM RESTO
RE DOS 3.2.1 ORIGINAL VALUE (CHANGE -16834 TO -16819 FOR DO
S 3.3)
900 POKE - 16152,0: REM TURN MOTOR OFF
910 RETURN
920 :
930 REM ON ERR ROUTINE
940 :
950 GOSUB 870: REM SHOULD RESTORE ORIGINAL DOS VALUES AND STOP
MOTOR
960 POKE 216,0: HOME : VTAB 5: PRINT "DISK ERROR": PRINT : PRINT
"PRESS ANY KEY TO TRY AGAIN.. ": CALL - 756: PRINT : GOTO
550
970 HTAB 20 - LEN (O$) / 2: PRINT O$: RETURN : REM CENTERING R
OUTINE

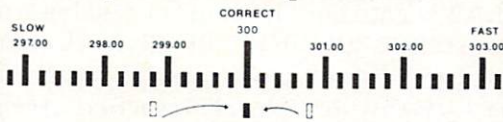
```



## Bugs in your Apple?

# DDT

Disco-Tech's Disc Drive Timer program  
zaps disc drive problems!



Analyze disc drive motor speed on a routine basis with an adjustable real-time speedometer. Accurate to one-tenth of one r.p.m. out of 300 r.p.m.

Fine-tune disc drive motor speed yourself. All you need is DDT, two screwdrivers, and five minutes' time.

**\$29<sup>95</sup>**

Postpaid  
California residents add 6% tax.

Diskette & complete manual.

Engineering Business  
Architecture Utilities  
Surveying

Also available for TRS-80 Model I.

To order or for more information,  
write or call

**disco  
tech**  
T.M.

microcomputer  
products  
a division of

Morton Technologies, Inc.  
600 B Street  
P.O. Box 11129 • Santa Rosa, CA 95406  
707/523-1600

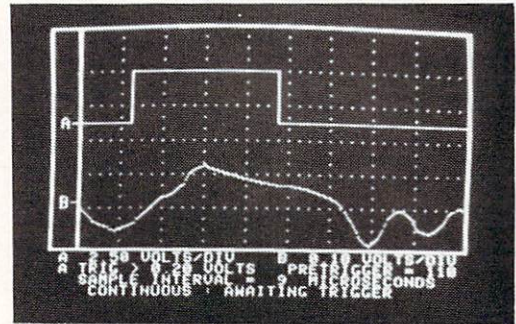
Dealer inquiries invited.



# APPLESCOPE

DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE

Interface for the Apple II Computer



The APPLESCOPE system combines two high speed analog to digital converters and a digital control board with the high resolution graphics capabilities of the Apple II computer to create a digital storage oscilloscope. Signal trace parameters are entered through the keyboard to operational software provided in PROM on the DI control board.

- DC to 3.5 Mhz sample rate with 1024 byte buffer memory
- Pretrigger Viewing up to 1020 Samples
- Programmable Scale Select
- Continuous and Single Sweep Modes
- Single or Dual Channel Trace
- Greater than or less than trigger threshold detection

Price for the two board Applescope system is **\$595**

For further information contact:

**RC ELECTRONICS INC.**  
7265 Tuolumne Street  
Goleta, CA 93117  
(805) 968-6614

Dealer Inquiries Invited

IF YOUR PRINTER HAS GRAPHICS CAPABILITY...

WHEN YOU NEED GRAPHICS USABILITY

YOU NEED GRAPHTRIX™

\* The first Multi-Printer graphics screen dump for the Apple II that can be called from YOUR Applesoft program. Specify Magnification, Normal/Inverse, Centering, Hi-Res Page, Hi and Lo Crop Marks, and Title in one simple program line.

\* The first text formatting and printing program for the Apple II to include a graphic call command or automatic footnote formatting. Formats and Chapters text files generated by the Apple Writer.

\* The only software package that lets your Apple II output graphics to ALL the following printers: ANADIX 9000/9001/9500/9501, EPSON MX-70/MX-80/MX-100, IDS 440G/445G/460G/560G, CENTRONICS 739, MPI 88G, SILENTYPE.

ASK YOUR APPLE DEALER FOR...



FROM DATA TRANSFORMS INC. THE GRAPHIC LEADER

GRAPHTRIX is a trademark of Data Transforms Inc., a division of Solarstastics Inc.  
Apple II and Apple Writer are Trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.  
© Copyright 1981 Data Transforms Inc. 906 E. Fifth Ave. Denver, Co. 80218 (303)-722-8774

## YOU'RE OUR PATIENT...

### MEDICAL & DENTAL SYSTEMS



- Appointments
- Master Records
- Private Billing
- ADA or AMA Claim Preparation
- Diagnostic and Treatment Records
- Recall and more

• Apple II • TRS-80 • Apple ///

**CHARLES MANN & ASSOCIATES**

Micro Software Division  
55722 Santa Fe Trail  
Yucca Valley, CA. 92284  
**(714) 365-9718**

# Interfacing The Apple To 6500 Family Peripherals

David Paul and James Wisman  
Department of Chemistry  
University of Arkansas  
Fayetteville, AR

It has been stated previously that 6500 peripheral chips (6522, 6551, etc.) accessed from the Apple II peripheral bus must undergo complete address decoding. This results from the fact that 6500 chips require stable address and chip select lines 180 nanoseconds before the positive edge of the  $\Phi_2$  clock (1). In this paper, a simple delay circuit allows use of the Apple device select lines to avoid the complexity of full address decoding.

Initially, a test program was written to explore the timing between  $\Phi_0$  and device select on the Apple II peripheral bus. The test program was as follows:

```
0300 AD B0 C0 over LDA slot address
0303 4C 00 03 JMP over
```

This simple program produces continuous low going pulses on the address device select line. Observation via dual channel oscilloscope showed the relationship between Apple peripheral bus lines, device select, and  $\Phi_0$ . Figure 1 illustrates why 6500 family chips have difficulty working with the Apple II peripheral bus using the device select lines. Note that the falling edge of device select corresponds with the rising edge of  $\Phi_0$ . The device select line represents the address decode of the high order address lines that have been logically ANDed with  $\Phi_0$ . For the 6500 family, address lines must be stable 180 nanoseconds before the positive transition of the  $\Phi_2$  clock line (2). (The  $\Phi_2$  of 6522 is  $\Phi_0$  from the Apple II Peripheral Bus.) Figure 1 shows absence of the needed delay. The solution calls for development of circuitry to delay the positive edge of  $\Phi_0$ , making the device select line useful.

A positive edge delay circuit is shown in Figure 2, with a corresponding timing diagram, Figure 3. In the resulting output waveform, the positive edge has been delayed several nanoseconds. The basic concept of the delay circuit centers around the voltage required to trigger a TTL gate. For the 74LS08 AND gate, potentials greater than a threshold of 1.0 volts are considered to be logical "highs."

Rationalization for the delay circuit is as follows. When the input goes low, the output of the first AND gate (Pin 3) goes low: the diode is forward biased, discharging the capacitor so that both inputs to the second AND gate are low, resulting in a low output. When the input rises high, the output of the first AND gate goes high to reverse bias the diode. Current is then in the RC network charging the capacitor. The voltage across the capacitor rises until the 1.0V threshold level is reached. At this potential, the second AND gate recognizes the voltage level as a high (Pin 5), changing the state of the output.

The magnitude of the delay can be adjusted by changing the value of the RC time constant. The voltage drop across the capacitor ( $V_{TTL}$ ) can be expressed by:

$$V_{TTL} = V(1 - e^{-t/RC})$$

where: V - the TTL high (4.0V)

t - time

RC - resistor and capacitor values.

Rearranging, this equation takes the form:

$$t_{\text{delay}} = [-R \ln(1 - V_{TTL}/V)]/C$$

where:  $t_{\text{delay}}$  - the rising edge delay

$V_{TTL}$  - threshold voltage 1.0V

$$\frac{V_{TTL}}{V}$$

Therefore, for a constant resistance R, the amount of delay is proportional to the size of the capacitor (3). For example, for  $R = 1.5k\Omega$  and  $C = 330\text{pf}$ , the predicted delay would be 140 nanoseconds, which agrees with that obtained experimentally. The upper limit of the delay results from an RC time constant that will not allow the capacitor to reach the 1.0V threshold during the 1/2 cycle time of  $\sim 500$  nanoseconds. For  $R = .5k\Omega$ , the maximum capacitor size is about 2000pf.

Advantages of this circuit are: 1) a TTL level signal results, 2) the falling or trailing edge is unaffected, and 3) inexpensive and simple to incorporate into existing peripheral design.

Implementation of delay circuit utilizing a 6500 family peripheral is shown in Figure 4. A 6522 VIA was chosen to test the applicability of the delay circuit. A simple inspection of memory through the Apple monitor can determine if the 6522 registers are communicating with the Apple. Simple software routines to define data direction, to read and write data to both 8 bit ports, and to set and decrement timers were used to determine that the 6522 was fully functional when using the delay circuit. All features of the 6522 are non-functional with no positive edge delay of  $\Phi_0$ .

Even though all 6500 family chips have not been tested, the authors presume that this delay technique is applicable to all 65XX peripheral devices. This investigation has revealed one excep-

# HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

PROGRAMS LISTED BELOW ARE ON DISK:

Sabotage	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
HI-RES Soccer	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Pulsar II	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Orbitron	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Autobahn	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Gamma Goblins	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
EPYX (Automated Simulations) SPECIAL — While they last: Ryn/Morloc/Rigel all three			\$39.99
Galaxy Wars	\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Super Scribe	\$129.95	now	\$110.39
Galactic Empire	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Galactic Trader	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Galactic Revolution	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
DB Master	\$229.00	now	\$194.39
Aristotle's Apple	\$34.99	now	\$29.99
Micro Memo	\$39.95	now	\$35.99
The Data Factory	\$150.00	now	\$124.00
Mission Asteroid	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Galactic Attack	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Wizardry	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Bright Pen	\$49.95	now	\$42.49
Star Mines	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
PFS (Personal Filing System)	\$95.00	now	\$80.49
PFS: Report	\$95.00	now	\$80.49
Warp Factor	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Vinyl holders for 20 disks in beautiful deluxe padded binder			\$13.99
DOS Tool Kit	\$75.00	now	\$69.00
Microsoft Adventure	\$29.95	now	\$24.99
Olympic Decathlon	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	\$49.95	now	\$44.95
CRAE 2.0	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
MCAT 2.0	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Cartels and Cutthroats	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Operation Apocalypse	\$59.95	now	\$50.99
Torpedo Fire	\$59.95	now	\$50.99
Tank Attack	\$20.00	now	\$16.99
Modifiable Database II	\$150.00	now	\$127.49
TG Game Paddles	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
TG Joy Stick	\$59.95	now	\$50.99
The Tarturian	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
The Prisoner	\$29.95	now	\$24.99
The Wizard & The Princess	\$32.95	now	\$28.99
Flight Simulator (disk)	\$34.95	now	\$29.50
Star Cruiser	\$24.95	now	\$20.99
Space Album	\$39.95	now	\$34.50
Odyssey	\$29.95	now	\$25.30
Micro League Baseball	\$24.95	now	\$22.99
Sargon II	\$34.95	now	\$29.70
Program Line Editor	\$40.00	now	\$34.99
Space Eggs	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Mystery House in French			\$22.99
Z-80 Softcard	\$349.00	now	\$299.00
Videx 80-Col. Board	\$350.00	now	\$299.00
3D Super Graphics	\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Compu-Math I or II	\$40.00	now	\$34 ea.
HI-RES Cribbage	\$24.95	now	\$21.99
Phantom Five	\$29.95	now	\$25.49
Star Gazer's Guide	\$30.00	now	\$25.39
Lords of Karma	\$20.00	now	\$16.99
Apple PIE & Formatter (Reg. \$129.95)		Special	\$99.99
The Book of Software	\$19.95	now	\$17.99
Versa Writer Expansion Pac-I	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
The Linguist	\$40.00	now	\$33.99
Apple II Users Guide	\$14.95	now	\$12.99
Oh Shoot!			\$19.99
Serendipity Statistics or Gradebook	\$169.00	now	\$143.59
Bridge Partner (disk)	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
ABM (Muse)	\$24.95	now	\$22.49
Data Plot (Muse)	\$59.95	now	\$52.99
Computer Conflict	\$39.95	now	\$35.99
Computer Air Combat	\$59.95	now	\$52.99
The Temple of Apshei	\$39.95	now	\$33.93
Super-Text II	\$150.00	now	\$128.99
Magic Window	\$99.95	now	\$85.00
Request	\$225.00	now	\$191.19
Space Raiders	\$29.95	now	\$25.39
Thinker	\$495.00	now	\$420.49
Super Kram	\$175.00	now	\$148.49
Savage Island I (disk)	\$20.95	now	\$17.79
Savage Island II (disk)	\$20.95	now	\$17.79
Thrilogy	\$24.95	now	\$21.19
Zork	\$39.95	now	\$33.99
Howardsoft Real Estate Analyzer	\$150.00	now	\$129.99
Super Disk Copy-Sensible	\$30.00	now	\$25.49
Fastgammon	\$24.95	now	\$21.20
Astro Apple	\$20.00	now	\$17.45
Akalabeth	\$34.95	now	\$29.99

Use Our new 800 Number (except Calif.)  
800-344-1111

Use Our new 800 Number (except Calif.)  
800-344-1111

MEMOREX DISKS  
10 for \$24.99



We take MasterCard or VISA (Include card # and expiration date) California residents add 6% tax. Include \$2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change.

**HUNTINGTON COMPUTING, SUPER DISCOUNTS**  
2020 Charles Street  
Post Office Box 787  
Corcoran California 93212  
 **apple** SOFTWARE  
Order by Phone (209) 992-5411

# APPLE II\* SOFTWARE FROM POWERSOFT

## PEGASUS

(a PASCAL based data base system)

PEGASUS—is a filing and retrieval system using the PASCAL programming language providing a general means for storing data in an orderly fashion. PASCAL code runs three to five times faster than BASIC code designed for a similar application.

Data stored in the PEGASUS data base may be modified, retrieved, and formatted into convenient reports. Three types of data are supported: character, real, and integer. Each PEGASUS data base record may contain up to 20 fields.

Data may be entered either interactively from the console or as a batch from a text file. Records may be modified after they have been entered or deleted from the data base entirely. PEGASUS may also be used to select groups of records based on the values of one or more fields. Output may be to the CRT screen, a printer or a text file. Thus, PEGASUS may be used to create printed reports, examine data on-line, or interface with the input or output of other PASCAL programs. Requirements: Apple II, Plus, or III and two 5 1/4" disk drives. Or an 8" or Winchester type drive. USCD Pascal Language System. . . . .  
5 1/4" Disk Only/\$199.95

## INCOME STATEMENT SYSTEM

INCOME STATEMENT SYSTEM—(Summarized Reports including Budget Figures Based on Super Checkbook III transactions.)—An excellent program complement to SUPER CHECKBOOK III. The system provides for up to 100 income and expense codes. For each code the system maintains a total for the current month, current budget, current year-to-date, and three prior year-to-dates. Income codes may have up to six corresponding expense codes. A "sort code" feature allows account codes to print in a user defined sequence.

Updates to the accounts include current month, end-of-month, and end-of-year. Gross and Net Income Statements may be printed in either account code or sort code sequence. The Account Master File List may be printed by sort code, account code, or alphabetically by account name. Detailed transactions for each code are printed and totaled, one code per page, in code number order.

This system is designed to run in conjunction with the SUPER CHECKBOOK III program described below. Requirements: 48K, two disk drives, printer card, Applesoft Disk Only/\$49.95

## SUPER CHECKBOOK III

SUPER CHECKBOOK III—A vastly improved version of our popular selling program. With new features such as: simplified but powerful transaction entry and modification routines, new reconciliation routines, additional features such as 30 percent increase in the total number of checks handled, posting of interest from interest bearing checking accounts, automatic teller transactions, bullet proof error handling, and smart disk routines. Plus the program still contains the options of bar graphs, sorting, activities, and account status. See INCOME STATEMENT SYSTEM described above.  
Disk Only/Applesoft \$49.95

### Dealer Inquiries Invited

Visa and MasterCard, Check or Money Order include \$2.00 for shipping and handling. C.O.D. \$2.00 additional.

\*Apple II and Applesoft are registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

# POWERSOFT

P. O. BOX 157  
PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071  
(609) 589-5500

tion to the  $\Phi 0$  delay requirement. The 6520 PIA will function properly when connected directly to the Apple  $\Phi 0$  and device select lines.

In summary, the delay of the positive edge of  $\Phi 0$  from the Apple peripheral bus results in simpler interfacing with the 6500 family. Eliminating full address decoding utilizes slot independence of peripheral cards that are less expensive and easier to construct.

**References**

1. De Jong, Marvin C. **COMPUTE!**, 3, #3, pg. 142
2. Rockwell Data Sheet Document NO: 29000 D47, Revision, 2, June 1979.
3. Diefenderfer, A. James; Principles of Electronic Instrumentation, 2nd Ed. W. B. Sanders; Co. 1979.

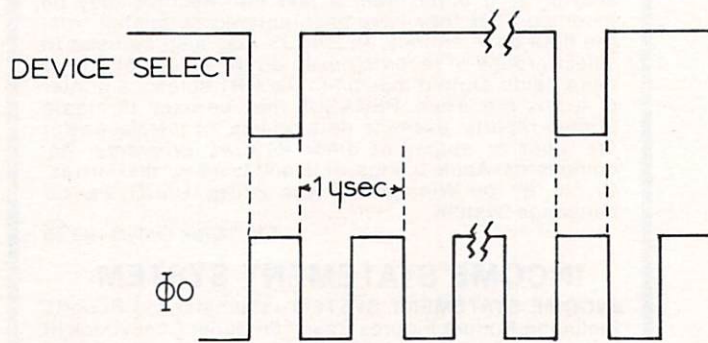


Figure 1.

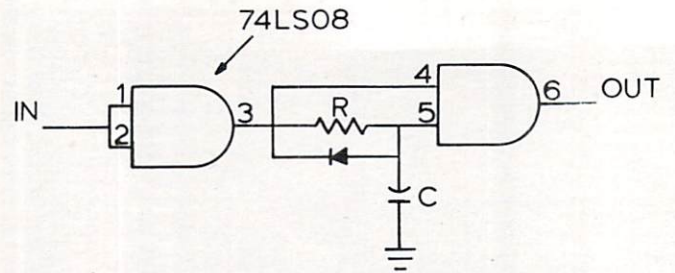


Figure 2.

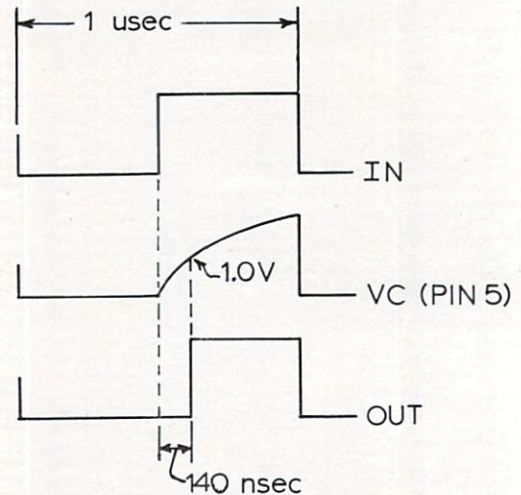


Figure 3.

**AIM 65-8K STATIC MEMORY**

- ★ Plugs directly onto AIM-65 memory expansion blade.
- ★ Positions neatly under AIM-65 allowing use of available enclosures.
- ★ Expansion blade provided for further expansion.
- ★ +5 volts supplied by host AIM-65.
- ★ 8K memory board draws only 200 ma.
- ★ Two separately addressable 4K blocks.
- ★ KIM-1 compatible.

MEM 4:	8K memory board, 4K RAM chips .....	\$109.00
MEM 8:	8K memory board, 8K RAM chips .....	\$169.00
RAM 4:	4K RAM chips to upgrade MEM 4 to 8K .....	\$ 69.00
	Full documentation kit .....	\$ 1.00

**SYSTEM PERIPHERALS**  
P.O. Box 971, Dept. C.  
Troy, MI 48099

**ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MATH PROGRAMS**  
Apple II or III 32K and Up.

**Volume I:** Mult. Tables — Primary Math  
**Volume II:** Middle & Adv. Elem. Math  
**Volume III:** Fractions, Decimals, and Percents.  
Grade levels 1st thru 9th

All programs are add, sub., mult. & div. All are corrected, graded, and have both visual and auditory rewards.

Disks: \$15./volume; All 3 \$40.00.  
Cassettes: \$10.00; All 3 \$25.00

**PIPES COMPUTER SOFTWARE**  
ROUTE 1, BOX 284  
MURPHY, NC 28906  
Send Check, Money order or P.O.

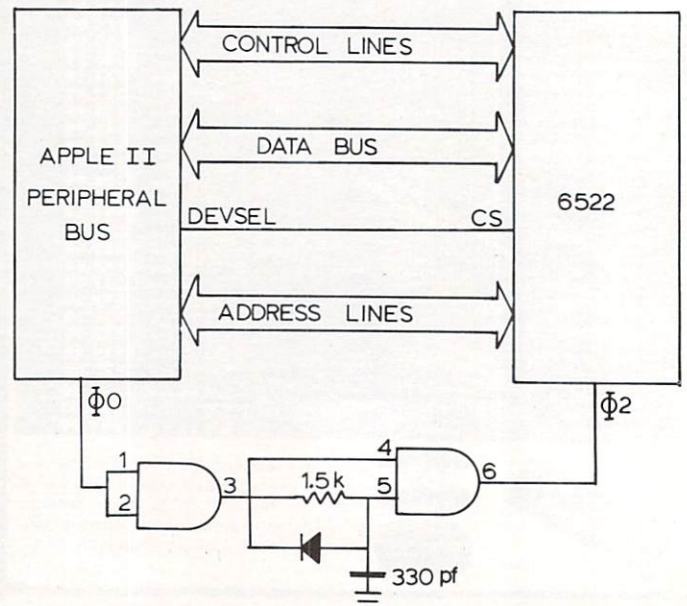
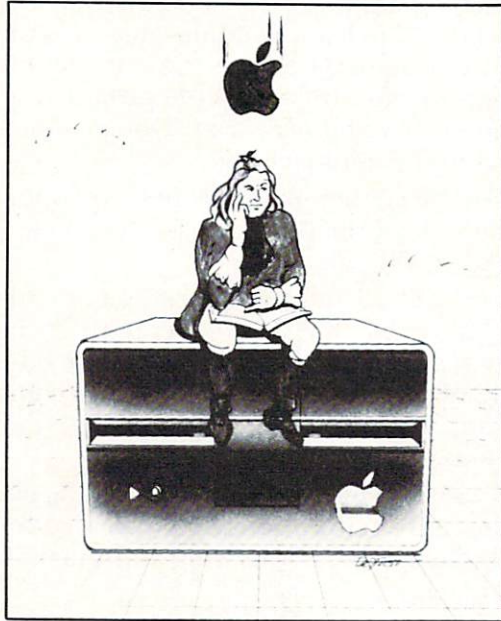


Figure 4.

# Beneath Apple DOS



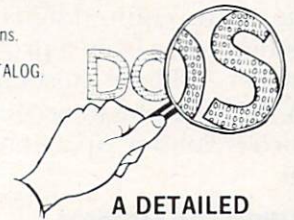
**QS QUALITY SOFTWARE**  
6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335  
(213) 344-6599

## A technical manual by Don Worth and Pieter Lechner

Become an expert on the intricacies of Apple's DOS (Disk Operating System). BENEATH APPLE DOS is the perfect companion to Apple's DOS 3.3 Manual. Containing eight chapters, three appendices, a glossary, an index, and over 160 pages, this manual will serve to completely fill in the many gaps left by Apple's DOS 3.3 Manual. Written for Apple users with DOS 3.3, 3.2 or earlier versions, any Apple disk user would welcome having this carefully written manual at his fingertips.

### LEARN . . .

- How DOS 3.3 differs from other DOS versions.
- How disks are protected.
- How to reconstruct a damaged diskette CATALOG.
- How tracks are formatted.
- How to use the disk directly, *without* DOS.
- How to call DOS's file manager.
- How *every* routine in DOS works.
- How to customize DOS to your needs.
- How to overcome DISK I/O ERRORS.
- About the "secret" file types — S and R.



**A DETAILED  
LOOK AT DOS**

### INCLUDES . . .

- Large quantities of excellent diagrams and tables.
- Source listings of useful disk utilities.
- Glossary of over 150 technical terms.
- Exhaustive description of DOS program logic.
- Handy reference card.
- Useful patches to DOS.
- Many programming examples.

Book - \$19.95

## CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR THE APPLE II AND APPLE II PLUS\*

**WHERE TO GET IT:** Call us for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. Mastercard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail in your check or bankcard number. California residents add 6% sales tax. **SHIPPING CHARGES:** Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

\*Apple II and Apple II Plus are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

# A Cassette Tape Monitor For The Apple

Jim Lowell  
Whitehouse Station, NJ

"Type LOAD; do not press RETURN yet. Remove the plug from the earphone jack of the tape recorder. Press the PLAY button on the recorder and advance the tape until you hear the leader tone. Stop the recorder and replace the plug in the earphone jack. Start the tape, and immediately press RETURN."

## The Tape Monitor

To most tape-recorder-based APPLE computer users, the complex instructions above are a source of continued annoyance and frustration. Fortunately, they are also unnecessary.

The tape monitor unit described in this article eliminates the need to remove the plug from the earphone jack and simplifies the tape loading instructions to: "Type LOAD; do not press RETURN yet. Press the PLAY button on the tape recorder. When you hear the leader tone, press RETURN."

For about one hour's work and one-half the cost of a good tape program (about \$12.00), you can build a tape monitor unit for your APPLE. To simplify the construction process, I have included a set of templates to locate the required mounting holes and both a schematic diagram (for those of you who are electrically inclined) and a wiring diagram (for those of you who aren't).

## Using The Monitor

Use of the monitor unit has several advantages over the remove-the-plug method of tape loading:

- It simplifies the loading procedure.
- It allows the user to listen to the tape as it is loaded.
- It eliminates the need to change the tape recorder volume control setting to avoid disturbing others while listening to the leader tone.
- It reduces the wear and tear on the earphone jack of the recorder and the mini-plug of the computer connecting cable.

To use the monitor for the first time, connect the cord from the *tape in* jack of the APPLE to the mini-jack of the monitor. Then, insert the mini-plug of the monitor into the earphone jack of the tape recorder. Put a tape program into the machine and press PLAY. Adjust the volume control on the monitor (don't change the setting on the recorder yet) until it is at the desired level. Now, rewind the

tape and go through the following loading steps:

- Type LOAD without hitting return.
- Start the tape.
- When you hear the leader tone, hit RETURN.
- When the cursor re-appears, rewind the tape.

If the tape fails to load properly, the problem could be that the speaker in the monitor is drawing some of the required signal away from the computer (this has never been a problem with my Panasonic recorder — I load most tapes at a volume setting of “4”). If the problem occurs, however, turn the recorder volume up a notch or two — that should fix it.

### Building The Monitor

The parts list below uses mostly Radio Shack components because they are widely available; any comparable parts will do.

Here are my suggested steps for building the monitor.

1. Using the templates, locate and drill all holes in both the top and case.
2. Fasten all the proper parts to the top of the project case (i.e. everything but the mini-jack, mini-plug, control knob, and cord). Be sure

you mount the speaker cloth over the right hole before mounting the speaker.

3. Connect these parts together as per the schematic or wiring diagrams (using single-conductor copper wire). The wires coming from the switch and volume control to the mini-jack should be about eight inches long. This is to allow the top of the project case to be easily removed if necessary. Don't connect the wires to the mini-jack yet.

4. Put the rubber grommet in the proper hole in the side of the project case (the one where the cord will go).

5. Connect the mini-plug to about one foot of shielded cable (the shield goes to the “ring” terminal of the plug), and thread the other end of the cable (with the shield and conductor already stripped and tinned) through the grommet into the case.

6. Twist the shield of the cord and the end of the wire from the volume control together, and solder them to the “ring” terminal of the mini-jack.

7. Twist the conductor of the cord and the end of the wire coming from the switch together and solder them to the “tip” terminal of the mini-jack.

8. Fasten the mini-jack in position in its hole in the side of the case.

9. Screw on the top of the case, put the control knob onto the volume control post and you're done.

I've tried to supply all the necessary instructions to make building the tape monitor an easy evening's project. If, however, you encounter any problems, drop me a line at the address below:

Jim Lowell  
P.O. Box 364  
Whitehouse Station, NJ 08889



**LOGICAL SOFTWARE, INC.**

ANNOUNCES:

## MAIL EXPRESS

A NEW MAIL LIST UTILITY FOR THE APPLE II.

- Up to 2,200 Names per File
- Sort by Company Name, Customer Name, City, State Zip
- Prints Return Addresses
- Merge up to 16 Files
- Easy User Definable Codes for City, State and Zip to Save Time and Disk Space

This is an easy to use professional quality mail list able to handle large or small files.

**Introductory Price \$49.95**  
**\$2.00 Postage & Handling**

Logical Software, Inc.  
P.O. Box 354  
Farmington, MI 48024  
(313) 474-8774

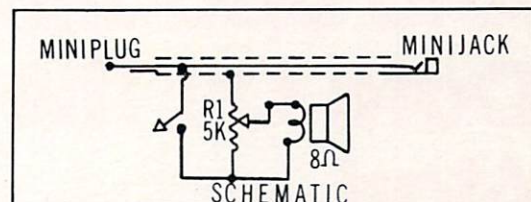
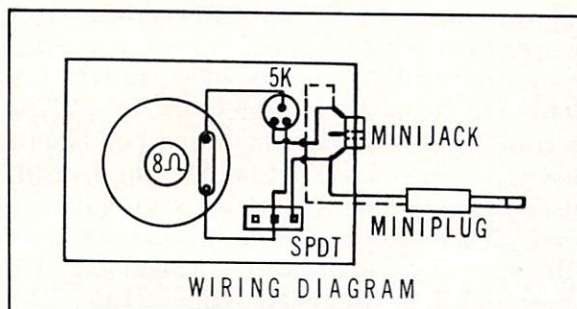
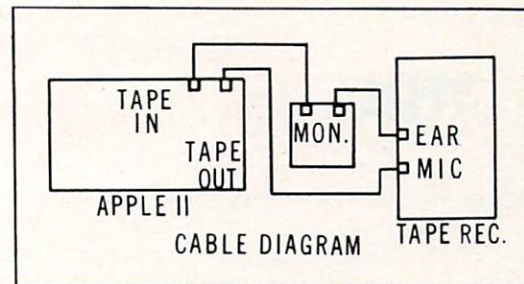
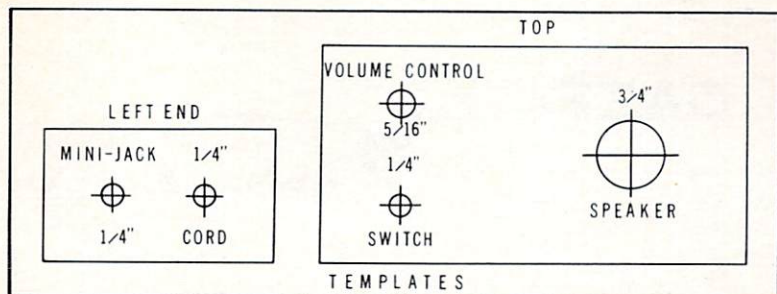


® Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

### PARTS LIST

COMPONENT	PART#
1. Project case (4-3/4" x 2-1/2" x 1-2/5")	270-222
2. 2" speaker (8 ohm)	40-245
3. Mini-switch	275-662
4. Mini-volume control (5K ohm)	271-214
5. Control knob	274-415
6. Mini-jack	274-296
7. Mini-plug (shielded)	274-288
8. 1 1/2 feet of single-conductor shielded cable.	
9. 1 1/2 feet of single conductor copper wire.	
10. 1 1/4 inch piece of speaker cloth (or loose-weave fabric).	
11. A rubber grommet to fit a 1/4-inch hole.	





# Diskette Sector Space In A Greeting Program

R. R. Hiatt  
St. Catherines, Canada

Most Apple users include the system command CATALOG in their greeting program so that when the DOS is booted, the diskette's contents are automatically listed. CATALOG, of course, displays the number of sectors used for each file as well as the file name. What it does not report is the total number of used sectors, or the remaining number unused. To find out this rather useful information, the user must sum the individual numbers and subtract from 403. It's a small chore, but annoying, particularly as the computer should be doing the arithmetic, not the user.

There are two problems: The first, that the numbers are non-resident (except in the screen memory area) is easily solved by PEEKing them out. My program does this, and works quite well as long as the diskette holds fewer than 24 files. It will always sum and report for the last 23 files, but that can be misleading. Consequently, I restrict myself to 23 files per diskette.

The real problem lies in the construction of the CATALOG routine itself. The output is paged,

but control is not returned to the program until the entire contents have been screened. Thus, the program stands by helplessly as the numbers it's supposed to PEEK scroll upwards, off the screen, and into oblivion.

It would be an easy matter to amend CATALOG if one knew where it was. But searching the 12K bytes of disassembled DOS 3.2 in the hope of recognizing the routine seems more work than it's worth. Until some thoughtful person publishes a DOS map, I'll be content with my present, admittedly imperfect, but useful, program.

```

10 REM GREETING W CATALOG & ADD
20 REM SECTOR ADD FOR 23 FILES OR FEWER
30 REM CATALOG MUST FINISH BEFORE ADD
WILL START
40 PRINT "SLAVE DISK INIT ON 48K APPLE"
50 PRINT "BY R. HIATT, 12/1/80"
60 D$ = CHR$(4)
70 S = 128:D = S + 48
80 FOR I = 1 TO 2000: NEXT I: HOME
90 PRINT D$;"CATALOG"
100 T = 0:CT = 0
110 FOR BASE = 1024 TO 1104 STEP 40
120 FOR J = 0 TO 7
130 ROW = BASE + J * S
140 T1 = T
150 FOR COL = 3 TO 5
160 A = PEEK (ROW + COL) - D
170 IF A < 0 OR A > 9 THEN 190
180 T = T + A * 10 ↑ (5 - COL)
190 NEXT COL: IF T > T1 THEN CT = CT + 1
200 NEXT J: NEXT BASE
210 PRINT : PRINT "SECTORS USED TOTAL
";T
220 PRINT : PRINT "UNUSED SECTORS =
";403-T
230 PRINT "NUMBER OF FILES = ";CT
240 END
    
```

# THE ATARI® GAZETTE



## Restoring Data And Updating Data On The Atari

Bruce Frumker  
Cleveland Heights, OH

*Editor's Note: Many Atari users have been waiting for this. For years, one of the most useful programming techniques for the PET involved "dynamic keyboard" programming. This technique permits the machine to automatically "press" its own RETURN key and, in effect, program itself. This permitted automatic line-numbering, block deletion, DATA statements automatically generated, etc.*

*In this article, Mr. Frumker opens this important door for Atari programmers. Note that POKE 842,13 puts Atari into "RETURN-key mode." The cursor can be made to travel over a GOTO, sending it to a line containing POKE 842,13, to halt the "dynamic" mode. In the program below, text and background are set to identical colors, hiding the action. There is much to experiment with here. When you design a new utility using "dynamic keyboard," send it in to **COMPUTE!** —RTM*

One of the very nice features of Atari Basic is the ability to RESTORE to a specific line number of DATA. You can even RESTORE to a variable where that variable represents a line number of DATA. This opens up some nice possibilities. For example, you can generate random line numbers for random testing. In addition, if one of the items in a DATA line is a repetition of the line number, then that can be stored and retrieved later.

I used these possibilities in a homework practice program for my daughters. They often get lists of words in school whose meanings have to be memorized. That led to the following program where they can be randomly tested on the words (in this case, prefixes). When an error is made, the line number is saved in an array, so at the end those words and definitions that need more study can be RESTORED and printed out.

Along the way, the program evolved into allowing my daughters to enter new lists of practice words themselves. In order to make this process as easy as possible, all of the old words (DATA lines) had to be cleared out of memory, in case the second list was shorter than the first. The method used to clear out the old DATA can instead be used in a program to update existing data, or save new variable values, or whatever else you would like that can be expressed as a legal line. This method will be discussed at lines 2100 – 2150.

I've allowed for 100 lines of practice space, although that many are seldom used. In the program that follows, only lines 1 through 10 are used, as an example. The format is: line number DATA repetition of the line number, question, answer. There are often two definitions for a word, so I've allowed for two answers (B\$ for the first, and C\$, if needed, for the second). Also, if a word is difficult and needs extra practice, it can be repeated (as I have done on lines 8 and 9) to increase its random frequency of occurrence.

### The Program

#### Lines

- 0 – Line 2000 is the introductory part of the program. It returns to line 110.
- 110 – The OPEN to screen editor here makes it possible to have INPUT without a ? prompt (by using INPUT #1; var). It also clears the screen when first OPENed, so I put it here where I wanted a screen clear anyway.
- 120 – CTRL M (44 times). This string is the underlining for the correct definitions. If, instead, you used a for-next loop for underlining, you would see it underline from left to right, which is distracting.
- 125-150 – The TRAP is set for the expected out of data error. All of the DATA items are read, and then the TRAP is sprung. At this point, P has the line number of the highest DATA line. Let TOTAL = P and use TOTAL in line 160 to set the random number limit. By doing all of this, my daughters don't have to go into the program to change the RND size.
- 135 – If C\$ is a number (that is, less than ASC 65), then there is only one answer, and C\$ is ignored.
- 160-170 – Here is where we RESTORE to random DATA lines, thanks to Atari Basic.
- 171-177 – This avoids an out of data error if the last DATA line has only one answer. As you see, TRAPS can be used for much more than just avoiding an error crash.
- 220 – Aha! The "missing" TAB in Atari BASIC really does exist! It's just called POKE 85, avar instead. Memory location 85 is the current cursor column, and you can POKE it with anything that you would use as a TAB argument. Remember that the Atari columns start at 0, but default to 2.

# LE SHHHSTICK

Finally! The ultimate goal in microcomputer hardware, achieved.

A joystick with such remarkable realism and control that even the thought of other joysticks virtually vanish.

Le Stick was born from a design used in airforce test programs. Inside are motion detectors which will maneuver your sights in any direction you want with simple one handed movements. The large red push button on top provides a quick and accurate firing mechanism for better response time.

From star raiders to graphic draw programs — Le Stick eliminates all the frustrations you experience with the conventional two handed joysticks or keyboards.

The joystick of the future. See and test it at your Datasoft™ dealer today, or contact us for more information.

**Atari Le Stick \$39.95**



**Datasoft Inc.**™  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

16606 Schoenborn Street • Sepulveda, California 91343  
(213) 894-9154

#### **Atari Character Generator**

This new program for the Atari Computer enables you to create high resolution graphics in the text mode. Redefines a character set virtually any way you want. Ready for whatever language or graphics set you can devise — from ancient Japanese to Modern Russian.  
**(Diskette) \$19.95 / (Cassette) \$15.95.**

#### **Atari Mailing List**

Business application software for the Atari Computer. A versatile disc based system. An efficient micro format equal to those used for many large computers. Sorts by Zip Codes, Names, and stores special data for your personal use.  
**(Diskette) \$24.95.**

- 230 – If I OPENed the screen editor in order to avoid ? prompts, how come I put in my own ? (line 220) for this input? Here I felt that the extra space after the ? helps to visually set off the guessed answer.
- 270 – P(Q)=P. Remember that P is the repeat of the line number, so that the line number of the DATA on which an error was made is now saved in P(Q). When Q=16 there is a chance that the list of mistakes will scroll when printed, so I go to that list here, just in case.
- 360-380 – The POKES center the answer and U\$ underlines it.
- 540 – I like to use CHR\$(125) for a screen clear because it reads correctly on the printer. ESC SHIFT CLEAR prints out as a bracket.
- 600 – For all of you out there who like green screens ...
- 630 – FOR R=1 TO the total number of mistakes.
- 650 – RESTORE the line number of the line on which an error was made.
- 730 – I like friendly computers.
- 745 – The two brackets are ESC CTRL 2. That beeps the internal speaker of the computer.
- 100-1080 – The flashing CORRECT! subroutine. The POKE 85,15 along with the semicolon holds it all together in the same place on the screen. This way you are not row-dependant, as you are with a POSITION.
- 2000-2330 – Program introduction and old DATA clearout.
- 2025 – WARN is a flag to warn that data has been changed. The warning is used in line 740.
- 2040 – Make the screen printing the same color and brightness as the background, so that it is "invisible." Otherwise, there are lots of distractions on the screen during the DATA clearout.

- 2050-2070 – How many DATA lines are there to clear out? This is the same kind of count-through as in lines 125-150.
- 2085 – ERASE is the line number to be "erased."
- 2090 – While all of this is going on, let's have some musical entertainment.
- 2100-2150 – The people at the Atari technical information WATS line (800-538-8547) supplied this routine. They have been very helpful, answering all kinds of questions. This routine takes information generated by the program and newly printed on the screen, and enters it into the program as part of the program. The new information must be a complete legal line (new line or changed existing line) including the line number. In this example, on line 2110, the ERASE is where the new line is printed. I have used the routine here with just line numbers in order to erase the old DATA lines. You can enter more than one new line by having more PRINT lines (after 2110 and before 2120). Just be careful to not scroll the screen with too many lines. Possible uses for this routine include updating specific data on existing lines, you might want to do this in a budget program to update expense totals and the projected inflation rate. It is used at lines 2200 to 2360 here to enter the new DATA lines as part of the program. This will work with anything that can be expressed as a complete line (see line 2310). And the result, since it is now part of the program, can be saved.
- 2200-2360 – The data update routine again. Here it takes INPUTs (lines 2250, 2270, and 2290), organizes them into a legal DATA line at line 2310 (with D incrementing the line number), and then adds this new line to the program.

```

0 DIM A$(20),B$(20),C$(20),U$(44),X$(20)
,Y$(1),P(16):BEEP=3000:GOTO 2000
1 DATA 1,IM____,NOT
2 DATA 2,MIS____,WRONG
3 DATA 3,CON____,WITH,TOGETHER
4 DATA 4,SUB____,UNDER
5 DATA 5,SUPER____,OVER
6 DATA 6,PRE____,BEFORE
7 DATA 7,INTER____,BETWEEN,AMONG
8 DATA 8,EX____,OUT OF
9 DATA 9,EX____,OUT OF
10 DATA 10,TRANS____,ACROSS
110 OPEN #1,4,0,"E:"
115 Q=0:M=0:POKE 752,1
120 U$=""
"
125 TRAP 150
130 READ P,A$,B$,C$
135 IF ASC(C$)<65 THEN RESTORE P+1
140 GOTO 130
150 TOTAL=P
160 X=INT(TOTAL*RND(0)+1)
170 RESTORE X
171 IF X>TOTAL THEN 180
172 TEST=1:GOTO 174
173 TEST=0:RESTORE X
174 TRAP 173
175 IF TEST=1 THEN READ P,A$,B$,C$
176 IF TEST=0 THEN C$="0":READ P,A$,B$
177 TRAP 40000:GOTO 190
180 READ P,A$,B$,C$

```

```

190 B1=LEN(B$):C1=LEN(B$)+LEN(C$)+4
200 ? "          HOMEWORK PRACTICE"
205 ? "
210 ? :? :? :? :? :POKE 752,0
220 POKE 85,17-(LEN(A$)/2)? A$;" ? ";
230 INPUT #1;X$
240 POKE 752,1:? :?
250 IF X$=B$ OR X$=C$ THEN GOSUB 1000:GO
TO 500
260 ? "WRONG.....TRY AGAIN."
270 M=M+1:Q=Q+1:P(Q)=P:IF Q>15 THEN ? CH
R$(125):GOTO 600
280 ? :? :POKE 752,0
290 POKE 85,17-(LEN(A$)/2)? A$;" ? ";
300 INPUT #1;X$
310 POKE 752,1
320 IF X$=B$ OR X$=C$ THEN GOSUB 1000:GO
TO 500
330 ? :? :? "NOPE.....THE CORRECT A
NSWER IS":? :?
335 IF ASC(C$)<65 THEN 370
340 POKE 85,19-C1/2? B$;" or ";C$
360 POKE 85,19-C1/2? U$(1,C1):GOTO 500
370 POKE 85,19-B1/2? B$
380 POKE 85,19-B1/2? U$(1,B1)
500 ? :? :? :?
510 ? " PRESS RETURN FOR ANOTHER PROBLE
M":? " OR TYPE L FOR A LIST OF MISTAKES
.";
520 INPUT #1;Y$
530 IF Y$<>" AND Y$<>"L" THEN 510

```

# Now for adults.



**Creates,  
Edits,  
Formats.**

## **Textwizard™ transforms Atari into a powerfully serious word processor.**

Textwizard™ is no kids game. It's a sophisticated and complete word processing program for the \*\*Atari 800 computer.

Here is instant control over the creation, editing and formatting of any writing. Insert words. Replace phrases. Delete sentences. Move paragraphs. Automatically repositions surrounding text. \*Textwizard™ does it all with over 50 simple commands.

On your command, Textwizard™ will search out and correct mistakes throughout your document. And it protects you from common operating errors by warning you before you make them.

Textwizard™ will print out as many original "copies" as you need. In boldface, elongated or condensed lettering, upper or lowercase, with proportional spacing. And you can store your work on a diskette.

So, whether you write legal briefs, computer programs, or The Great American novel, Textwizard™ can make your work easier. And though it's no toy, it's fun to use.

At \$99.95, you don't have to write a best-seller to afford Textwizard™. Textwizard™ is another of the many creative products from Datasoft.

**Datasoft Inc.™**  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

**Software for people who aren't easy to please.**

19519 Business Center Drive/Northridge, California 91324 / (213) 701-5161

Check your local software dealer or

Send check or money order with \$2.00 postage/handling. California residents, add 6% sales tax.

\*Textwizard will perform on a 32K system with one or more disc drives. It is compatible with the Atari® 825, Centronics® 737 and Epson® MX-80 printers.

\*\*Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computers Inc.

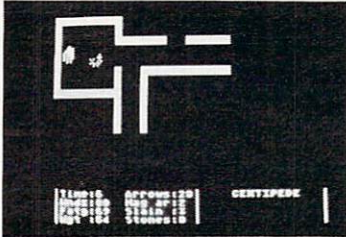
```

540 ? CHR$(125)
550 IF Y$="L" THEN 600
560 GOTO 160
600 SETCOLOR 1,14,4:SETCOLOR 2,14,0
610 ? "          LIST OF MISTAKES"
615 ? "          "
620 IF MK1 THEN 700
630 FOR R=1 TO Q
650 RESTORE P(R)
651 IF P(R)<>TOTAL THEN 660
652 TEST=1:GOTO 654
653 TEST=0:RESTORE P(R)
654 TRAP 653
655 IF TEST=1 THEN READ P,A$,B$,C$
656 IF TEST=0 THEN C$="0":READ P,A$,B$
657 TRAP 40000:GOTO 670
660 READ P,A$,B$,C$
670 PRINT A$;
680 IF ASC(C$)<65 THEN ? ".....";B$:GOT
O 690
685 ? "...";B$;" or ";C$
690 NEXT R
700 PRINT
710 ? "DO YOU WANT MORE PRACTICE ";:INPU
T Y$
720 IF Y$="Y" THEN FOR R=1 TO 16:P(R)=0:
NEXT R:M=0:Q=0:GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,1:GOT
O 160
730 ? :? "O.K., GOODBYE FOR NOW."
735 IF WARN=0 THEN GOSUB BEEP:GOTO 750
740 ? :? "YOU ADDED NEW PROBLEMS THIS TI
ME.":? "BE SURE TO CSAVE THIS PROGRAM!"
745 ? ")":FOR TIME=1 TO 10:NEXT TIME:?"
):FOR TIME=1 TO 400:NEXT TIME
750 FOR TIME=1 TO 400:NEXT TIME
997 GRAPHICS 0:POKE 752,0
998 CLOSE #1
999 END
1000 ? :? :? :GOSUB BEEP
1010 FOR FLASH=1 TO 7
1020 POKE 85,15:?"CORRECT !";
1030 FOR TIME=1 TO 8:NEXT TIME
1040 POKE 85,15:?"CORRECT !";
1050 FOR TIME=1 TO 8:NEXT TIME
1060 NEXT FLASH
1070 POKE 85,15:?"CORRECT !"
1080 RETURN
2000 ? CHR$(125)
2005 POSITION 10,2:?" HOMWORK PRACTICE
"
2010 POSITION 9,10:?"DO YOU WANT TO ENT
ER":?"          NEW HOMEWORK PROBLEMS ";:I
NPUT Y$
2015 IF Y$<>"Y" AND Y$<>"N" THEN 2010
2020 IF Y$="N" THEN 110
2025 WARN=1
2030 POKE 752,1:?"CHR$(125):POSITION 3,1
1:?"PLEASE WAIT WHILE I GET READY....":
FOR TIME=1 TO 250:NEXT TIME
2040 SETCOLOR 1,9,4:POKE 752,0
2050 TRAP 2085
2060 READ P,A$,B$,C$
2065 IF ASC(C$)<65 THEN RESTORE P+1
2070 GOTO 2060
2085 FOR ERASE=1 TO P
2090 SOUND 0,4*ERASE*RND(1),12,8
2100 ? CHR$(125)
2110 ? "+";ERASE
2120 ? :? :? "CONT"
2130 POSITION 0,0
2140 POKE 842,13:STOP
2150 POKE 842,12
2160 NEXT ERASE
2200 SOUND 0,0,0,0:?"CHR$(125):SETCOLOR
1,9,10:A$="" :B$="" :C$="" :D=0
2210 POKE 752,1:POSITION 8,10:?"O.K., I
'M READY FOR YOUR"
2211 ? "          NEW HOMEWORK PROBLEMS.":F
OR TIME=1 TO 300:NEXT TIME:POKE 752,0
2220 ? CHR$(125):D=D+1:IF D>100 THEN 250
0
2230 IF D>1 THEN POSITION 8,21:?"PRESS
RETURN IF THE LIST":?"          OF PROBL
EMS IS COMPLETE."
2240 POSITION 14,9:?"PROBLEM #";D:?"
Please type the QUESTION."
2250 POSITION 14,12:INPUT A$:IF A$="" AN
D D=1 THEN 2200
2255 GOSUB BEEP:IF A$="" THEN 2500
2260 ? CHR$(125):POSITION 14,9:?"PROBLE
M #";D:?" Now type the ANSWER, plea
se."
2270 POSITION 14,12:INPUT B$:GOSUB BEEP:
IF B$="" THEN 2260
2280 ? CHR$(125):POSITION 6,8:?"PROBLEM
#";D:?" - SECOND ANSWER"
2285 POSITION 6,10:?"If there is no sec
ond ANSWER,":?"          Just press RETU
RN."
2290 POSITION 14,13:INPUT C$:GOSUB BEEP
2300 SETCOLOR 1,9,4:?"CHR$(125)
2310 ? "+";D;" DATA ";D;" ";A$;" ";B$;:I
F C$<>"" THEN ? ", ";C$
2320 ? :? :? "CONT"
2330 POSITION 0,0
2340 POKE 842,13:STOP
2350 POKE 842,12
2360 SETCOLOR 1,9,10:GOTO 2220
2500 ? CHR$(125):POKE 752,1:POSITION 4,1
0:?"O.K., I'M READY TO TEST YOU ON":?"
YOUR NEW HOMEWORK PROBLEMS...."
2510 FOR TIME=1 TO 300:NEXT TIME:A$="" :B
$="" :C$="" :RESTORE :POKE 752,0:GOTO 110
3000 SOUND 0,170*RND(0)+30,10,10:FOR TIM
E=1 TO 20:NEXT TIME:SOUND 0,0,0,0:POKE 7
64,255:RETURN
9999 REM - HOMEWORK PRACTICE
          by BRUCE FRUMKER

```



## Announcing 3 Challenging New Games For Your ATARI!



Now you and your ATARI 800 can enter a world where fantasy is at your fingertips.

When you play EPYX games, *you* take command! *You* determine the course of history! *You* plan your strategy! Here's more! Our role-playing games are in real-time, so all your decision making has to be done within seconds.

We believe that the games you buy should be superior and uniquely rewarding. That's why we design the game before we design the program. And each game is playtested for hundreds of hours, so you can be sure you're getting the best game *and* the best quality computer program your money can buy.

Thousands of Apple and TRS-80 owners already enjoy these great simulation games — and now you too can add them to your collection. They take full advantage of the ATARI's unique graphics and sound capabilities. Joysticks are optional.

So turn on your ATARI and escape to a universe that's completely in your power!

### Invasion Orion.

Turn on your computer and you've got an instant opponent, ready to challenge you in Invasion Orion, the complete tactical science-fiction game from EPYX.

You command up to nine starships. Each ship "spends" energy on moving, shielding itself and firing its three weapon systems — destructor beam, missiles and torpedos.

The computer takes care of the details, making the game easy to play. And the simultaneous combat is resolved quickly, so you can proceed with your starfleet decisions.

Choose from three levels of play difficulty, 30 ship types and 10 fictional scenarios — or create more of your own! Invasion Orion is infinitely expandable!

- Color graphics and sound!
- Different every time you play!
- For ages 10 through adult.
- Complexity: Intermediate.
- Playing time: 20 minutes to hours of fun!
- For one player.

Suggested Retail Price: \$24.95



### Rescue at Rigel.

In Rescue at Rigel you've got 60 minutes to find your way through a maze of corridors, chambers, gravshafts and teleports to release 10 humans held somewhere within. Armed with powergun and blaster, you must battle the insectoid aliens that inhabit the complex, and then get the prisoners — and *yourself* — out alive — in real-time!

But the diabolical Tollah race makes your mission even harder! They move their captives from room to room, so each time you play you must search again!

Your powergun and shield draw energy from your limited powerpack. Your blaster has only a handful of charges, and your rescue ship is under orders to leave — with or without you — in 60 minutes!

Can you save the prisoners before your powerpack is depleted? Can you get back to your rendezvous point in time? Or will the 10 humans be transformed into mindless automatons? *You* are their only hope!

- Color graphics and sound!
- Real-time!
- Different every time you play!
- Suggested Retail Price: \$29.95
- For ages 10 through adult.
- Complexity: Intermediate.
- Playing time: 20 to 60 minutes.
- For one player.

### The Datestones of Ryn.

The treasured datestones of Ryn have been stolen by a dastardly band of robbers! And your mission is to retrieve them before the thieves can escape!

Not only does the real-time action keep you on the edge of your seat, but you've got to finish your quest within 20 minutes! In The Datestones of Ryn, you'll explore a cave complex where the stones are hidden. Armed with sword and bow, you must battle thieves and monsters to reach the stones.

You choose to fire your bow or speak with monsters — parry or thrust, rest or run — from among 14 easy-to-use single-key or joystick-controlled commands. And The Datestones of Ryn has a built-in competitive scoring system, so you can compare your skills with other players!

- Color graphics and sound!
- Real-time!
- Suggested Retail Price: \$19.95
- Complexity: Introductory.
- Playing time: 5 to 20 minutes.
- For one player.

All of these great EPYX games are available on cassette for the ATARI 800 with 32K of RAM.



# Easy Reading Of The Atari Joystick Or, Which Way Is Up?

Edward P. McMahon  
Potomac, MD

The ATARI joystick seems to be, at first glance, strangely encoded (Fig. 1) and the most common way of determining which way the stick is pushed in a BASIC program is by coding a series of "IF - THEN - GOTO" statements which test each of the apparently unrelated decimal values which may be in variable STICK. A deeper look at ATARI's scheme reveals the logic of the STICK(I) values and points the way to efficient decoding of a joystick's position.

First, let us label each joystick position with the binary values of each deflection assignment as shown in Figure 2. Second, remember that the implementation of switches such as the trigger (or fire) button on joysticks and paddles uses the value "0" to indicate that the button is pushed and a value "1" to mean that the button is not pushed.

Now, it becomes apparent that the joystick is made from four switches, each of which controls one bit in the STICK(I) value, and is set to "0" by moving the stick in one of the cardinal directions.

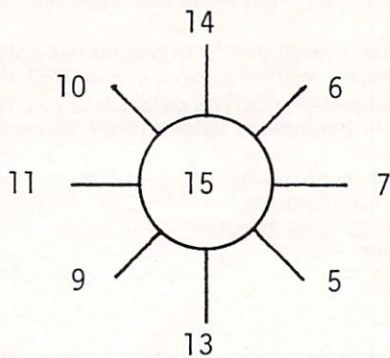


Figure 1.

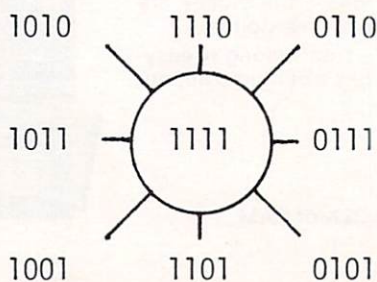


Figure 2.

Assigning bit numbers from right to left (bits 0 to 3) we see that bit 0 controls "forward" or "down", bit 1 controls "back" or "up," bit 2 for "left," and bit 3 for "right." If a control bit is zero, the switch has been pushed in that direction. Diagonal stick movement is encoded by two bits being pushed to zero.

I wanted values for STICK(I) in my programs to be usable in "ON value GOTO" statements, and, for strictly personal preference, wanted a value of "1" to mean that the stick was not deflected. Two values are needed — one for X deflection, one for Y deflection. The BASIC code in Program 1 (lines 10 through 40) produces these values. The rest of the code demonstrates the application of this stick decoding routine.

To be even faster while conforming to my own particular (not peculiar, I hope) conventions, I coded an assembly language routine which is tucked up near the top of page 6 of memory, that memory page thoughtfully left untouched by ATARI for use by us hackers. (Everybody else seems to put their code at the beginning of page 6, so I put this code almost at the end — \$06E4 to \$06FE.)

Note that there are two entry points to the code — one for the X value (\$06E4 or decimal 1764) and one for the Y value (\$06F5 or decimal 1781). This routine can be accessed by a BASIC program from the statements

```
X=USR(1764,STICK(I))
Y=USR(1781,STICK(I))
```

for whichever stick you're using (I = 0,1,2 or 3). See Program 1-a.

Program 2 is the assembled code for this routine which can be used to create your own binary program. Program 3 is a BASIC program to POKE the assembly language DATA where it belongs, if you would rather take that approach. Once you enter this code into page 6 of RAM, it should stay there undisturbed by anything but a deliberate write-over by you or a system reinitialization (power off-on).

```
10 P=STICK(0)
20 X=USR(1764,P)
30 Y=USR(1781,P)
50 ON X GOTO 80,60,70
60 ? "LEFT " : GOTO 80
70 ? "RIGHT " : GOTO 80
80 ON Y GOTO 110,90,100
90 ? "DOWN" : GOTO 10
100 ? "UP" : GOTO 10
110 IF X<>1 THEN ? " "
120 GOTO 10
```

Program 1-a.



# LETTER PERFECT<sup>T.M. LJK</sup>

## WORD PROCESSING FOR THE \*ATARI — 800<sup>T.M.</sup>

### MAIN - MENU

CURRENT DRIVE  
NUMBER #1

→ Editor ←  
Change Drive #  
Load  
Save  
Merge  
Screen Format  
Printer  
Lock  
Unlock  
Delete  
Format Disk  
Data Base Merge  
Quit

Press '<' or '>' to move cursor  
Press (Return) for selection

USE: EPSON MX-80  
and ATARI -825  
PRINTERS

**EASY TO USE:** LETTER PERFECT is a character orientated word processor with the user in mind. The program (machine language) is very fast. It is a menu driven program that is very easy to operate. The program is a single load program and can work with one or more disk drives. It requires a minimum of 16K of memory and a single disk drive. With the Atari 825 printer you can print text with right hand justification. You may also use different type fonts (10 and 17 character per inch) within the body of the text itself. Boldface is printed as expanded print font. Underlining can be done as well as sending Escape characters within the body of the letter itself. All the formats are a default but you can change them all to desired values if you wish. Right Margin, left margin, top of form, line spacing, etc. are easily changed. Data Base Merge works with the sister program LETTER PERFECT — DATA BASE MANAGER. User may use this program to create mailing lists, and completely develop your own data base for your personal needs. All text packed before storage to diskette for greater storage capacity. Large Buffer allows you to pick up and move up to one full page of screen text and move it to any location in the text. Merge more than one file together for easy editing. Screen Format allows you to see on the video screen exactly how the text will appear on the printer. Automatic page numbering, headers and footers are easily accomplished. This program is easy to use because of its meaningful and easily mastered commands. Fully documented with a users manual that explains in simple language 'how to' completely use the program.

**All this and more, for \$149.95.**

### Features:

#### FULL CURSOR CONTROL

Home Cursor  
Scroll Page Forward  
Scroll Page Backward  
Pause Scroll  
Scroll Line at Time  
Scrolling Speed Control  
Move Cursor Down  
Beginning of Text

#### MULTIFUNCTION FORMAT LINE

Standard Formats a Default  
Formats Easily Changed  
Right Justification  
Left Margin  
Page Width  
Line Spacing  
Lines Per Page  
Form Stop  
Set Page#  
Top Margin  
Bottom Margin

Delete a Character  
Insert a Character  
Delete a Line

#### Insert a Line

Headers and Footers  
Shift Lock and Release  
Global and Local Search  
and Replacement  
Underlining and Boldface  
Automatic Centering  
Horizontal Tabs  
Special Print Characters  
Split Catalog  
Page Numbering up to 65535  
Prints up to 255 Copies of  
Single Text File  
Non Printing Text Commenting

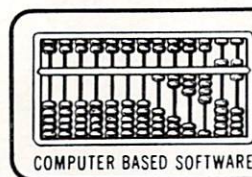
#### FUNCTIONS

Delete All Text  
Delete All After Cursor  
Delete All Before Cursor  
Delete Next Block  
Delete Buffer  
Move Next Block to Buffer  
Add Next Block to Buffer  
Insert Block From Buffer  
Merge Text Files

**DEALER  
INQUIRIES  
INVITED**



This program also available on the Apple in 40/80 Video (Super'R' Term, Smarterm, Videx, Bit-3). You may use any printer type. The Hays Micromodem II can be used to send files. Can be Reconfigured at any time to use different printer, 80 column board, or standard 40 column video. Much, Much, More!



COMPUTER BASED SOFTWARE

**LJK**<sup>T.M.</sup>  
ENTERPRISES INC.

### FREE CONTROL PAGE

LJK ENTERPRISES INC.,  
P.O. Box 10827  
St. Louis, MO 63129  
(314) 846-6124

```

10 P=STICK(0)
20 Q=INT(P/4)
30 X=4-Q
40 Y=4-P+Q*4
50 ON X GOTO 80,60,70
60 ? "LEFT " ;:GOTO 80
70 ? "RIGHT " ;:GOTO 80
80 ON Y GOTO 110,90,100
90 ? "DOWN":GOTO 10
100 ? "UP":GOTO 10
110 IF X<>1 THEN ? " "
120 GOTO 10

```

### Program 1.

```

10 REM POKES STICK READER INTO LOCATIONS $06E4 TO $06FE
20 FOR I= 1764 TO 1790: READ X: POKE I,X: NEXT I :END
30 DATA 104,104,133,213,104,41,12,74,74,73,3,24,105,1
40 DATA 133,212,96,104,104,133,213,104,41,3,76,237,6

```

### Program 3.

```

10 ;
20 ; INTERPRETS STICK(I) AND RETURNS
30 ; FOR X: 1=NOTHING
40 ;      2=LEFT
50 ;      3=RIGHT
60 ; FOR Y: 1=NOTHING
70 ;      2=DOWN (PUSH STICK)
80 ;      3=UP   (PULL STICK)
85 ;
86 ; X=USR(1764,STICK(I))
87 ; Y=USR(1781,STICK(I))
90 ;
0000 0100      *=   $06E4
00D4 0110  RESLT =   $D4
00D5 0115  RESLTH =   $D5
06E4 68      0120  XSTK  PLA           ; THROW AWAY # ARG'S IN STACK
06E5 68      0130      PLA           ; STICK HAS NO HI-ORDER BITS
06E6 85D5    0135      STA  RESLTH    ; STUFF ZERO IN HI-RETURN
06E8 68      0140      PLA           ; THIS IS STICK(I)
06E9 290C    0150      AND  #$0C      ; GET BITS 2 AND 3
06EB 4A      0160      LSR  A         ; SHIFT 'EM LOW
06EC 4A      0170      LSR  A         ; TO BITS 0 AND 1
06ED 4903    0180  FIN   EOR  #$03    ; INVERT BITS
06EF 18      0190      CLC           ; CLEAR CARRY BEFORE ADD
06F0 6901    0200      ADC  #$01      ; ADD 1 SO WE CAN "ON . GOTO .."
06F2 85D4    0210      STA  RESLT     ; PUT ANSWER IN RETURN LOCATION
06F4 60      0220      RTS           ; GO HOME
06F5 68      0230  YSTK  PLA           ; ENTRY FOR Y-STICK, AS ABOVE
06F6 68      0240      PLA           ; NO HI-ORDER DATA
06F7 85D5    0245      STA  RESLTH    ; ZERO HI-ORDER RETURN DATA
06F9 68      0250      PLA           ; THIS IS STICK AGAIN
06FA 2903    0260      AND  #$03      ; GET BITS 0 AND 1
06FC 4CED06  0270      JMP  FIN     ; GOTO CODING
06FF        0280      .END

```

### Program 2.

# Poem Writer

Frank Roberts  
Ft. Wayne, IN

Want to improve your love life? Enlist your Atari computer to write poems for that "special person." Here is a program designed to help you write Haiku poetry – a Japanese form of short verse having seventeen syllables and, generally, describing some observed natural phenomenon or personal gestalt. Haiku form is traditionally very structured, and the program can be modified to fit such rules, but this one was written just for the fun and love of it. Nevertheless, some remarkable verses can be "composed" with it. This program will turn out enough birthday, anniversary, and Valentine poems for a lifetime – and with no more effort than a few minutes of typing!

The program utilizes the XIO command to delete a temporary disk file upon user termination. LINE 50 opens the temporary file for storage of user input. LINES 600,660 store sector and bite

Announcing

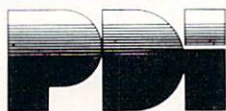
**ATARI**

software <sup>TM</sup>

from the authors of  
An Invitation to Programming

exciting games  
and educational programs  
for kids,  
teenagers  
and  
adults  
featuring sound  
and color graphics.

available on  
guaranteed-to-load  
cassettes  
at fine  
computer dealers in your  
area or,  
write us directly for  
descriptive materials



Program Design, Inc.  
Department CA  
11 Idar Court  
Greenwich, CT 06830

203-661-8799

**SOFTWARE**  
**for the ATARI 800\***  
**and ATARI 400\***  
from **QUALITY SOFTWARE**



**STARBASE  
HYPERION™**

By Don Ursem

Become absorbed in this intriguing, original space simulation of war in the far future. Use strategy to defend a front line Star Fortress against invasion forces of an alien empire. You create, deploy, and command a fleet of various classes of space ships, while managing limited resources including power generators, shields and probes. Real time responses are sometimes required to take advantage of special tactical opportunities. Use of color, sound, and special graphics

add to the enjoyment of this program. At least 24K of RAM is required.

On Cassette — \$19.95      On Diskette — \$22.95

**NAME THAT SONG**

By Jerry White

Here is great entertainment for everyone! Two players listen while the Atari starts playing a tune. As soon as a player thinks he knows the name of the song, he presses his assigned key or joystick button. There are two ways to play. The first way requires you to type in the name of the song. Optionally, you can play multiple choice, where the computer asks you to select the title from four possibilities. The standard version requires 24K of RAM (32K on diskette) and has over 150 songs on it. You also get a 16K version that has more than 85 songs. The instructions explain how you can add songs to the program, if you wish. Written in BASIC.



On Cassette — \$14.95      On Diskette — \$17.95

**QS FORTH**

By James Albanese

Want to go beyond BASIC? The remarkably efficient FORTH programming language may be just for you. We have taken the popular fig-FORTH model from the FORTH Interest Group and expanded it for use with the Atari Personal Computer. Best of all we have written substantial documentation, packaged in a three ring binder, that includes a tutorial introduction to FORTH and numerous examples. QS FORTH is a disk based system that requires at least 24K of RAM and at least one disk drive. Five modules that may be loaded separately from disk are the fig-FORTH kernel, extensions to standard fig-FORTH, an on-screen editor, an I/O module that accesses Atari's operating system, and a FORTH assembler.

Diskette and Manual — \$79.95      Manual Only — \$39.95

FOR OUR COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE  
PLEASE WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG



**QUALITY SOFTWARE**

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335  
(213) 344-6599

ASK FOR QUALITY SOFTWARE products at your favorite computer store. If necessary you may order directly from us. MasterCard and Visa cardholders may place orders by calling us at (213) 344-6599. Or mail your check or bankcard number to the address above. California residents add 6% sales tax. *Shipping Charges:* Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

\*Indicates trademarks of Atari.

numbers of the filed data into arrays SEC and BIT for later random selection. LOOP 700,730 selects sector and bite numbers at random and stores them into arrays A and B. LINES 800,880 choose string data from the file and print user input phrases in groups of four (traditionally, Haiku is a three line poem, and, if desired, this can be accomplished by changing LINE 870 to IF K/3=INT(K/3) THEN LPRINT ;delete LINE 850, and add 790 TRAP 890). LINE 1090 deletes the temporary file without going to DOS.

A word of WARNING! A few weeks ago my wife took a vacation ... well, not being one to enjoy letter-writing, I sent her several pages of Haiku "composed" with my Atari. She has since returned. Now I'm too tired to write more programs. C'est l'amour!

### Haiku Poems

By Frank Roberts

*Fly away and high  
Idly, the ship glides by  
I might enjoy tonight's moon  
Summer and swimming and smiles*

\*\*\*\*\*

*Companions*

*A baby wren sings his first song  
Mellons are ripening  
Fly away and high*

\*\*\*\*\*

*A voiceless flower speaks*

*Hidden among the leaves*

*Companions*

*Summer and swimming and smiles*

\*\*\*\*\*

*Wind*

*Snow*

*Hidden in the leaves*

*Escape!*

\*\*\*\*\*

*Do not bother about mountains*

*Escape!*

*Summer and swimming and smiles*

*Where are the flowers*

\*\*\*\*\*

*Crickets*

*Ice and water are forgotten*

*A voiceless flower speaks*

*Crickets*

*Sayanara, Frank-San*

```

50 DIM A$(100),N$(30),R$(10),A(100),B(100),
   SEC(100),BIT(100)
60 REM
70 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 5,5
100 PRINT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME, SIR "
110 INPUT N$
115 ? :? :?
120 ? :? "THANK YOU, ";N$
121 ? "DO YOU WANT EXPLANATION ?":
130 INPUT R$
140 IF R$(1,1)="N" THEN 400
150 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 5,4
200 PRINT "I will help you write Haiku"
201 PRINT "poems. If you will type in a"
202 PRINT "list of lovely phrases, I will"
203 PRINT "mix them up and put them back"
204 PRINT "together in my own Oriental way."
205 PRINT " Some of them may not make much"
206 PRINT "sense, but that is probably"
207 PRINT "because language always looses"
208 PRINT "something in translation...."
209 PRINT "RIGHT? some of them, however,"
210 PRINT "may be quite interesting."
300 ? :? :?
400 ? :? "ARE YOU READY, ";N$;" ";
410 INPUT R$:IF R$(1,1)<>"Y" THEN 400
415 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 5,5
420 ? "AH.....SO..:?"
430 ? :? "HOW MANY POEMS TO YOU WANT (MORE THAN
3, PLEASE) ";
440 INPUT R
450 P=R*2
460 REM
500 OPEN #1,8,0,"D:HFILE"
570 ? :? "LIST ";P;" LOVELY PHRASES:"
600 FOR K=1 TO P
610 NOTE #1,Y,Z
620 SEC(K)=Y:BIT(K)=Z
630 PRINT K,
640 INPUT A$
650 PRINT #1;A$
660 NEXT K
670 CLOSE #1
675 REM
680 LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(14)
681 LPRINT "          HAIKU POEMS"
683 LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(15)
684 LPRINT "          BY ";N$
685 LPRINT :LPRINT :LPRINT
700 FOR K=1 TO P*2
710 X=INT(P*RND(0))+1)
720 A(K)=SEC(X):B(K)=BIT(X)
730 NEXT K
740 REM
760 REM
800 OPEN #1,4,0,"D:HFILE"
810 FOR K=1 TO P*2
820 Y=A(K):Z=B(K)
830 POINT #1,Y,Z
840 INPUT #1,A$
850 IF K/2=INT(K/2) THEN LPRINT " ", " ";
A$:GOTO 870
860 LPRINT " ",A$:GOTO 880
870 IF K/4=INT(K/4) THEN LPRINT
880 NEXT K
890 CLOSE #1
900 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION 5,5
1000 ? "DO YOU WANT MORE FROM THE SAME PHRASES " ;
1010 INPUT R$:IF R$(1,1)="N" THEN 1030
1020 GOTO 700
1030 ? :? "DO YOU WANT TO MAKE NEW PHRASES ";
1040 INPUT R$:IF R$(1,1)="N" THEN 1060
1050 GOTO 430
1060 FOR K=1 TO 5:LPRINT :NEXT K
1061 REM
1062 FOR K=1 TO LEN(N$)
1063 IF N$(K,K)<>" " THEN 1065
1064 N$=N$(1,K-1):GOTO 1066
1065 NEXT K
1066 REM
1070 LPRINT "          SAYANARA, ";N$;"-SAN"
1080 FOR K=1 TO 10:LPRINT :NEXT K
1090 XIO 33,#1,0,0,"D:HFILE"

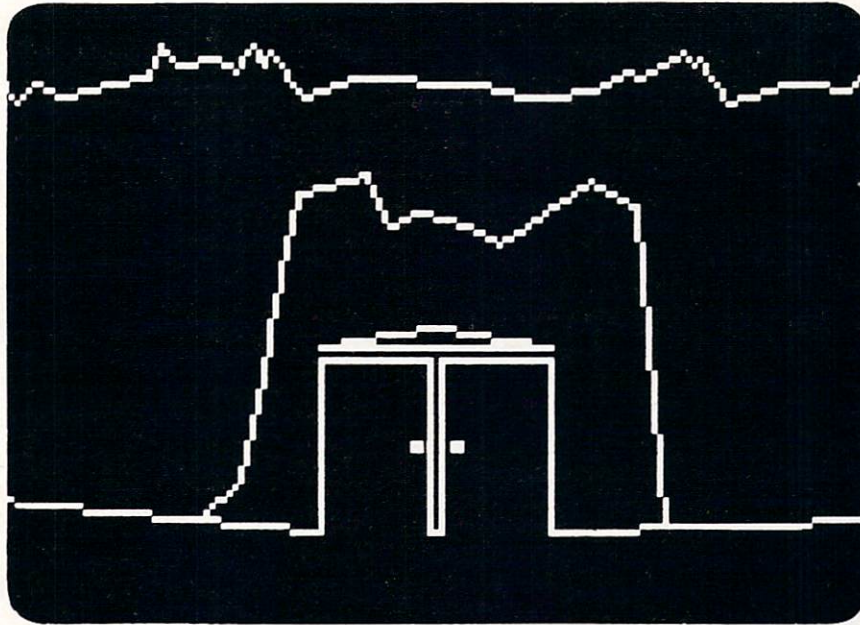
```

```

1 REM *****
2 REM
3 REM HAIKU WRITING
4 REM by Frank Roberts
5 REM
6 REM *****
7 REM
9 REM

```

AND NOW BEHOLD THE ENTRANCE TO  
THE PLACE KNOWN AS DEVIL DWELL!



## COMPUTER AGE SOFTWARE

CA001 "Atari Epson Screen Dump" is a screen dump program that dumps a screen image (up to GR.7) to the Epson proportionally.

CA003 "Atar-Renum" is a general utility that will renumber any tokenized BASIC program that is co-resident in RAM. Requires only 3565 bytes of RAM.

CA004 "InfoFile" is a program designed to act as an electronic file cabinet. A "dynamic keyboard" moves the user quickly through this menu driven program. This is a "fast" database program. Use it to create, add, delete, edit, print, selectively search, and store your custom files. All files can be secured w/ code.

CA005 "Binary Load Cassette to Disk" is a utility that will take binary load cassette files like SPACE INVADERS (TM) and allow their transfer to disk.

CA006 "Ork Attack" has been renamed previous to release as "DEVIL DWELL." This adventure program is not easily beaten, has good graphics, and an excellent user dialogue.

CA007 Our long awaited "Smart Terminal Emulator Program" has also had a name change. We are very happy to announce that "DOWNLOADER" is now available. This fine piece of software allows you to download information to: Disk, Cassette, or Printer.

SWEDE 1 is a package of four programs (3-D, LUNAR LANDER, ALIEN ATTACK, and SPACE BATTLE) which is meant to be studied as well as enjoyed. It covers mainly the mysterious world of Player/Missile Graphics. By studying the programs you will learn how to smoothly move an object, such as a space capsule, horizontally, vertically, and diagonally. You will also learn how to make the player fire and rotate 360 degrees. Also included are sections on the Cursor, the ESCape key and conversions of other BASICS into Atari BASIC.

## COMPUTER AGE SOFTWARE

9433 GEORGIA AVE.  
SILVER SPRING, MD 20910  
(301) 588-6565

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

# Supercube Update

Mike Kinnamon  
Perry, OK

Here is an updated version of Steve Steinberg's Supercube program which appeared in **COMPUTE!** #11.

Here is a list of the keys and their functions.

Function	Key
1. Automatic drawing mode	Logo key
2. Change cube color	Spacebar then number
3. Cube size	Insert key
4. Background color	Escape key
5. Background shade	Delete key
6. Clear screen	Clear key
7. Save picture to disk	R key
9. Start and stop erasing cursor	E key

```

1 DIM A$(20),B$(20),C$(4),PR$(1),PR1$(80)
)
2 SHADE=2
3 HUE=0
4 X=80:Y=40
5 CU=1
6 FX=1
10 GRAPHICS 0:?"      "      3-D DRAWING
"
12 ? "      USE JOYSTICK #1 TO PLAY"
14 ? " YOU MAY PLACE A 3-D CUBE ON THE "
:" SCREEN BY MOVING THE CURSOR TO THE "

16 ? "APPROPRIATE SPOT AND PRESSING THE
:" "RED BUTTON THEREBY CREATING A PLEAS
ANT":?" "DESIGN."
18 ? :?" YOU HAVE SEVERAL OPTIONS TO CH
OOSE":?" "FROM:"
20 ? "1.CUBE SIZE-FROM 0 TO ?":?" "CHANGE
THIS BY PRESSING THE INSERT KEY":
22 ? "THEN ANSWER THE SIZE QUESTION WITH
A":?" "NUMBER,AND PRESS RETURN"
23 ? "numbers larger than 10 may not wor
k"
24 ? "2.CUBE COLORS-PRESS THE SPACEBAR T
HEN":?" "CHOOSE FROM THE 10 COLORS AND PR
ESS":?" "RETURN."
26 ? "3.BACKGROUND COLOR,AND SHADE-ESC K
EY":?" "CONTROLS COLOR DELETE KEY CONTRO
LS":?" "SHADE."
28 ? "4.CLEAR KEY CLEARS THE SCREEN."
30 TRAP 30:?" "ENTER CUBE SIZE NOW":INPU
T SQ:TRAP 0
40 GRAPHICS 7
45 SETCOLOR 4,0,4
70 GOSUB 600

```

```

80 LOCATE X,Y,Z:ZZ=5:IF Z<>2 THEN ZZ=2
81 IF CU/2=INT(CU/2) THEN Z=4
82 IF PEEK(764)=39 THEN FX=FX+1:POKE 764
,255
84 IF FX/2=INT(FX/2) THEN GOSUB 700
85 IF STRIG(0)X<>0 THEN GOSUB 500:GOTO 14
0
120 POKE 77,0
130 IF STRIG(0)=0 THEN GOSUB 700
140 GOSUB 1000
150 X=X+XDIF:Y=Y+YDIF
200 IF X>143 THEN X=0:GOTO 300
210 IF Y>78 THEN Y=7:GOTO 300
300 IF X<0 THEN X=143:GOTO 400
310 IF Y<7 THEN Y=78
400 GOTO 80
500 COLOR ZZ:PLOT X,Y
500 COLOR ZZ:PLOT X,Y
501 IF PEEK(764)=55 THEN POKE 764,255:?"
">ENTER NEW DIMENSION FOR CUBE":INPUT S
Q:?" CHR$(253):GOSUB 3000
502 A=PEEK(764):IF A=33 THEN POKE 764,25
5:?" CHR$(253):GOSUB 600
503 IF A=54 THEN GRAPHICS 7:SETCOLOR 1,C
,12:SETCOLOR 2,C,6:SETCOLOR 0,C,4:SETCOL
OR 4,HUE,SHADE:POKE 764,255:?" CHR$(253):
GOSUB 3000
504 IF A=52 THEN SHADE=SHADE+2:POKE 764,
255:IF SHADE>14 THEN SHADE=0:?" CHR$(253)
:GOSUB 3000
504 IF A=52 THEN SHADE=SHADE+2:POKE 764,
255:IF SHADE>14 THEN SHADE=0:?" CHR$(253)
:GOSUB 3000
505 IF A=28 THEN GOSUB 2000:POKE 764,255
:HUE=HUE+1:GH=1:IF HUE>15 THEN HUE=0:?" C
HR$(253)
506 IF A=62 THEN GOSUB 4000:GOSUB 3000:G
OTO 80
507 IF A=40 THEN GOSUB 5000:GOSUB 3000:C
OLOR 80
508 IF A=42 THEN CU=CU+1:POKE 764,255:?"
CHR$(253):GOSUB 3000
509 IF A=10 THEN GOSUB 7000
510 SETCOLOR 4,HUE,SHADE
549 COLOR Z:PLOT X,Y
550 RETURN
600 POKE 764,255:?" "PRESS A NUMBER TO C
HANGE COLORS":?" "1-GOLD 2-ORANGE 3-RED 4
-PINK 5-PURPLE":?" "6-BLUE 7-GRAY":
601 ? " 8-VIOLET 9-GREEN ":?" "0-TURQUOIS
E":
602 IF PEEK(764)=255 THEN 602
603 A=PEEK(764)
604 IF A=31 THEN C=1:GOTO 650
605 IF A=30 THEN C=2:GOTO 650
606 IF A=26 THEN C=3:GOTO 650
607 IF A=24 THEN C=4:GOTO 650
608 IF A=29 THEN C=5:GOTO 650

```



## PREMIUM SOFTWARE FOR YOUR ATARI

### ARCADE GAMES 24K disk; 16K cassette; Joystick required

Add these HIGH RESOLUTION, REAL-TIME, ANIMATED games to your software arsenal. Get FAST ACTION and FULL SOUND GRAPHICS that take advantage of the unique features of your ATARI. Enjoy challenge that requires strategy and skill.

**SPACE CHASE** Fly against intelligent invader clones. Arm Yourself with Nuclear Defense Charges and play with or without Defense Shields. Enjoy this action-packed multicolor space odyssey. Displays top score, number of planets saved and number of galaxies conquered. \$14.95 cassette; \$19.95 disk

**TIMEBOMB** Meet the challenge of this fast moving animated race against time, enemy aircraft and enemy bombs as you attempt to disarm timebombs set to explode ammunition depots. Avoid aircraft of varying sizes and speeds — and their bombs. Choose one of ten Day or Night Missions. Use from one to four Joysticks. Any number can play; top players listed on scoreboard. \$14.95 cassette; \$19.95 disk

### DATA MANAGEMENT

**FILE-IT** With this startup database system you can file and manage personal information and data. Use this database system to create, sort, store, and manipulate information such as appointment calendars, address or telephone data, credit or charge card records, stock investments, medical or prescription information, hobby, coupon or other types of collection information...and more. With a printer you get 1 or 2 across mailing labels, disk jacket inventory covers and neatly written copy of all your data files. Comes with well documented instruction manual explaining basics of computer filing. Fast and easy to use. Holds 100+ records in 24K and over 300 in 40K. Requires minimum of 24K and one disk drive. Printer optional. \$34.95 (Disk Only)

**FILE-IT 2** An expanded database system which extends FILE-IT, provides the following additional capabilities. User controlled data selection for creating subfiles from main data files. Random access file updating for label and financial data files. Financial entry and report generator programs provide data selection by code(s) and/or date(s). Monthly bar graph program generates visual pictures of selected data on screen/printer. Requires 1 disk drive, minimum of 24K RAM, and an 80 column printer. Supports single or multiple disk drives. Includes detailed documentation, users manual and utility programs. \$49.95

### EDUCATIONAL/ENTERTAINMENT

**MY FIRST ALPHABET** Will give your youngster an unparalleled learning experience. Complete with melodies and thirty-six professional drawings, children see pictures and hear tunes with letters and numbers of their own choosing or the ones you choose to show. Package includes a GRAPHICS EDITOR for creating, editing and VIEWING your own custom drawings in real time. Use drawings with any basic program or as part of MY FIRST ALPHABET. Instruction manual included. Minimum of 24K and disk required. \$29.95

**WORDGAMES** This package is jam-packed with hours of fun and challenge. Wordgames contains GUESSIT, WORDJUMBLE and POSSIBLE. GUESSIT, a deductive alphabetic reasoning game for 1 or 2 players can also be used for teaching or learning dictionary look-up skills. Comes with 60 word vocabulary. WORDJUMBLE is a multiple word descrambling puzzle with play-on-word hints and mystery answers. Comes with 20 puzzles. Instructions show how to substitute your own words and clues. Use POSSIBLE as a word game tool to assist creating or playing word or letter scrambling games by showing all combinations of letters you supply. If you like word games you will love this package. 16K cassette \$14.95; 24Kdisk \$19.95

### UTILITIES

**PROGRAMMING AIDS PACKAGE I** Is four utility programs to help increase programming efficiency and learn more about your computer. RENUMBER handles references and even variables. Generates Diagnostic Tables for programming error detection. PROGRAM DECODER, DECIMAL TO BCD and BCD TO DECIMAL programs give you a practical way of studying internal program representation and ATARI number-conversion procedures. Comes with comprehensive users manual. 16K cassette \$14.95; 24K disk \$19.95

**SWIFTY UTILITIES** Make programming time more efficient; increase programming productivity. Includes all of PROGRAMMING AIDS I plus has REM Remover, Variable Lister, Disklist, DOS Caller (access DOS Utilities with program in core), MENU/SELECTOR (to run programs in either saved or listed format) and Custom Print (for preparing condensed and indented program listings on either EPSON MX-80's or ATARI 825 printers). (Listings skip page perforations and title and number pages.) Minimum of 24K disk system required. \$29.95

**DISKETTE INVENTORY SYSTEM** Use this system to gain control of your expanding disk/program inventory. Quickly get locations of single or multiple copies of your programs and all your valuable files. An invaluable tool, this system is easy and convenient to use and to update. 24K disk system required. \$24.95 Printer suggested.

**GRAPHICS EDITOR** (refer to MY FIRST ALPHABET.)

TO ORDER SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO  
**SWIFTY SOFTWARE, INC.**

P.O. BOX 641  
MELVILLE, N.Y. 11747  
(516) 549-9141

Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc., and all references to Atari should be so noted.  
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX



FOR



ATARI

HOME MANAGER

Part I

## Cash Flow

This month AVATAR SOFTWARE introduces a totally integrated package for the home.

**HOME MANAGER** is a series of programs which cover cash flow, budget, time scheduling, filing, inventory and gas consumption. Each program allows you to input up to 200 entries per month as both income and expense, in category names that can be used as is or modified to suit your own needs. All entries are saved on disk. Categories can be viewed on the screen or can be printed.

You don't have to be a computer programmer to use this package! The computer does the work for you. Along the way your choices and inputs are carefully monitored by the program to insure that only the correct data is being used and saved.

**Cash Flow**, written by Jerry Falkenhan, has been tested for over six months with non-computer oriented people. The result is a nice, clean, smooth-running package that makes using the computer an enjoyable experience with useable, practical applications.

**Cash Flow** is a total package in itself, and is also a module that fits into the **Home Manager Package**. As these modules become available, they can be purchased and put into the binder indexes already provided for you. You can then tailor our package to your own personal needs.

**Cash Flow** comes in a handsome, 3-ring binder with documentation.

CASH FLOW, BINDER & DOCUMENTATION = \$50.00

\*\*\*\*\*

## PERSONAL QUICK EDITOR

Our **Personal Quick Editor** is the closest package to a true word processing system without the high price! The program allows you to create, edit, delete & move text. Vertical scrolling, elongated text, special text formatting abilities, centering and elongated text centering, etc., all combined into an easy to learn and use form makes the **Personal Quick Editor** a real buy at only \$24.95.

2096-A Walsh Ave.  
Santa Clara, Ca. 95050  
Phone [408] 988-5399

```

609 IF A=27 THEN C=7:GOTO 650
610 IF A=51 THEN C=0:GOTO 650
611 IF A=48 THEN C=12:GOTO 650
612 IF A=50 THEN C=10:GOTO 650
613 IF A=53 THEN C=5:GOTO 650
620 POKE 764,255:GOTO 602
625 ? ") "
650 SETCOLOR 1,C,12:SETCOLOR 2,C,6:SETCO
LOR 0,C,4:?) "
651 GOSUB 3000
670 RETURN
700 REM
701 IF GH=1 THEN GH=0:GOSUB 3000
710 TRAP 1002
720 COLOR 1
730 FOR I=0 TO S0
740 PLOT X,Y+I:DRAWTO X+S0,Y+I
750 NEXT I
760 COLOR 2
770 FOR I=1 TO INT(3*S0)/5
780 PLOT X+I,Y-I:DRAWTO X+I+S0,Y-I
790 NEXT I
800 COLOR 3
810 FOR I=1 TO INT(3*S0)/5
820 PLOT X+S0+I,Y-I:DRAWTO X+S0+I,Y+S0-I
+1
830 NEXT I
840 IF STRIG(0)<>0 THEN X=X-1
850 RETURN
1000 WHAT=STICK(0):XDIF=0:YDIF=0
1002 IF FX/2=INT(FX/2) THEN X=INT(RND(0)
)*140):Y=INT(RND(0)*70):S0=INT(RND(0)*20)
:POKE 77,0:GOTO 1200
1100 IF WHAT=15 THEN RETURN
1110 IF WHAT=14 THEN YDIF=-1:RETURN
1120 IF WHAT=13 THEN YDIF=1:RETURN
1130 IF WHAT=11 THEN XDIF=-1:RETURN
1140 IF WHAT=10 THEN XDIF=-1:YDIF=-1:RET
URN
1150 IF WHAT=9 THEN XDIF=-1:YDIF=1:RETUR
N
1160 IF WHAT=7 THEN XDIF=1:RETURN
1170 IF WHAT=6 THEN XDIF=1:YDIF=-1:RETUR
N
1180 IF WHAT=5 THEN XDIF=1:YDIF=1:RETURN

1200 IF RND(0)>0.9 THEN C=RND(0)*15:SETC
OLOR 1,C,12:SETCOLOR 2,C,6:SETCOLOR 0,C,
4:HUE=RND(0)*15:SHADE=RND(0)*15
1201 IF RND(0)>0.95 THEN S0=44
1202 RETURN
2000 ? ")BACKGROUND HUES ARE:ORANGE "?:
"GRAY-GOLD-ORANGE-RED-PINK-PURPLE"?: "BL
UE-LIGHT BLUE-TURQUOISE-GREEN/BLUE"
2002 ? "GREEN-YELLOW/GREEN-ORANGE/GREEN"
;

2004 RETURN
3000 POKE 752,2:POKE 82,0:?) "S-SAVE PIC
TO DISK R-RETRIEVE PIC"?: "DELETE-BCKGN
D SHADE CLEAR-CLEAR SCREEN"
3001 ? "SPACEBAR-CUBE COLORS INSERT-CUBE
SIZE"?: "ESC-BCKGND COLORS E-START/STOP
ERASE")
3002 RETURN
4000 POKE 764,255:?) "Name of picture to
save":INPUT A$:B$="0":B$(LEN(B$)+1)=A
$:C$=".PIC":B$(LEN(B$)+1)=C$
4001 ? "Insert proper disk and hit any k
ey "?: "It will take about 4 1/2 minutes
":GOSUB 6000
4002 OPEN #1,8,0,B$:POKE 559,0:?) CHR$(25
3):
4003 FOR YY=0 TO 79:FOR XX=0 TO 159
4004 LOCATE XX,YY,ZZZ:IF ZZZ<>0 THEN PUT
#1,XX:PUT #1,YY:PUT #1,ZZZ
4005 NEXT XX:NEXT YY:POKE 559,34:CLOSE #
1:FOR XX=1 TO 5:?) CHR$(253):NEXT XX
4006 POKE 764,255:RETURN
5000 POKE 764,255:?) "Name of picture to
set":INPUT A$:B$="0":B$(LEN(B$)+1)=A$
:C$=".PIC":B$(LEN(B$)+1)=C$
5001 TRAP 5005
5002 OPEN #1,4,0,B$:POKE 559,0:?) CHR$(25
3):
5003 FOR C=1 TO 2 STEP 0
5004 GET #1,XX:GET #1,YY:GET #1,ZZZ:COLO
R ZZZ:PLOT XX,YY:NEXT C
5005 CLOSE #1:POKE 559,34:POKE 764,255:F
OR XX=1 TO 5:?) CHR$(253):NEXT XX
5006 RETURN
6000 OPEN #1,4,0,"K":GET #1,R:CLOSE #1:
RETURN
7000 POKE 764,255:LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(6
5);CHR$(6)
7001 FOR XX=0 TO 159:FOR YY=79 TO 0 STEP
-1
7003 A=PEEK(764):IF A=33 THEN XX=159
7004 LOCATE XX,YY,ZZZ
7005 IF ZZZ=0 THEN PR$=" "
7006 IF ZZZ=1 THEN PR$="#"
7007 IF ZZZ=2 THEN PR$="+"
7008 IF ZZZ=3 THEN PR$="*"
7009 IF ZZZ=4 THEN PR$="%"
7010 IF ZZZ=5 THEN PR$="/"
7015 PR1$(LEN(PR1$)+1)=PR$
7020 NEXT YY:LPRINT PR1$:PR1$="" :NEXT XX

7025 POKE 764,255
7027 LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(50);
7028 FOR CG=1 TO 32:LPRINT :NEXT CG
7040 RETURN

```



ATARI 800/400  
SOFTWARE  
BY  
MED SYSTEMS!

## SOFTWARE AUTHORS!

Join the company of best-selling authors at Med Systems. We have an **established** market spanning the free world and royalties second to none. We seek **excellent** games, utilities and applications packages. Only the best are accepted! If you have authored software you feel is publishable, submit it to Med Systems, Software Review Section.

**KNOSSOS** You wander a gigantic, 3-D perspective cave, seeking the only door out. Somewhere, the minotaur seeks you for a grizzly meal. The cave is graphically represented **as though you are actually there!** Extensive graphics, sound effects.

Atari 400/800 16K BASIC cassette **\$14.95**  
Atari 400/800 32K BASIC disk **\$19.95**

Scott Adams Adventures 1-9 for 24K Ataris. What can we say? These are some of the best!

Atari 400/800 24K cassette **\$18.95 each**  
(The higher numbers are the harder adventures)

**COMING SOON FOR THE ATARI:** Rat's Revenge, Deathmaze 5000, Labyrinth, Asylum

**ATARI SOFTWARE:** Star Raiders \$34.95, Chess \$34.95, Basketball \$24.95, Asteroids \$34.95, Missile Command \$34.95, Space Invaders \$16.95, Super Breakout \$34.95, Joystick Pair \$16.00.

CALL FOR OUR INCREDIBLE HARDWARE PRICES!

MED SYSTEMS has been publishing and distributing software worldwide since 1979. We publish only the best! We ship within 5 days, whenever possible, usually within 2! We **don't** wait for "checks to clear." We know how hard it is to wait for that perfect program. **We even guarantee satisfaction!** If you don't like our software, return it within 14 days for a prompt, cheerful refund. If you have a problem, call us 10-6 EST. We are here to serve you.



### MED SYSTEMS

Box 2674-C1, Chapel Hill, NC 27514  
(919) 933-1990



## ATARI™ OWNERS DEALERS PROGRAMMERS

**MASTER MEMORY MAP** — Lists almost every memory location that you might need with examples of what to poke or peek and what results necessary for beginning and advanced Atari owners. **\$5.95.**

**TRICKY TUTORIAL TAPES** — Do your programs all look alike? This series of self teaching tutorials will first show you what your machine can do, then take you step by step through the code itself. All of these "tricks" can easily be used by basic or advanced programmers. **Excellent as Dealer Demos.**

**TTT#1 — DISPLAY LISTS:** Break up your screen into 3, 5, even 10 different modes of graphics and text at the same time.

**TTT#2 — HORIZONTAL/VERTICAL SCROLLING:** Move the information on the screen up, down, or sideways.

**TTT#3 — PAGE FLIPPING:** Instantly display a new screen of graphics or text by the press of a button.

**TTT#4 — BASICS OF ANIMATION:** For games or business presentations, animated figures or graphs are very impressive. Similar to techniques used in star raiders.™

**TTT#5 — LIGHT PEN PROGRAMS:** Some single programs for use with the new light pen.

Each program takes a few hours to completely learn, includes full documentation, and costs:

**\$14.95 Tape or Disk! Any 3 for \$39.95**

ORDER TODAY OR SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

**SANTA CRUZ SOFTWARE**  
5425 Jigger Drive, Soquel, CA 95073

## Software for the Atari® MATH FACTS

A series of self-paced instructional programs for elementary school children. The programs in this series automatically advance to the next unit when the child has mastered 80% of the work generated by the computer. The previous unit will be reviewed if the child cannot master 50% of the work in a particular unit. Each unit builds on the skills developed in the previous unit.

**MATHFACTS - Level I** ... \$15.00  
(16K BASIC, grades K-2) Concepts covered in this level are: numbers, number placement, number words (1-20), addition and subtraction (visual and abstract).



**MATHFACTS - Level II** ... \$15.00  
(24K BASIC, grades 1-3) The child is guided graphically throughout this level. In the addition and subtraction units, the column on the right MUST be added or subtracted before the column on the left. This level includes: number sequences to 100, greater than/less than (1-100), addition and subtraction (2 and 3 columns).

**MATHFACTS - Level III** ... \$15.00  
(24K BASIC, grades 2-4) High resolution graphics aid the child in learning how to carry and borrow. Units in this level include: addition (3 number in one, two or three columns), addition (with carry) and subtraction (with borrow).



**CON\*PUTATION/ TONAL ENCOUNTER** \$15.00  
Two memory building programs on one cassette. CON\*PUTATION is a "concentration" game for two players. Match the equation behind one of the boxes with the answer or an equal equation. Each of the eight levels of play helps develop the child's addition, subtraction, multiplication or division skills. TONAL ENCOUNTER — play back the melody that the computer composes. Contains five different skill levels and an auto mode.



## I.H.E.S.I.S.

P.O. Box 147  
Garden City, MI 48135  
or call  
(313) 595-4722 for C.O.D.  
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Please add:  
\$1.50 for shipping/handling  
\$1.00 for C.O.D.  
Mich. residents, 4% tax  
**Write For Free Flyer**

# Atari Sound Utility

Jimmy Mork  
Winger, MN

Have you ever wished you could get sound out of that little speaker hidden somewhere in your Atari? The one that is responsible for the buzz that occurs in the cassette input/output routines. Well, I think I have a routine that just may be able to add those little clicks and buzzes, and create some pretty good sound effects.

First let us try a USR call that will jump right into the middle of one of those routines ... try this:

---

```
U = USR(61530)
```

---

Does that sound familiar? If you have problems stopping it, try the SYSTEM RESET key.

What you just USRed to was the routine in the operating system that gives you the buzz in the CLOAD command.

How about that little click you hear when you push the SYSTEM RESET key? That is done in a little simpler way! The RAM location for the speaker is 53279 (D01F). Sound kind of familiar? It is also the location of the console switches. Which means that POKING to this location will activate the speaker, and PEEKING into it will give you console switch status.

The click you hear when you press the SYSTEM RESET can be duplicated as follows:

---

```
POKE 53279,0
```

---

So far, the use of the speaker to create sound effects has yielded little value. There is obviously a need to dig deeper. Here is an assembler routine similar to that at ROM location 61530.

---

```
0100          * = $600
0110  SPKR = $ D01F
0120          PLA
0130          LDX  #$FF
0140  MAIN   LDA  #$FF
0150          STA  SPKR
0160          LDA  #$00
0170          LDY  #$F0
0180  LOOP1  DEY
0190          BNE  LOOP1
0200          STA  SPKR
0210          LDY  #$F0
0220  LOOP2  DEY
0230          BNE  LOOP2
0240          DEX
0250          BNE  MAIN
0260          RTS
```

---

To load the assembler routine, type in the following program and RUN it:

---

```
100 DATA 104,162,255,169,255,141,31,208,169,
      0,160,240,136,208,253,141,31,208,160,240,136,
      208,253,202,208,233,96
110 RESTORE: FOR A=0 TO 26: READ H: POKE
      1536+A,H: NEXT A
```

---

Now that you have the subroutine loaded into memory do a:

---

```
U = USR(1536)
```

---

I suppose by now you are saying, "OK great, but who wants a game that sounds like CLOAD?" If you don't want it to sound like that, all you have to do is simply rearrange the machine language subroutine. There are two variables you can change that will change the pitch of the sound: the "LDY's" that set the number of iterations to loops "LOOP1" and "LOOP2" in the subroutine. Thus, by changing locations 1547 and 1555, you will have changed the pitch.

---

```
POKE 1547,120
U = USR(1536)
```

---

If you tried the two instructions above, you should have heard a higher pitch than the one before. If the sounds are too long for you, all you have to do to change the length is change RAM location 1538 (the LDX). POKEing 1538 to 10 will give you a short chirp.

If you want to do some experimenting with different pitches and lengths, add the next four lines to your program:

---

```
120 PRINT "LENGTH, PF1, PF2 ";; INPUT
      L,PF1,PF2
130 POKE 1538,L: POKE 1547,PF1: POKE 1555,PF2
140 FOR A:=1 TO 100:NEXT A: REM This line will
      delay the routine to prevent 'key click'/sound
      confusion.
150 U = USR(1536):GOTO 120
```

---

©

Using your computer  
in an interesting  
application?  
Write it up for  
other **COMPUTE!**  
readers to use.

## MILSOFT

The Best In Sound And Graphics!

Presents... LASER BATTLE.

You've reached the moon, but you're not alone! Battle the lunar base stations determined to stop human colonization.

BASIC ... with machine language subroutines.  
ATARI 16K \$14.95

**MILWAUKEE SOFTWARE**  
**P.O. BOX 94**  
**BUTLER, WI 53007**

**Orders Shipped Within 48 Hours.**  
**ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.**

## COMPUTE!'s Book Corner

### Back Issues:

- COMPUTE! January, 1981, Issue 8 ..... \$2.50
- COMPUTE! February, 1981, Issue 9 ..... \$2.50
- COMPUTE! March, 1981, Issue 10 ..... \$2.50
- COMPUTE! April, 1981, Issue 11 ..... \$2.50
- COMPUTE! May, 1981, Issue 12 ..... \$2.50
- COMPUTE! June, 1981, Issue 13 ..... \$2.50
- COMPUTE! July, 1981, Issue 14 ..... \$2.50

### Ordering Information:

Address orders to:  
Compute's Book Corner  
P.O. Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403 USA

Payment, in US funds, required with order. MasterCard/VISA accepted. All items subject to availability. Please add the following amount(s) for shipping/handling:  
US \$2.00 (UPS or mail) • Canada \$2.00 (mail) • Foreign Air Mail \$5.00



## Software for Personal Computers

A collection of 10 challenging programs created to provide a unique entertainment value — and 2 personal/business programs with broad functional value. In disk and/or cassette as indicated.

- |          |                                |                         |         |
|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|
| GAMES    | • HELICOPTER BATTLE            | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | \$ 9.95 |
|          |                                | — 16K RAM/Disk          | 14.95   |
|          | • HORSE RACING                 | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | 9.95    |
|          |                                | — 16K RAM/Disk          | 14.95   |
|          | • KENO                         | Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette  | 9.95    |
|          |                                | — 16K RAM/Disk          | 14.95   |
|          | • LIGHTNING BOLTS and REACTION | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | 9.95    |
|          |                                | — 24K RAM/Disk          | 14.95   |
|          | • THE MAD MARBLE               | Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette  | 9.95    |
|          |                                | — 16K RAM/Disk          | 14.95   |
| BUSINESS | • MUSIGAME (2 Games)           | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | 9.95    |
|          |                                | — 24K RAM/Disk          | 14.95   |
|          | • SUPERMASTER                  | Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette  | 9.95    |
|          |                                | — 16K RAM/Disk          | 14.95   |
|          | • TAG                          | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | 9.95    |
|          |                                | — 16K RAM/Disk          | 14.95   |
|          | • TRACTOR BEAM                 | Req. — 8K RAM/Cassette  | 9.95    |
|          |                                | — 16K RAM/Disk          | 14.95   |
|          | • WAR AT SEA                   | Req. — 16K RAM/Cassette | 14.95   |
|          |                                | — 24K RAM/Disk          | 19.95   |
|          | • CCA Data Management System   | Req. — 48K RAM/Disk     | 99.95   |
|          | • LETTER WRITER                | Req. — 24K RAM/Disk     | 19.95   |

Mastercard & VISA Accepted



DIVISION OF CUSTOM ELECTRONICS, INC.  
**SOFTWARE**

238 Exchange St., Chicopee, Massachusetts 01013  
(413) 592-4761

- Dealer And Distributor Inquiries Invited
- Closed Mondays — Open Daily 'Til 5:30 — Fridays 'Til 8

**ATARI 800 SOFTWARE!!**

**TRS-80 EXTENDED BASIC COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

**TRS-80 POCKET COMPUTER SOFTWARE!!**

**FROM: SEBREE'S COMPUTING**  
456 Granite Avenue, Monrovia, Calif., 91016

ATARI 800 16k min. 40K Preferred. >>>GRAPHICS EDITOR!!<<<< NOW, both 2-D and 3-D scenes can be designed with a JOYSTICK, and then saved to disk!!! These scenes can then be loaded in later to be edited before you save it again under another name!! All of this can be done using ANY graphics mode!! But that's not all!!! You can save entire screens OR just individual images in 2-D OR 3-D!! You have the option of giving the new scenes different file names, a MENU of disk files is shown on the screen as you choose the file name. A 'HELP' option is included should you have trouble with ANY operation. If you decide to use the 3-D option, you may change the 3-D view(s) of the object(s) on the screen. Uses Player-Missile Graphics for the 'cursor'. POWERFUL, AND WELL DOCUMENTED!! Disk version is recommended (--add \$5.00--). W/5 Programs. ONLY \$29.95 +\$1.50 p&h. on Cassette.

COLOR COMPUTER EXTENDED BASIC>>>3-D C.C. GRAPHICS PACKAGE!!<<<< NOW, you can get our popular 3-D Graphics Package for your Color Computer!! Design your own graphics with a Joystick and view these images from any angle you want!!! Software selectable screen resolutions, Colors, Viewing angles, Rotation, object erase & replacement, wide-angle or telephoto views, along with ALL of the required 3-D operations to change viewers location.W/listings! ONLY \$24.95+\$1.50 p&h.cassette

>FLIGHT SIMULATOR<Req. 24K ATARI or 16K TRS-80 COL.CMP.A Graphic Flight simulator for 1 player. You have to take-off & navigate to the next airport -watching obstacles!! Then attempt to land at the airport- if you have enough fuel! Great graphics! Different difficulty levels.Requires one joystick.Only-\$17.95 +.95p&h

>TRIP TO JUPITER SPACE ADVENTURE!< Req. 24K ATARI or 16K COLOR COMPUTER. Launch your space craft from Earth & get on a trajectory to JUPITER! Obstacles to navigate through! Land on JUPITER and re-launch your craft & bring it to orbit and re-connect with the Mothercraft and head back to Earth!! ONLY-\$18.95 + \$.95 p&h

>3-D RED BARON DOGFIGHT/ FLIGHT SIMULATOR< Req.16K ATARI or 16K C.CMP. NOW you can play this exciting 3-D simulation /game on both computers! Done in HI-RES!! You are in pursuit of the famed RED BARON, and catching up to him. If you don't shoot him down soon, his tail gunner starts shooting at you!! Out-of-the cockpit view, w/ALTIMETER, RADAR, BANKING METER, & NUMBER OF WINS. Only-\$16.95 +.95 p&h

TRS-80 POCKET COMPUTER>>>WUMPUS ADVENTURE!<<< Now you can play our popular WUMPUS game on your P.C. With A 4 page manual and listing, on cassette--\$7.95 +.95 p&h Pay by Check or Money Order (preferred).Foreign-U.S.funds ONLY.CAL.6% sales.tax

## ATTENTION ATARI\* Programmers, Authors ...

Let us Evaluate,  
Develop, and Market  
Your PROGRAMS.

### WHY ???

Because, we Market  
only to ATARI\* Users.  
Our staff has the  
Programming, Marketing,  
And Sales Experience  
to turn YOUR Program  
into a CERTIFIED Money maker.  
If you are interested,  
We are INTERESTED.

For further information WRITE:  
**CYGNUS MICRO SYSTEMS**  
P.O. Box 1203  
Claremont, Ca 91711  
Attn: Director Software Marketing

\*Atari is a registered trademark of ATARI, Inc.

# Blockade For The Atari

Douglas Pinho  
Valley Cottage, NY

Surround (or Blockade) was a popular arcade game in the early days of video games. The format of the game is not complex in itself, but it still is enjoyable and challenging. The object of the game is to build walls to trap the opposing player and force him to collide with: 1) his own walls, 2) the opposing player's walls, 3) the boundaries of the playfield. When this occurs, the player who did not crash receives a point. Upon every collision, the walls of the player who crashed will blink. The screen is then cleared and the game continues.

The first player to reach nine points is the winner. To start the next game just press the fire button. To play, plug joysticks into the middle two joystick ports (sticks 1 and 2).

## Program Description And Explanation

Lines 1-2 set up the title display. Line 5 sets up a mixed graphics mode with 1 line of GR. 1 followed by 1 line of GR. 2 and 44 lines of GR. 5. START calculates the address of the display list in memory. This pointer is needed since the location of the display list is dependent upon the amount of memory installed in the Atari. The two POKES then place instructions for the desired graphic modes at the appropriate memory locations. Line 10 initializes the variables X and Y, the starting locations of player 1, and S and T which give the location of player 2. Variables X1 and Y1 and S1 and T1 are the increment or decrement values for plotting the walls on the screen. F is a flag to determine whether there was a simultaneous collision between the two players. H1 and B1 are used to keep score. Line 12 plots the boundaries of the playing field in blue. Poking memory location 87 (current screen mode) with 5 directs the computer to plot in GR. mode 5. This is only needed in a mixed graphics mode. Line 14 goes to a subroutine at line 300 which prints the score in GR. 2 characters. Line 15 checks for the end of the game.

Lines 20-120 contain the main game loop. Lines 25 to 43 check for joystick movement and assign the move variable (X1, Y1, S1, T1), and a value for P and L. One of the nice features of Atari Basic is that you can use a variable as a GOSUB address. This feature is used in line 50 to branch to different subroutines depending upon the value of P (player 1) and L (player 2). Note that in line 23, you must POKE 5 into memory location 87 again because it was changed during subroutine 300 (line 14). Lines 150 to 185 first check for a collision. If

there is none, it plots the new block. A collision is found by locating the next position in front of the plotted block and finding its color. If the color is 0 (which is the background default color), it continues and plots the next block. If it is any other color, there is a collision. If the first player has collided, the program branches to line 201 to check for a simultaneous collision by the other player. Flag F is set if a simultaneous collision is found. Lines 210-220 update the score and blink the losing player's walls. Subroutine 300 prints the score at the top of the screen in GR. 2 characters. Subroutine 350 blinks the colors of the colliding player's walls. Lines 400-410 check if you want to start a new game (prints in GR. 1 characters).

If you haven't played "Blockade" before, grab a friend and try it. It requires quick decisions and good strategy. You'll like it.

```

1 GRAPHICS 2+16:SETCOLOR 4,5,5:POSITION
6,5:7 #6;"BLOCKADE"
2 FOR D1=1 TO 6:FOR E1=0 TO 89:SOUND 1,E
1,10,10:NEXT E1:NEXT D1:SOUND 1,0,0,0
5 GRAPHICS 5+16:START=PEEK(560)+PEEK(561
)*256+4:POKE START-1,71:POKE START+2,6
10 X=13:Y=23:X1=1:Y1=1:S=66:T=23:S1=-1:T
1=1:P=160:L=170:F=0
12 POKE 87,5:COLOR 3:PLOT 0,3:DRAWTO 0,4
6:DRAWTO 78,46:DRAWTO 78,3:DRAWTO 0,3
14 GOSUB 300
15 IF H1=9 OR B1=9 THEN GOTO 400
20 B=STICK(1):H=STICK(2)
21 SOUND 3,200,10,15
23 POKE 87,5
25 IF B=14 THEN Y1=-1:P=150
27 IF H=14 THEN T1=-1:L=180
30 IF B=13 THEN Y1=1:P=150
32 IF H=13 THEN T1=1:L=180
35 IF B=7 THEN X1=1:P=160
37 IF H=7 THEN S1=1:L=170
40 IF B=11 THEN X1=-1:P=160
43 IF H=11 THEN S1=-1:L=170
44 SOUND 3,150,10,15
50 GOSUB P:GOSUB L
120 GOTO 20
150 Y=Y+Y1:COLOR 1:LOCATE X,Y,Z:IF Z<>0
THEN GOTO 201
155 PLOT X,Y:RETURN
160 X=X+X1:COLOR 1:LOCATE X,Y,Z:IF Z<>0
THEN GOTO 201
165 PLOT X,Y:RETURN
170 S=S+S1:COLOR 2:LOCATE S,T,U:IF U<>0
THEN GOTO 220
175 PLOT S,T:RETURN
180 T=T+T1:COLOR 2:LOCATE S,T,U:IF U<>0
THEN GOTO 220
185 PLOT S,T:RETURN
201 IF L=170 THEN S=S+S1:POSITION S,T:LO
CATE S,T,U:IF U<>0 THEN F=1
202 IF L=180 THEN T=T+T1:POSITION S,T:LO
CATE S,T,U:IF U<>0 THEN F=1
203 GOTO 210
210 SOUND 3,0,0,0:SOUND 1,100,14,14:FOR
H=1 TO 300:NEXT H:B1=B1+1:GOSUB 300:Q1=0

```

```

:GOSUB 350:SOUND 1,0,0,0
211 IF F=1 THEN GOTO 220
212 GOTO 5
220 SOUND 3,0,0,0:SOUND 2,150,12,14:FOR
W=1 TO 300:NEXT W:H1=H1+1:GOSUB 300:Q1=1
:GOSUB 350:SOUND 2,0,0,0:GOTO 5
300 POKE 87,2:POSITION 5,0:? #6;H1:POSIT
ION 15,0:? #6;CHR$(B1+16):RETURN
350 FOR P1=1 TO 7:FOR U1=1 TO 40:NEXT U1
:SETCOLOR Q1,9,4:FOR G1=1 TO 40:NEXT G1:
SETCOLOR Q1,4,6:NEXT P1:RETURN
400 POKE 87,1:POSITION 0,1:? #6;"PRESS f
ire TO BEGIN!"
405 IF STRIG(1)=0 OR STRIG(2)=0 THEN H1=
0:B1=0:GOTO 5
410 GOTO 405

```

©

## Define A Line On The Atari

Wayne Kinzebach  
Federal Way, WA

As we all know by now, the Atari has the capability of only displaying one color at two luminance levels in Graphics mode 8. The background color may be any one of 128 color combinations, but the Graphics Point color must be the same as the background. Only the luminance can be different. The background is set by loading data into Setcolor Register 2, while the Graphics Point luminance is set using Setcolor Register 1. For the entire TV frame, you're stuck with one color at two luminance levels.

What if you could reload Setcolor Registers 2 and 1 at the beginning of each TV horizontal scanning line? The small program shown allows you to do this. Thus you can display all 128 color variations at once. Let's go through the program:

**Line 10010:** This simply gets into Graphics mode 8 and sets the border color. You can choose any color you want. Your main program would follow this line.

**Line 10020:** Obviously if you are going to define a background color and a luminance for each TV line, there must be a block set aside somewhere in memory that contains the necessary data. This block will be called COLUMN. COLUML and COLUMH are the low and high address pointers that point to the beginning of this block. Since there are 192 lines and 2 bytes are needed for each line, it takes 384 bytes of memory to store the data.

**Lines 10030 and 10040:** These lines load the machine language program contained in lines 10060 and 10070. The program is loaded into an area in memory that does not steal any memory from your BASIC programs.

**Line 10050:** This executes the machine language program.

**Lines 10060 and 10070:** This is the machine language program.

As an example, if you wanted your COLUMN block to start at location 3840 in memory, COLUML would be 0 while COLUMH would be 15(0+15\*256=3840). At location 3840 you would store the background color for line 0. At 3841 the Graphics Point luminance for line 0 is stored. At 3842 and 3843 you would store the values for line 1 and so on. The background color is a number between 0 and 255. The four most significant bits select the color, while the rest of the bits (except for the least significant bit, which is not used) specify the luminance. The Graphics Point luminance is set in the same manner as the background luminance.

The machine language program simply reloads the color registers of the ANTIC Graphics Processor chip at the beginning of each TV line. It is shown below. To get out of the program, hit System Reset.

PLA	Disable interrupt
SEI	Save COLUMH
LDX \$CD	Halt CPU until start of next line
STA \$D40A	Store background color in Color Register 2
STA \$D018	
INY	
LDA \$(CC),Y	Load Graphics Point luminance
STA \$D017	Store in Color Register 1
INY	
BNE \$02	Test to see whether COLUMH should be inc.
INC \$CD	Increment COLUMH
LDA \$D40B	Load Vertical Line counter
CMP #\$10	Test for line 16
BPL \$04	Branch if greater than or equal to 16
LDY #0	
STX \$CD	Reload COLUMH
LDA \$(CC),Y	Load background color
CLC	
BCC \$DF	Branch to CPU halt


To give you a good idea of what the program can do, type in the following lines and enter 0 for COLUML and 250 for COLUMH.

```

10012 COLOR 1
10015 FOR Y=0 TO 191
10018 PLOT 150,Y:DRAWTO 170,Y:NEXT Y

```

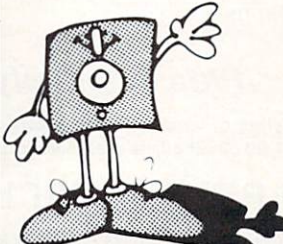
©



# Dysan

CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal call  
(805) 543-1037)

# AARDVARK NOW MEANS BUSINESS!

## WORD PROCESSING THE EASY WAY— WITH MAXI-PROS

This is a line-oriented word processor designed for the office that doesn't want to send every new girl out for training in how to type a letter.

It has automatic right and left margin justification and lets you vary the width and margins during printing. It has automatic pagination and automatic page numbering. It will print any text single, double or triple spaced and has text centering commands. It will make any number of multiple copies or chain files together to print an entire disk of data at one time.

MAXI-PROS has both global and line edit capability and the polled keyboard versions contain a corrected keyboard routine that make the OSI keyboard decode as a standard typewriter keyboard.

MAXI-PROS also has sophisticated file capabilities. It can access a file for names and addresses, stop for inputs, and print form letters. It has file merging capabilities so that it can store and combine paragraphs and pages in any order.

Best of all, it is in BASIC (0S65D 51/4" or 8" disk) so that it can be easily adapted to any printer or printing job and so that it can be sold for a measly price.

MAXI-PROS — \$39.95

## THE EDSON PACK ALL MACHINE CODE GAMES FOR THE 8K C1P

**INTERCEPTOR** — You man a fast interceptor protecting your cities from Hordes of Yucky Invaders. A pair of automatic cannon help out, but the action speeds up with each incoming wave. It's action, action everywhere. Lots of excitement! \$14.95

**MONSTER MAZE** — An Arcade style action game where you run a maze devouring monsters as you go. If one sees you first, you become lunch meat. Easy enough for the kids to learn, and challenging enough to keep daddy happy. \$12.95

**COLLIDE** — Fast-paced lane-switching excitement as you pick up points avoiding the jam car. If you succeed, we'll add more cars. The assembler code provides fast graphics and smooth action. \$9.95

**SPECIAL DEAL—THE ENTIRE EDSON PACK—  
ALL THREE GAMES FOR \$29.95**

## THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

**FOR OSI USERS** — This is a bi-monthly tutorial journal running only articles about OSI systems. Every issue contains programs customized for OSI, tutorials on how to use and modify the system, and reviews of OSI related products. In the last two years we have run articles like these!

- 1) A tutorial on Machine Code for BASIC programmers.
- 2) Complete listings of two word processors for BASIC IN ROM machines.
- 3) Moving the Directory off track 12.
- 4) Listings for 20 game programs for the OSI.
- 5) How to write high speed BASIC — and lots more —

Vol. 1 (1980) 6 back issues - \$9.00

Vol. 2 (1981) 2 back issues and subscription for 4 additional issues - \$9.00.

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — This program will handle up to 420 open accounts. It will age accounts, print invoices (including payment reminders) and give account totals. It can add automatic interest charges and warnings on late accounts, and can automatically provide and calculate volume discounts.

24K and 0S65D required, dual disks recommended. Specify system.  
Accounts Receivable. \$99.95

## \*\*\* SPECIAL DEAL — NO LESS! \*\*\*

A complete business package for OSI small systems — (C1, C2, C4 or C8). Includes MAXI-PROS, GENERAL LEDGER, INVENTORY, PAYROLL AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE — ALL THE PROGRAMS THE SMALL BUSINESS MAN NEEDS. \$299.95

P.S. We're so confident of the quality of these programs that the documentation contains the programmer's home phone number!

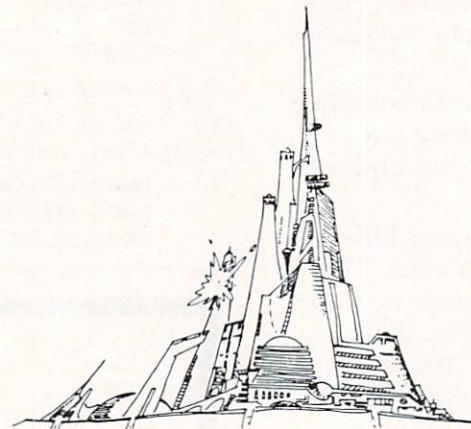
## SUPERDISK II

This disk contains a new BEXEC\* that boots up with a numbered directory and which allows creation, deletion and renaming of files without calling other programs. It also contains a slight modification to BASIC to allow 14 character file names.

The disk contains a disk manager that contains a disk packer, a hex/dec calculator and several other utilities.

It also has a full screen editor (in machine code on C2P/C4)) that makes corrections a snap. We'll also toss in renumbering and program search programs — and sell the whole thing for — SUPERDISK II \$29.95 (5 1/4") \$34.95 (8").

## AND FUN, TOO!



## BOOKKEEPING THE EASY WAY — WITH BUSINESS I

Our business package 1 is a set of programs designed for the small businessman who does not have and does not need a full time accountant on his payroll.

This package is built around a **GENERAL LEDGER** program which records all transactions and which provides monthly, quarterly, annual, and year-to-date **PROFIT AND LOSS** statements. **GENERAL LEDGER** also provides for cash account balancing, provides a **BALANCE SHEET** and has modules for **DEPRECIATION** and **LOAN ACCOUNT** computation. **GENERAL LEDGER (and MODULES)** \$129.95.

**PAYROLL** is designed to interface with the **GENERAL LEDGER**. It will handle annual records on 30 employees with as many as 6 deductions per employee.  
**PAYROLL** - \$49.95.

**INVENTORY** is also designed to interface with the general ledger. This one will provide instant information on suppliers, initial cost and current value of your inventory. It also keeps track of the order points and date of last shipment.  
**INVENTORY** - \$59.95.

## GAMES FOR ALL SYSTEMS

**GALAXIAN** - 4K - One of the fastest and finest arcade games ever written for the OSI, this one features rows of hard-hitting evasive dogfighting aliens thirsty for your blood. For those who loved (and tired of) Alien Invaders. Specify system — A bargain at \$9.95

**MINOS** - 8K - — Features amazing 3D graphics. You see a maze from the top, the screen blanks, and when it clears, you are in the maze at ground level finding your way through on foot. Realistic enough to cause claustrophobia. — \$12.95

## NEW — NEW — NEW

**LABYRINTH** - 8K - This has a display background similar to MINOS as the action takes place in a realistic maze seen from ground level. This is, however, a real time monster hunt as you track down and shoot mobile monsters on foot. Checking out and testing this one was the most fun I've had in years! — \$13.95.

**TIME TREK** - 8K - Real Time and Real graphics Trek. See your torpedoes hit and watch your instruments work in real time. No more unrealistic scrolling displays! — \$9.95

**SUPPORT ROMS FOR BASIC IN ROM MACHINES** — C1S/C2S. This ROM adds line edit functions, software selectable scroll windows, bell support, choice of OSI or standard keyboard routines, two callable screen clears, and software support for 32-64 characters per line video. Has one character command to switch model 2 C1P from 24 to 48 character line. When installed in C2 or C4 (C2S) requires installation of additional chip. C1P requires only a jumper change. — \$39.95  
C1E/C2E similar to above but with extended machine code monitor. — \$59.95

*Please specify system on all orders*

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. We now offer over 100 programs, data sheets, ROMS, and boards for OSI systems. Our \$1.00 catalog lists it all and contains free program listings and programming hints to boot.



# THE OSI<sup>®</sup> GAZETTE



## OSI RS232 Port And The High Speed Printer Interface

Paul Lilly  
Pelham, AL

### What About It?

I believe the thing I like most about my Superboard II is that it is full of surprises. Whatever OSI lacked in documentation they made up for it in utility, you just have to find it. While users of other systems pay upwards from \$100 for a serial interface, you can put one on a Superboard II for around \$5. And that includes a software selectable baud rate with handshaking. This article will show you how to install the port, and how to use it as a high speed printer interface.

### How To Do It

OSI shows the schematic for this interface in their user manual, and, although the board has the runs etched in it, the parts were not installed by OSI. But don't try going by the board layout to plug in your parts, it's not exactly correct. Figure 1 is a correct board layout. If you only need a one-way port, you can omit Q2, D16, R62 and R66. If you want true RS232 voltage swings, you can cut between the 2 pads shown in the Note, and hook the high end (pin 7 of J3) to your negative supply. I have an Anadex DP8000 printer hooked up to my Superboard and although the manual for it says it needs a minimum of -3 volts for its RS232 input, I've left the 2 pads connected (voltage to printer swings +5 to 0 volts) and the printer works just fine anyway. Of course that doesn't mean yours will, so you may want to add the negative supply. If you don't need or want the extra speed from your printer, you need not hook up the handshake signals. This way you would be transferring information to your printer at 300 baud, which would allow you to LIST a program on your printer and tape at the same time. But if you want

or need to run your printer at high speed (we can run 4800 baud with no hardware changes), for printing reports, making listings of one program, etc., then you will need the handshake capability. For the handshake capability, we can connect one of four different ways (depending on our printer), to the Superboard's CTS (Clear to Send) bus. If your printer uses an RS232 compatible BUSY/READY signal, then connect it to pin 3 of J3 and:

- 1) If the signal is high (+) when the printer is ready, connect pin 6 of J3 to pin 9 of J3. See figure 3.
- 2) If the signal is low (-) when the printer is ready, connect pin 10 of J3 to pin 9 of J3. See figure 3.

If your printer uses a TTL compatible BUSY/READY signal (here we can omit Q2, D16, R62, R66) and:

- 1) If the signal is high (+) when the printer is ready, connect the signal to pin 6 of J3, the connect pin 10 of J3 to pin 9 of J3.
- 2) If the signal is low (-) when the printer is ready, connect the signal to pin 9 of J3. See figure 3.

Then in all cases, in figure 2 cut one foil and connect between 2 pads as shown, to route this CTS signal to the ACIA. That's it for the hardware. You now have your serial port, ready to run your printer. Although this article describes a hook-up to a printer we can also hook up to a terminal, and use the serial port as an audio port. (More on the audio port at the end of this article).

### A little about the ACIA

Before going further, some understanding of the ACIA is necessary. OSI uses the Motorola 6850 ACIA chip, which has 4 registers in it. Two registers we can read from only; the Receive Data Register (read hex addr. F001), and the Status Register (read hex addr. F000). The other two registers we can only write into; the Transmit Data Register (write hex addr. F001), and the Control Register (write hex addr. F000). The Control and Status registers are what give us the programmable flexibility to get the most out of our \$5 interface. The control Register allows us to select the format we use to transmit and receive bits, select our transmit rate (baud), enable or disable control and interrupt signals, and reset the ACIA. Bits D0 and D1 are the counter divide and reset bits. Table 1 shows the usage for these bits.

As shown in the table we can select 1 of 3

possible divisions of our transmit clock merely by programming it. If you have a stock Superboard II, the TX clock input is approx. 4800 Hz. The monitor ROM (during system initialization) sets the clock divide to 16, which gives us our baud rate of 300 for our cassette interface. Now here's the trick, prior to outputting to our printer, we write zeros into D0 and D1, setting our clock divide to 1. With our existing TX clock input of 4800 Hz, this will give us a baud rate of 4800. Now we have 300 baud for our cassette, and 4800 baud for our printer, with no hardware changes to go back and forth between them. Bits D2, D3, and D4 select different combinations of word length, parity, and stop bits, Table 2 gives their usage. The monitor sets these bits such that we transmit 8 bits, then 2 stop bits. That setup works fine with my printer so I kept that format in my programming. You will want to check the manual for your printer, determine what format in which it needs to receive bits, and program the ACIA accordingly. Bits D5, D6 and D7 are used to program the IRQ and RTS functions, which are not needed at this time, so we will leave these bits cleared. Therefore when you want to set up the ACIA to run the printer at 4800 baud you will first want to write the binary word 00000011 into hex addr, F000 (POKE61440,3) to reset the ACIA, then write the binary word 00010000 into F000 (POKE61440,16), to select the format and baud rate.

The Status Register will (among many other things) let us know when the Transmitter Register is ready to accept another word. Bit 1 of the Status Register is the Transmitter Register Ready bit. If it is set to 1, we can send another word to the Transmit Register (F001). Two things will keep this bit from being set; 1) If the ACIA has not yet transferred the last word that was written and 2) If the CTS line to the ACIA is high, indication the peripheral cannot accept a word. Although the Status Register has a bit (D3) reserved to indicate the condition of the CTS line, it will not be necessary to check it since it is going to inhibit D1 bit anyway. The monitor ROM checks the Status Register prior to loading a word into the Transmit Register, and will continue looping to check D1 in the Status Register until it finds it set, then the monitor will load the word we want to transfer into the Transmit Register. We need no extra programming to support our handshake signal, as the monitor is already taking care of this for us.

### How To Test

We can now test our system to see if it is working properly. We don't need to hook the printer up to make these checks, in fact it will probably be better if we don't. The first thing we should do is load a fairly long program into the system. As it's loading, notice the speed it is listing on the screen, that's 300 baud. Now from the keyboard, type

POKE71440,3 (reset ACIA) then type POKE61440,16 (program ACIA). Next type SAVE, then LIST. Now you should see the program listing at a speed 16 times faster than it is loaded at, or 4800 baud. Now, as the program is listing, connect your CTS input to either +5 volts or ground (depending on how we configured it earlier) such that you simulate a peripheral BUSY state. The program should stop listing and not continue until we remove the input. If these tests pass then we are ready to hook up our printer; if the tests fail, you will need to go back and recheck the hardware modifications and programming. Check the manual for your printer and see what is necessary to set it up for an RS232 input at 4800 baud. The Anadex printer has 3 sets of dip switches that can be set for a wide range of baud rates, different types of interfaces, paper length, number of lines to skip over perforation etc. Hook the BUSY/READY output from the printer to J3 of your Superboard as described earlier for your system. Hook the RS232 output from your Superboard J3 pin 2 to the printer input. Hook pin 1 of J3 to the printer COM line (ground). Turn on your printer and away you go.

### Add A Speaker

If you don't have a printer at this time but want to go ahead and make the hardware addition anyway, you can use this port to hook up a speaker. You can connect an 8 ohm speaker between pins 1 and 2 of J3. Now set up for 4800 baud and see how your program sounds when you LIST it. You can expand on this idea, and add some interesting effects to your existing programs. Remember, when you are in SAVE mode, any PRINT argument goes to the ACIA as well as your screen when you LIST it.

### Some Finals

You should be careful not to program the ACIA while you are in the SAVE mode. I don't know why, but it hangs up the system sometimes when you try to do it. POKE517,1 will put you in SAVE mode and POKE517,0 will take you out of it. Although you can now run your printer at 4800 baud, you are still limited to 300 baud for your cassette due to the audio frequencies generated in the cassette portion of your Superboard. Since the PRINT statement sends its argument to the ACIA when in the SAVE mode, we can output to the printer any results we normally send to the video screen. Most small system printers provide 80 columns per line. The Superboard software is set up to force a LF/CR, after 72 consecutive characters to the ACIA. During a cold start, the system defaults to a terminal width of 72 characters per line if you try to request a larger line length. This can be fixed by writing 80 (Hex 50) in the terminal width storage location (hex F) after initialization, by the statement POKE15,80.



**Table 1 – Control Register Usage, Bits D0 & D1**

D1	D0	RESULTS
0	0	TX Clock input equals the transmit rate (baud)
0	1	TX Clock input is divided by 16 to give transmit rate (baud)
1	0	TX Clock input is divided by 64 to give transmit rate (baud)
1	1	Reset ACIA

**Table 2 – Control Register Usage, Bits D2, D3, D4**

D4	D3	D2	RESULTS (TRANSMIT FORMAT)
0	0	0	7 bit word, 1 parity bit (even), 2 stop bits
0	0	1	7 bit word, 1 parity bit (odd), 2 stop bits
0	1	0	7 bit word, 1 parity bit (even), 1 stop bit
0	1	1	7 bit word, 1 parity bit (odd), 1 stop bit
1	0	0	8 bit word, 2 stop bits
1	0	1	8 bit word, 1 parity bit (even), 1 stop bit
1	1	1	8 bit word, 1 parity bit (odd), 1 stop bit

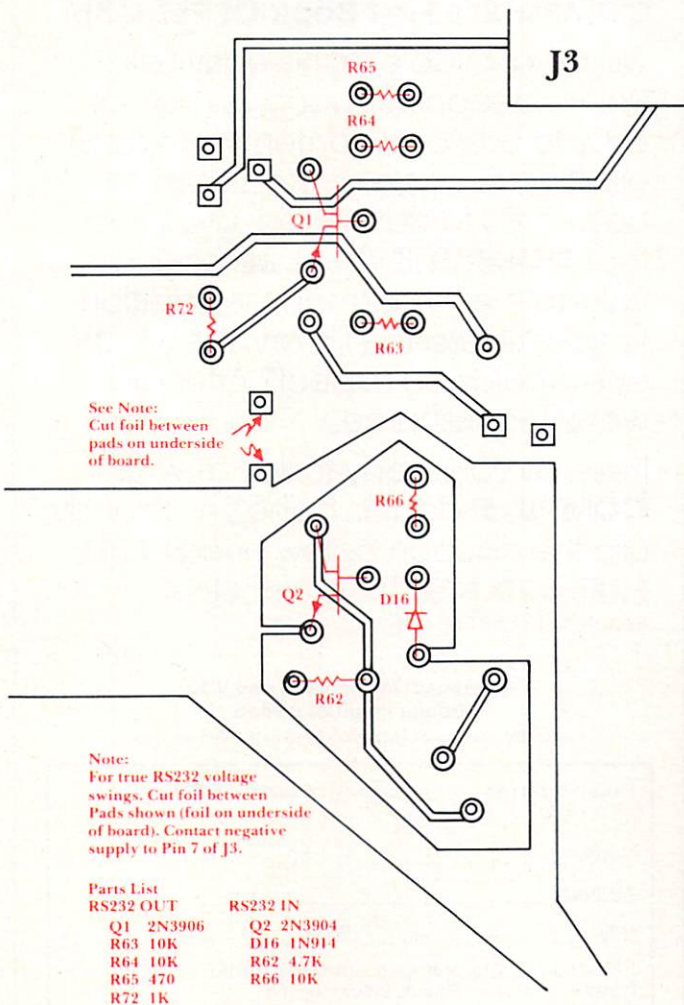


Figure 1

## OSI HEXDOS

### Can your disk operating system do this?

No matter what you do with your C1P or Superboard II, here's a remarkable disk operating system that will help you do it better. By using subroutines in OSI's ROM BASIC, **HEXDOS** offers power, versatility, and incredible compactness (only 2K). **HEXDOS** far surpasses the capabilities of OS65D, liberating 10K of memory and disk space in the process.

- Load or save BASIC programs, machine language, and data files by name.
- Chain BASIC programs from disk.
- Up to 22 data files may be open simultaneously.
- Resides at the beginning of RAM, leaving maximum space for user programs.
- Full trace of BASIC programs with optional single-stepping.
- Supports real-time clock and tone generator.
- True line editing allows you to correct mistakes easily.
- Includes a disassembler and eight useful programs to demonstrate the power of the system. Two BASIC subroutines add random-access capability to disk files.
- Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money promptly refunded.

"Documentation is clear and complete, the best I have seen from any source."

– Ronald C. Whitaker, *Compute!* magazine, April 1981

Price: \$55. (Manual and 5¼-inch diskette)

The 6502 Program Exchange  
2920 West Moana  
Reno, NV 89509

HOME OF THE .... **OSI** FULL

**WFG** MICRO DATA FLIGHT SIMULATOR .GRAPHICS

STREAMWOOD, ILLINOIS 60103 C2/C4P ..... \$14.95

FULL GRAPHICS/MADE EASY...C1/C2/C4P..\$14.95  
(VERY USEFUL UTILITY PROGRAM)

**SIMON!** FULL GRAPHICS(SOUND C4P)....C1/C2/C4P..\$7.95

ADD STEREO MUSIC TO YOUR SYSTEM.....\$7.95  
(PLANS AND COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION...TTL LOGIC)

**VOTRAX** PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE FROM.....\$5.95

CATALOG WITH PROGRAMMING TIPS AND HARD COPY  
OF FULL GRAPHICS PROGRAM ..... \$1.00

ALL SOFTWARE COMPLETE WITH HARD COPY....

741 SURREY DRIVE 312/837-7569

**NEW**

**Rampaging Robots!**

by JOHN WILSON

**NEW**

ALLEN SPACESHIPS ARE RELEASING Hordes OF HUGE KILLER ROBOTS ON THE EARTH! HOW MANY CAN YOU DESTROY BEFORE THEY GET YOU?

EXTRA POINTS AND BONUS ENERGY ARE AWARDED FOR HITTING ONE OF THE SPACESHIPS, BUT THE ROBOTS ARE SO FAST THAT IT CAN ALL BE OVER IF YOU BLINK!

RAMPAGING ROBOTS IS A VERY FAST GAME FOR ANY BK OSI BASIC-IN-ROM CASSETTE BASED COMPUTER. IT INCLUDES COLOR & SOUND. (C1 MODEL II COMPATIBLE!)


SAVE \$1.00 BY ORDERING NOW, OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG. (NEARLY ALL GAMES FEATURE SOUND FOR C1P)

\*\*\*\*\*PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR SYSTEM\*\*\*\*\*

ALL ORDERS ARE SHIPPED POSTAGE PAID! THERE ARE NO HIDDEN POSTAGE OR HANDLING CHARGES!

**COMING SOON!**

**DECEMBER**



**OSI**

**Introductory Offer: \$6.95**  
(EXPIRES 9/15/81)

**Pretzelland Software**  
2005 A WHITTAKER RD.  
YPSILANTI, MI. 48197

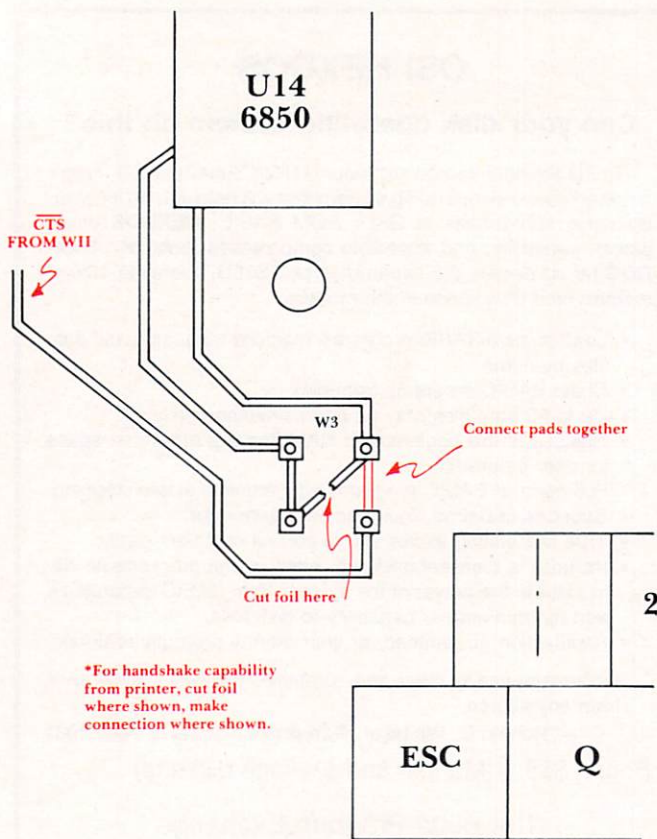


Figure 2

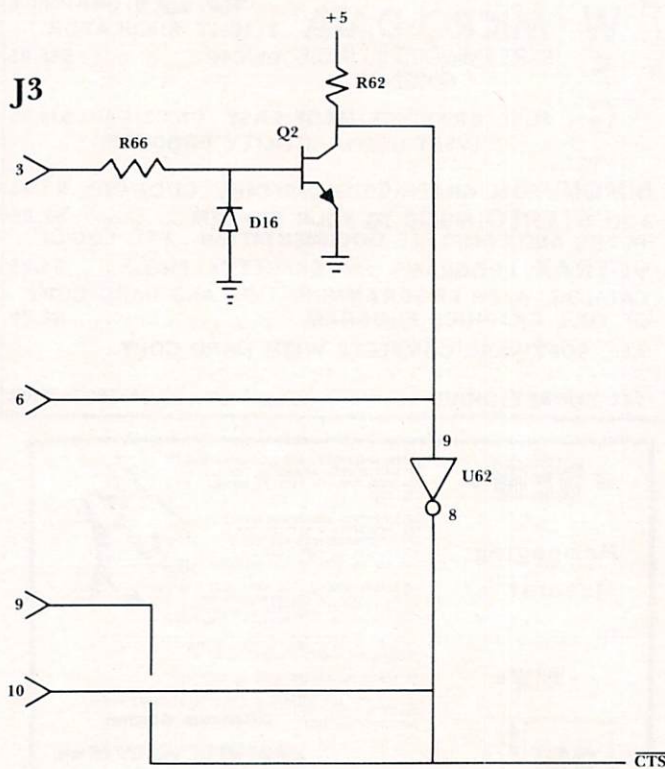


Figure 3

# Announcing: COMPUTE!'s FIRST BOOK OF PET/CBM™

Since our first issue in the Fall of 1979, we've provided more PET/CBM information to owners and users than any other magazine in the industry. Now we're taking the best of our published material, adding new material, and putting it all together into our first special PET/CBM book:

## COMPUTE!'s First Book Of PET/CBM

will be available in the early Fall. With a design intended to make it easy to use, and contents aimed at assisting a range of users from beginners to advanced, you'll find that **COMPUTE!** Books will become a valuable and permanent addition to your reference library. But what else would you expect? After all, we're the resource.

Reserve your copy today at your **COMPUTE!** dealer. If one's not handy, use the coupon below or call **TOLL FREE 800-227-1617, Ext. 401.**  
In California call 800-772-3545, Ext. 401.

**We accept MasterCard and VISA  
Dealer Inquiries Invited**

PET/CBM™ trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

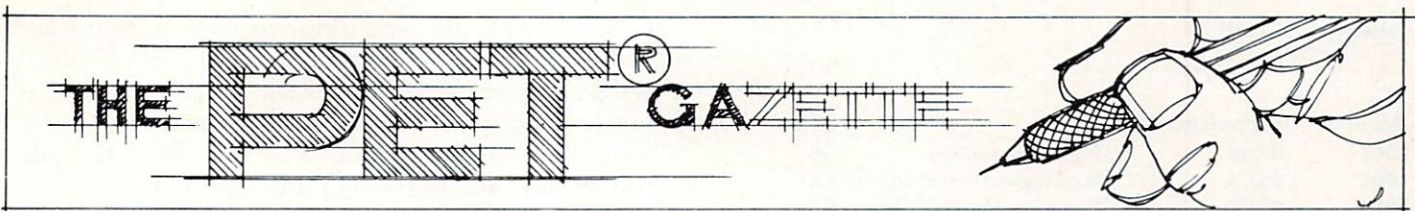
Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copy(s) of **COMPUTE!'s** First Book Of PET/CBM @ \$12.95 each.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please add \$2.00 for postage/handling for each book ordered. Payment must be in US funds. \$1.00 billing fee. All orders from outside US and Canada must be prepaid.



# The CBM "Fat 40"— Boon Or Bane?

Jim Butterfield  
Toronto, Canada

A new style of 40-column PET has arrived. It looks like an 80-column CBM, and it has many of the 8000 series features, but it's still 40 columns wide. Because of the big twelve-inch screen, screen characters are large and crisp. I call it "The Fat 40" or, more formally, "The Fat 4.0 40", since it's Basic 4.0 in a new package.

It looks like an 80 column unit on the outside, except for the label and the graphics keyboard. It looks like an 80 column on the inside — the processor board has the same architecture as the 8000 series. One wonders: is Commodore just upgrading the 40 column units and incidentally standardizing their processor layout ... or will we be seeing a dual 40/80 column unit one of these days?

The Fat 40 arrived with no advance fanfare. That's something of a surprise, since some effort has been made to enhance the features of the 40 column machine. I've seen no documentation yet — I hope it will be available soon, for there are many features which are not immediately visible to the user.

## Convenience Features

The moment they switch on, users will notice a new feature of the Fat 40 — there's a sounder or chiming device built in. It rings on power up and whenever you approach the end of a line. If you have two 40-column rows linked together to make an 80-column line, the bell will correctly sound only when you near the end of the second row. The sounder is tied into the CB2 line, which is used for many game sound effects. Now your games will chuckle, chime, chirp and chatter without the need for an external amplifier and speaker.

A number of keys now repeat automatically if you hold them down for a moment. These include the cursor movement keys, the Space bar, and the Insert/Delete key. It's handy to be able to zip around

the screen, especially for those of us who make mistakes.

The screen can now be switched from its normal Graphics mode to Text mode (upper and lower case) with `PRINT CHR$(14)`, and returned back to graphics with `PRINT CHR$(142)`. The effect is somewhat different than the `POKE 59468...` command. When the screen switches to text mode, the lines are spaced more widely, giving a more pleasing appearance. Some computers may need a minor adjustment of the screen size control if the top and bottom lines partly disappear from the display.

## Memory Reallocation

New memory locations have been called into use to allow implementation of the Fat 40's extra features. Standard Basic programs will not be affected, but users should check some of the following locations closely if they have problems.

Location 151 decimal (hexadecimal 97) is often used to tell if a key is being held down or not. It's still useful for that purpose: it will contain 255 as before if no key is pressed. If you have a program that peeks this address to see which particular key is down, you may have problems: the coding has changed and each key is now represented by a new value.

Locations 1001 to 1017 (hex 03E9 to 03F9) are now used by the operating system; if your program uses these locations, better rewrite and use some other part of memory. Some of these locations are changed by the system, and others are used but not changed; leave them alone.

A particularly deadly location is 1003 (hex 03EB). It governs the size of the keyboard input buffer: change it to a higher value (it's normally 9) and you'll be able to type ahead more characters. The extra space used for your characters is in the first cassette buffer — safe enough if you're not using it for something else. The catch is that a value of zero placed in location 1003 gives you a keyboard buffer size of zero, and your keyboard is out of business. It can happen accidentally ... even by just loading some programs.

As a result of these new memory allocations, it appears that the second cassette can no longer be used for reading or writing sequential tape files. Most serious file people use disk these days, but users who are thinking of a twin cassette system should approach the Fat 40 with caution. A brief summary of the new area is given in the

following table.

Decimal	Hexadecimal	Usage	80-col
1001	03E9	New key marker	E6
1002	03EA	Key repeat countdown	E5
1003	03EB	Keyboard buffer limit	E3
1004	03EC	Chime time	E7
1005	03ED	Decisecond timer	-
1006	03EE	Key repeat flag	E4
1007	03EF	Tab work value	-
1008-17	03F0-9	Tab stops	03EE-F9

Equivalent locations in 80-column machines are given when applicable. The Decisecond timer is active only in unusual circumstances.

### New Programmed-Cursor Commands

The Fat 40 doesn't have an Escape key, which makes it a bit harder to implement new commands as programmed-cursor characters. It's worthwhile knowing how to do them since it gives your program compactness. A couple of examples will illustrate how it's done.

**Example 1:** Ringing the bell. We wish to print HELLO and ring the bell and then continue the line with THERE and ring the bell again.

Start by typing in PRINT "" — be sure to type in both sets of double quotes — and then press the Delete key once. You'll be left with PRINT " and you'll be out of programmed-cursor mode. Now type in the HELLO, and then press the RVS (Reverse) key. If you've done it right so far, you will *not* get a reverse letter R printed on the screen. Now we press the G key and should get a reverse G on the screen. Turn the reverse feature off by pressing shifted RVS, and then type in THERE (don't forget the space before the word). To arrange for the bell to ring the second time, we repeat the RVS, G, RVS-OFF sequence.

If you've followed directions, you should have a line that looks like:

```
PRINT "HELLO G THERE G
```

... with the G's showing in reverse. Press RETURN and printing and bell-ringing will all take place as part of the one statement.

This works on the Fat 40 and on 80 column machines, but will not work on earlier (skinny) 40 column machines ... even with an external speaker attached.

**Example 2:** Setting and using tabulation stops. We wish to set up tab stops and then print something using them.

Type a line onto the screen that would print, say, the letter T wherever you wanted to put a tab stop. Be sure it starts with PRINT" ... and ends with a final quotation mark, but don't press RETURN

yet. Now: back up the cursor to each T you have typed, and type the following sequence: RVS, Shift-I, RVS-OFF, Insert (Shift-DEL), Space. The Shift-I should print as a "curved corner" graphic in reverse. The line will get longer, but that's all right: the tab-set characters will end up in the right place.

When you've replaced all the T's with the reversed graphic, press RETURN and the tab stops are set. You can clear them later with exactly the same statement. Now let's use these tabs in a print statement.

Enter a line such as PRINT "THIS IS A NICE FEATURE", but don't press RETURN. Move the cursor back and replace all of the spaces with RVS I. This time, you won't get a graphic, just the reversed letter I between the words. When you're finished press RETURN and the words will arrange themselves at the tab positions you have previously set.

It takes a little practice to get used to these new features. They are worth the trouble: they are quite handy. The 8000 series machines have the same — and more — features, plus an Escape key to make coding easier. In either case, you may also use the CHR\$(..) equivalent to do the same job.

Here's a table of the Fat 40 features:

CHR\$	Programmed Char (reverse)	Effect
7	G	Ring Bell
135	Shift G	Ring Bell Longer
9	I	Tabulate
137	Shift I	Set/Clear Tab Stop
14	N	Switch to Text mode
142	Shift N	Switch to Graphics mode
16*	P*	Clear line from cursor
150	Shift V	Clear line before cursor

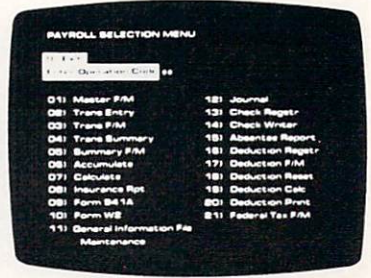
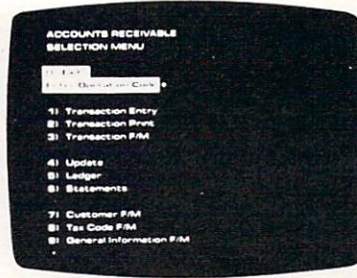
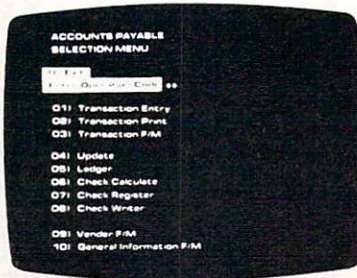
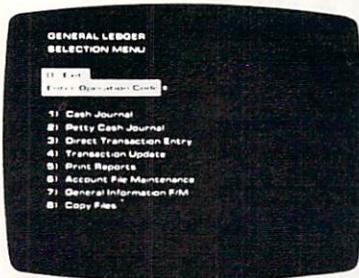
The control character which clears from the cursor to end-of-line appears to be an error. Compatibility with the 80-column unit and consistency with the other characters suggest that CHR\$(22), or reverse V, should do the job. Instead, it's CHR\$(16) that works on the Fat 40. Since decimal 22 equals hexadecimal 16, one suspects a simple programming oversight has taken place, and that Commodore will correct this one in a subsequent release. In the meantime, I would suggest using both in any programs that you write using this feature: PRINT CHR\$(22);CHR\$(16) .. will work nicely on any machine. The clear-from-cursor feature is very useful by the way: it allows you to clear a screen line before writing on it.

### Not Quite An 80 Column

Some of the features of the 80 column machine don't seem to be available on the Fat 40. You can't set up screen "windows"; the commands for line insertion and deletion are not in place; and programmers will search in vain for the input-output vectors such as the 80 column provides.

# Professional Business Software

For The Commodore 32K Microcomputer System  
With 2040 Dual Drive Disk & 2022 Tractor Feed Printer



## General Ledger

- Holds Up To 300 Accounts.
- Accepts Up To 3000 Transactions Per Month.
- Cash Disbursements Journal, Cash Receipts Journal, and Petty Cash Journal for simplified data entry.
- Maintains Account Balances For Present Month, Present Quarter, Present Year, Three Previous Quarters, And Previous Year.
- Complete Financial Reports Including Trial Balance, Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss Statement, Cash Receipts Journal, Cash Disbursements Journal, Petty Cash Journal and more.
- Accepts Postings From External Sources Such As Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Etc. ....

## Accounts Payable

- Interactive Data Entry With Verified Input And Complete Operator Prompting.
- Automatic Application Of Credit And Debit Memos.
- Maintains Complete Purchase Records For Up To 200 Vendors.
- Invoice File Accepts Up To 400 Invoices.
- Random Access File Organization Allows Fast Individual Record Updating.
- Multiple Reports Provide A Complete Audit Trail.
- Check Printing With Full Invoice Detail.
- Full Invoice Aging.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger ....

## Accounts Receivable

- Maintains Invoice File For Up To 300 Invoices.
- Accommodates Full Or Partial Invoice Payments.
- Customer File Maintains Purchase Information For Up To 1000 Customers.
- Allows For Automatic Progress Billing.
- Provides For Credit And Debit Memos As Well As Invoices.
- Prints Individualized Customer Statements.
- Interactive Data Entry With Full Operator Prompting.
- Complete Data Input Verification And Formatting.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger ....

## Payroll

- Maintains Monthly, Quarterly, And Yearly Cumulative Totals For Each Employee.
- Payroll Check Printing With Full Deduction And Pay Detail.
- Sixteen Different Reports Including W2 And 941.
- Interactive Data Entry With Easy Correction Of Entry Errors.
- Automatic Data Verification.
- Complete Job Costing Option With Cumulative Totals And Overhead Calculations.
- Random Access File Organization For Fast Updating Of Individual Records.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger ....

Structured around the time tested and reliability proven series of business software systems developed by Osborne and Associates, these programs have been designed to fill the need of a comprehensive accounting package for the new Commodore PET micro computer system. Each program can either stand alone, or be integrated with the others in a total software system.

Designed with the first time user in mind, these programs lead the operator through step by step, verified data entry. It is impossible to 'crash' a program due to operator error or invalid data input. Design consistency has been maintained from program to program to greatly increase operator familiarity and confidence.

Documentation, normally a problem for small systems users, is provided by the comprehensive series of Osborne

and Associates user manuals. These three manuals together total over 800 pages of detailed step by step instructions written at three levels for DP Department Managers, Data Entry Operators, and Programmers. You don't have to worry about getting 'promises' instead of documentation because the documentation was written before the programs were developed. A second set of manuals details any changes required during conversion. Each program provided on disk with complete documentation. Packaged in a handsome three ring binder with pockets and twelve monthly dividers for convenient storage of reports.

**See your nearest Commodore dealer for a demonstration of this outstanding business software system.**

**CMS Software Systems**

2204 CAMP DAVID • MESQUITE, TX 75149 • 214-381-0690

Something that is common to the Fat 40 and the 80 column machines is a standard set of screen entry points. These will be useful to machine language programmers who want to do certain screen/keyboard operations. The table is given here without details:

E000	Initialize screen
E003	Get a key
E006	Input a line
E009	Print a character
E00C	Interrupt routine
E00F	Timer, keyboard service
E012	Interrupt exit
E015	Clear screen
E018	Set text mode
E01B	Set graphics mode
E01E	Set CRT controller
E021	Scroll down
E024	Scroll up
E027	Scan keyboard
E02A	Ring Bell

It should be emphasized that these entry points do not exist on previous (skinny) 40 column machines. Only 80 column machines and the Fat 40 have them.

### Adding It All Up

The Fat 40 has many advantages and only a few drawbacks compared to its 40 column predecessors. The operating system offers us some splendid new features for the screen. On the negative side, the second cassette appears to be virtually out of business and a number of programs will need cleaning up before they can graduate to Fat 40 operation.

All in all, it's a welcome change. Most users will be quite pleased with the bonus features that come with the Fat 40.

#### EXAMPLE 1:

```
PRINT"HELLO THERE"
HELLO THERE
```

READY.

#### EXAMPLE 2:

```
PRINT "      █      █      █      █"
```

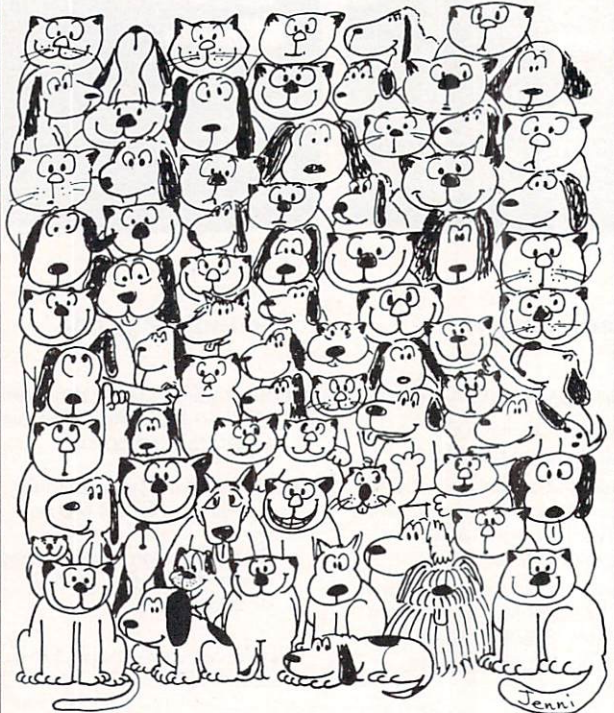
READY.

```
PRINT "THIS IS A NICE FEATURE"
THIS IS      A      NICE      FEATURE
```

READY. ©

**COMPUTE!**  
The Resource.

## Every PET™ Needs a Friend.



**CURSOR** is the best friend your Commodore PET will ever have. Since July, 1978 we have published 150 of the most user-friendly programs for the PET available anywhere. When we write or edit a program, we spend lots of time fussing about how it will treat you. We pay attention to lots of little things that help make using a computer a pleasure instead of a pain.

Naturally, **CURSOR** programs are technically excellent. Each program that we purchase is extensively edited or rewritten by a professional programmer. But *imagination* is just as important as being user-friendly and technically good! We delight in bringing you off-beat, unusual programs that "show off" the abilities of your PET or CBM.

**CURSOR** is user-friendly, technically great and full of imaginative programs. And every issue of **CURSOR** is still available! We continue to upgrade previously published programs so that they'll work on the three varieties of Commodore ROM's (Old, New, and 4.0). New issues also work on the 80 column CBM.

For only \$4.95 you can buy a sample issue and judge for yourself. Or send \$27 for a six-issue subscription. Each **CURSOR** comes to you as a C-30 cassette with five programs and a graphic Front Cover, ready to LOAD and RUN on your PET.

Who knows? After your PET meets **CURSOR**, things may never be the same!

Published By:

**THE CODE  
WORKS**

Distributed by:  
AUDIOGENIC Ltd.  
P. O. Box 88  
Reading, Berkshire

SYSTEMS FORMULATE Corp.  
Shin-Makicho Bldg., 1-8-17  
Yaesu, Chuo-Ku, Tokyo 103

Box 550  
Goleta, CA 93116  
805-683-1585

*David Heise is a Professor of Sociology at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. His books include Causal Analysis and Understanding Events, and he edited Microcomputers in Social Research (Beverly Hills, CA: Sage, 1981). He has created commercial microcomputer programs for word processing and statistical analysis.*

# Digital Arrayment

David R. Heise  
 Department of Sociology  
 University of North Carolina  
 Chapel Hill, NC

A PET in a store window points to a product on its left and prints the price in large numerals, then the price for a product on its right, then the price for a product on its top, cycling on all day. The referee at your club's ping pong tournament presses a key for each point, and results are displayed on the PET electronic scoreboard. Children in a classroom watch the big numbers appear on the PET screen as teacher types out  $1 + 1 = 2$ .

This article provides a program that makes such applications practical. The program generates large numerals from PET graphic characters. The digits are highly visible from a distance — three columns wide and seven rows high. You call the routine from BASIC programs simply by specifying what digit you want and where on the screen to put it. The 400 bytes of assembly language are protected from overwriting while you program in BASIC.

Operation is fast. Digits appear at once. You can program applications that would not be effective if large numerals had to be constructed with the PRINT command.

## The Digits Program

**Problem:** Create an assembly language routine that will print large digits, 0 to 9, anywhere on the PET screen on command from BASIC.

The logic for such a routine is simple. We determine which graphic characters are needed to form each digit and store the screen values for these characters in RAM. To put a digit on the screen, transfer the stored values to the appropriate cells of screen memory.

Calling the routine from BASIC provides a complication. We have to pass three parameters from BASIC to the special routine: the number to be displayed, and the row and column numbers defining where on the screen to display it. POKing parameters and calling the routine with SYS is possible, but slow and clumsy. The USR function is preferable because it passes parameters naturally

while it calls its routine. However, USR takes only a single argument, not three. How can we evade that limitation?

USR transfers its argument to the floating point accumulator (FACC) as a five-byte floating point number. The five byte format is difficult to decode, but a built-in PET subroutine converts the contents of FACC to a two-byte integer format, which gives 16 bits of easily interpreted information. We pass the required parameters using 15 bits as follows. (The 16th bit — the sign of the integer — is not needed).

—Use four bits to identify the desired **numeral** (n), 0 to 9 plus 10 as a code for blank.

—Use five bits to identify the **screen row**, 0 to 18, where the top of the numeral is to be positioned.

—Use six bits to identify the **screen column**, c, ranging from 0 to 37, for positioning the left side of the numeral.

Combining the three parameters by the expression:

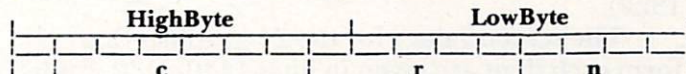
$$\text{ARGUMENT} = N + 16*r + 512*c$$

or

$$\text{ARGUMENT} = N + \text{ROW}*r + \text{COLUMN}*c$$

where ROW = 16 and  
 COLUMN = 512

will position the parameters in the two byte integer representation of the argument as follows.



SGN

To recover n we simply find the result of the expression [low-byte AND 15] which masks out the information in the four leftmost bits of the low byte (binary 15 equals 00001111). Then we move all bits rightward four places and mask again with the expression [low-byte AND 31] to get the value of r. We move the bits over another five places (adding 0 bits on the left), leaving c in the low byte.

Problem solved!

## Assembly Language Routine

Listing 1 shows the source and object listings for the program.

When the USR function is executed, it transfers its argument to FACC and begins executing the code at line 750. Subroutine FLPINT in the PET's memory converts the floating point number to an integer.

Lines 760-770 apply the mask that recovers the digit to be displayed. Lines 780-830 multiply the digit by 21, yielding an index (line 840) to the relative place in memory where the screen values for the digit are stored.

Lines 850-860 roll the bits of the integer rightward four places with a subroutine at lines 1360-1400. A mask then is applied to get the row number for the top of the digit, and this is stored

on the stack (lines 870-890). Bits are rolled rightward again leaving the desired column number in the fourth byte of FACC (lines 900-910). Line 920 zeros the fifth cell of FACC. The column number is added to the address for the beginning of screen memory and stored in cells 4 and 5 of FACC — lines 930-990. (SCREEN is the beginning of screen memory minus 40 in order to simplify the next step.)

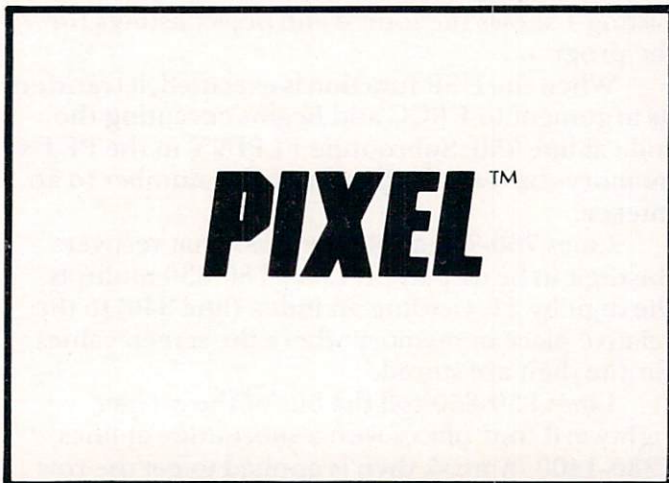
The desired row number,  $r$ , is pulled from the stack, and 40 is added  $r + 1$  times to the number in FACC 4 and 5 (lines 1000-1100). The final result in FACC bytes 4 and 5 is the address of the screen memory cell where construction of the digit is to begin. This address, with the 6502's Y index set to zero (line 1110), can be used to address the cell by indirect addressing.

Lines 1130-1140 fetch the first character for the digit and transfer it to the screen. The X and Y indexes are incremented, and the second character is transferred (lines 1150-1190). This is repeated for the third character (lines 1200-1250). Then the X index is incremented as usual (line 1250), but the Y index is increased so it points all the way into the next screen row, once again at the left side of the character being generated (lines 1260-1290). The above steps are repeated, forming the next row of the digit. The cycle repeats seven times (lines 1300-1310), and then execution returns to BASIC (line 1320).

The screen values for the 21 graphics that form each digit are given in lines 1440-2130. Code 10 produces a blank created from 21 spaces (lines 2140-2200).

### Auxiliary Assembly Routines

The code in Listing 1 begins with a routine that sets the pointer for the USR function to the beginning of the Digit code (lines 310-340) and protects the assembled routines from being overwritten by BASIC (lines 360-400). This is called by a SYS statement before loading or entering any BASIC lines.



A routine to reverse the entire screen (lines 470-670) does not aid the construction of digits, but it is typically useful in applications where large numbers are used. This procedure also is invoked by a SYS command.

### Entering the Code:

The lefthand side of Listing 1 gives the hexadecimal code for the program, which can be entered using the PET monitor. The code is saved as a separate file to be loaded by the Loader Program given in the next section. You should enter and save the Loader Program first.

The listed code is assembled for placement at the top of RAM on an 8K machine. The same code can be used on 16K or 32K PETs as long as your application program fits in the space left for BASIC — about 6500 bytes. Alternatively, the code can be relocated for positioning at the top of RAM in larger machines, leaving more space for BASIC programming. This involves doing two things. (1) Enter the code beginning at address \$3E70 for 16K, or at \$7E70 for 32K. (2) Change the high bytes of some addresses in the code to \$3E or \$7E so they correspond to the relocation. Places where a change is required are marked by <SIZE> in the comments column.

The given code is for Operating System 3.0. Changes must be made for operation with "old ROMs" or the newer Operating System 4.0. Conversion values for old ROMs are given in brackets in the comments column. The code at line 750 must be changed to [20 A7 D0] for old ROMs; to [20 D1 CD] for O.S. 4.0.

After all of the code has been entered, it can be saved on tape using the following monitor command.

```
.S "DIGITS CODE",01,1E70,1FF4
```

The file should be written on tape following the Loader Program.

The code can be saved on a disk which has been initialized in unit #0 with the command:

```
.S "0:DIGITS CODE",08,1E70,1FF4
```

Naturally, the addresses have to be changed in these save commands if the code is relocated.

### Loader Program

Listing 2 presents a short BASIC program that automatically loads the DIGITS CODE and then loads and runs a subsequent BASIC file named MAIN. (See the end of Listing 3 for explanation of special symbols.) The subsequent BASIC program is your applications program. It must be named MAIN to accord with the Loader Program.

A BASIC program always must be loaded after DIGITS CODE in order to reset the PET to its normal operating parameters. Otherwise you will get an OUT OF MEMORY error when you try to enter BASIC lines. Of course, MAIN could be a



# BackPack

## Standard Features:

- Full power to PET/CBM for a minimum of 15 minutes
- Installs within PET/CBM cabinet
- No wiring changes necessary
- Batteries recharged from PET/CBM integral power supply

## Specifications:

- **Physical Size:** 5.5" x 3.6" x 2.4"
- **Weight:** 4.5 lbs.
- **Time to reach full charge:** 16 hours
- **Duration of outputs:** Minimum of 15 min.
- **Voltages:** +16, +9, -12, -9
- **Battery Life Expectancy:** 3 to 5 years
- **Battery On-Off Switch**

## For Use With:

- Commodore PET/CBM 2001 and 4000 series computer
- Commodore PET/CBM 8000 series computer (screen size will not be normal on battery back-up)
- Commodore C2N Cassette Drive

# BATTERY BACKUP SYSTEM

## FOR COMMODORE PET/CBM COMPUTERS

Never again lose valuable data because of power shortages or line surges. **BackPack** supplies a minimum of 15 minutes reserve power to 32K of memory, the video screen and tape drive. **BackPack** fits inside the PET/CBM cabinet and can be installed easily by even the novice user. **BackPack** is recharged during normal operation and has an integral on-off switch.

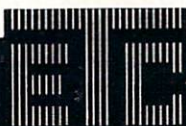
**BackPack** comes fully assembled and tested. Instructions included.

**BackPack is a trademark of ETC Corporation**  
**CBM/PET are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines**

Designed and manufactured by:

**ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**  
P.O. Box G, Old N.C. 42  
Apex, North Carolina 27502  
Phone: (919)362-4200 or (919)362-5671

Electronic Manufacturing  
Technical Design and Development  
Computer System Technology



**ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION**

dummy program consisting of nothing more than: 10 REM.

### Using the Routines in BASIC

Set the multiplier variables at the beginning of your program as follows:

```
ROW=16: COLUMN=512
```

Then the following statement will print a digit, D, with its top left corner at screen row R and screen column C.

```
X=USR(D+ROW*R+COLUMN*C)
```

If D equals 10, then a blank is printed, which is useful for erasing old digits. (The value returned in X is meaningless.)

Screen reversal is obtained by

```
SYS 7809 (for 8K),
SYS 15984 (for 16K), or
SYS 32368 (for 32K).
```

Digits, erasure, and screen reversal can all be obtained by entering the BASIC commands in direct mode.

### My Application

I have a classroom show for my university course in social statistics that goes like this.

"Professor Dummie at Nihil University has proposed a theory that males are lower class more often than females. He interviewed 100 people, computed the cross tabulation of class by gender, and found his hypothesis was supported. The news created a sensation among researchers, scores of whom are repeating the study.

In fact, this machine (the PET) is going to inform us how the results are coming out. For the rest of the period you will see the results of study after study. In each case, there will be 100 cases in a cross-tab along with the chi-square statistic revealing whether the results are important or not. The screen will turn white when the results are statistically significant. Interrupt my lecture when that happens so I can keep tabs on how Dummie's idea is faring. When the results support him, I'll put a mark in this column (I write "males are lower class" on the blackboard). When the results are

opposite, I'll mark this column ("females are lower class").

"We don't need to bother with findings that aren't statistically significant. They wouldn't be published anyway.

"Of course," I add in a stage whisper, "the tables really are *random*."

The sideshow allows students to see chi square values for nearly 200 tables — a quick dose of "experience." They see a demonstration of the statistical principle that about one out of twenty statistics really is significant by chance at the .05 level. They are shown that a stupid theory can actually lead to reporting of significant results, even with sequences of confirmations.

The computer in the classroom provides the dramatization, but the show works only because numbers on the screen are big enough for everyone in the room to see.

Listing 3 presents the Chi Square Program. Enter it and save it as MAIN to get a nice demonstration of all the features in the Digits routine. (Be patient when you run it: significant results producing a reversed screen may not appear until the 20th or 30th table.)

### Program 1.

```
800 FOR ADRES=7792TO8191:READ DATTA:
   POKE ADRES,DATTA:NEXT ADRES
7792 DATA 169, 164, 133, 1, 169, 30
7798 DATA 133, 2, 169, 111, 133, 52
7804 DATA 169, 30, 133, 53, 96, 160
7810 DATA 0, 169, 232, 133, 97, 169
7816 DATA 131, 133, 98, 177, 97, 24
7822 DATA 105, 128, 145, 97, 56, 165
7828 DATA 97, 233, 1, 133, 97, 165
7834 DATA 98, 233, 0, 133, 98, 201
7840 DATA 127, 208, 232, 96, 32, 154
7846 DATA 208, 169, 15, 37, 98, 168
7852 DATA 169, 235, 24, 105, 21, 136
7858 DATA 16, 250, 170, 160, 4, 32
7864 DATA 5, 31, 169, 31, 37, 98
7870 DATA 72, 160, 5, 32, 5, 31
7876 DATA 132, 99, 24, 169, 216, 101
7882 DATA 98, 133, 98, 169, 127, 101
7888 DATA 99, 133, 99, 104, 168, 24
7894 DATA 165, 98, 105, 40, 133, 98
7900 DATA 169, 0, 101, 99, 133, 99
7906 DATA 136, 16, 240, 160, 0, 189
7912 DATA 13, 31, 145, 98, 232, 200
7918 DATA 189, 13, 31, 145, 98, 232
7924 DATA 200, 189, 13, 31, 145, 98
7930 DATA 232, 152, 24, 105, 38, 168
7936 DATA 192, 24, 208, 227, 96, 70
7942 DATA 97, 102, 98, 136, 208, 249
7948 DATA 96, 233, 160, 223, 160, 32
7954 DATA 160, 160, 32, 160, 160, 32
7960 DATA 160, 160, 32, 160, 160, 32
7966 DATA 160, 95, 160, 105, 233, 160
```

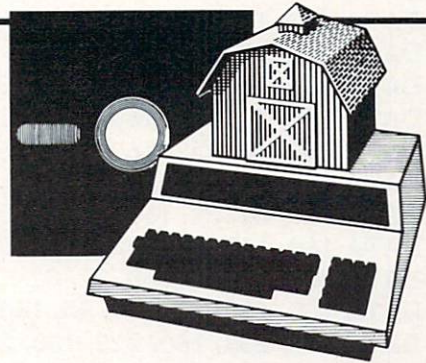
What's a  
**PIXEL**<sup>TM</sup>

# Agricultural Software from Cyberia™

FOR PET/CBM SYSTEMS

## Cyber-Farmer™ The complete accounting package for today's farm operations

- Records, sorts, combines and prints the results of the farm operation.
- Account headings and numbers are pre-assigned for nearly every type of farm income or expense, but any account may be deleted, altered or added.
- Keeps personal, family and house-hold accounts as well.
- Cyber-Farmer management tools include cash-flow analyses, depreciation schedules, inventory and budget reports.
- No computer experience is necessary to operate this system.



## Farrow-Filer™ Record-keeping and management system for the pork producer

- Helps the pork producer to lower their cost-per-pig by producing more animals.
- High visual impact of reports allows for better culling of freeloaders.
- Alerts the operator to possible medical problems in the herd.
- Forecasts farrowings for a 3 month period.
- Keeps individual records on each animal.

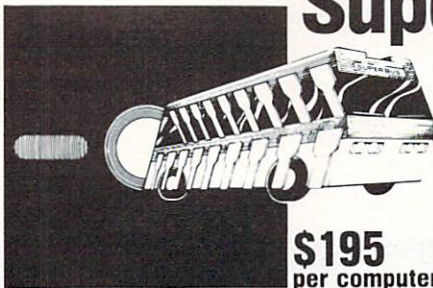
## Farmer's Workbook™

The most powerful management tool ever for the agricultural producer. Farmers Workbook combines the power of Visicalc® \* with the knowledge of a major midwestern university. The Farmers Workbook is a collection of templates that are designed to be run on the Visicalc® program. The templates include tables, formulas, sample data, test cases and full documentation. Template titles include: Cattle Feeder, Pig Production, Sheep Production, Grain Management, Loan Payments, Market Average, Land Purchase and many others.

\*Visicalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

## Also...Two Other Enhancements for PET/CBM Systems

## SuperBus™ Greatly multiplies system capabilities



**\$195**  
per computer

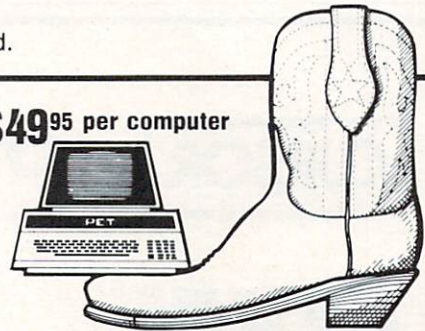
This is an active, integrated system—not just a passive network. Super-Bus gives schools, banks, laboratories and businesses control of the way their networks operate.

- Up to 18 computers, disk drives or printers can be interconnected.
- Complete file security (program and data) and BASIC security.
- Built-in error detection and convenience features.
- Can both read and write to disk.
- All BASIC commands can be used.

## Auto-Boot™ Simplifies PET/CBM operation

**\$49<sup>95</sup>** per computer

- Auto-Boot is a ROM that automatically loads and runs the first program on the disk (initializing if necessary).
- Completely compatible with most other programs.
- Just insert the disk in the drive, turn on the computer, and Auto-Boot does the rest.



MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. orders accepted. Specify computer model when ordering SuperBus or Auto Boot. Dealer inquiries invited.

**CYBERIA** inc. 515-292-7634  
2330 LINCOLN WAY, AMES, IOWA 50010

```

7972 DATA 32, 32, 160, 32, 32, 160
7978 DATA 32, 32, 160, 32, 32, 160
7984 DATA 32, 32, 160, 32, 160, 160
7990 DATA 160, 233, 160, 223, 160, 32
7996 DATA 160, 32, 32, 160, 233, 160
8002 DATA 105, 160, 32, 32, 160, 32
8008 DATA 32, 160, 160, 160, 233, 160
8014 DATA 223, 160, 32, 160, 32, 32
8020 DATA 160, 32, 160, 234, 32, 32
8026 DATA 160, 160, 32, 160, 95, 160
8032 DATA 105, 160, 32, 160, 160, 32
8038 DATA 160, 160, 32, 160, 160, 160
8044 DATA 160, 32, 32, 160, 32, 32
8050 DATA 160, 32, 32, 160, 160, 160
8056 DATA 160, 160, 32, 32, 160, 160
8062 DATA 223, 32, 32, 160, 32, 32
8068 DATA 160, 160, 32, 160, 95, 160
8074 DATA 105, 233, 160, 223, 160, 32
8080 DATA 160, 160, 32, 32, 160, 160
8086 DATA 223, 160, 32, 160, 160, 32
8092 DATA 160, 95, 160, 105, 160, 160
8098 DATA 160, 32, 32, 160, 32, 233
8104 DATA 105, 233, 105, 32, 160, 32
8110 DATA 32, 160, 32, 32, 160, 32
8116 DATA 32, 233, 160, 223, 160, 32
8122 DATA 160, 160, 32, 160, 244, 160
8128 DATA 234, 160, 32, 160, 160, 32
8134 DATA 160, 95, 160, 105, 233, 160
8140 DATA 223, 160, 32, 160, 160, 32
8146 DATA 160, 95, 160, 160, 32, 32
8152 DATA 160, 160, 32, 160, 95, 160
8158 DATA 105, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32
8164 DATA 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32
8170 DATA 32, 32, 32, 32, 32, 32
8176 DATA 32, 32, 32, 32, 170, 170
8182 DATA 170, 170, 170, 170, 170, 170
8188 DATA 170, 170, 170, 170, 170, 170
READY.

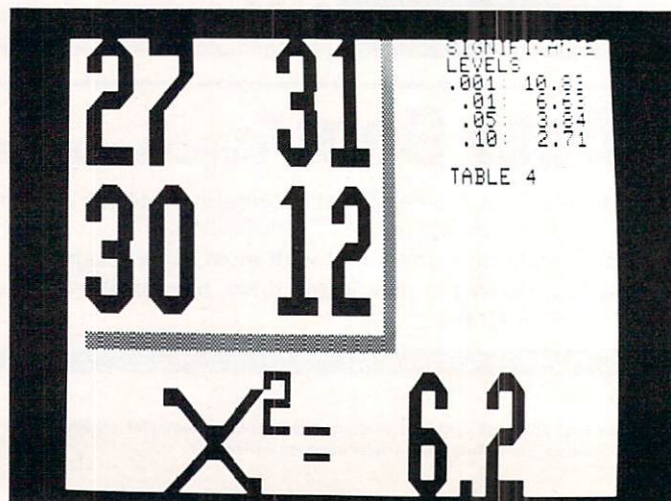
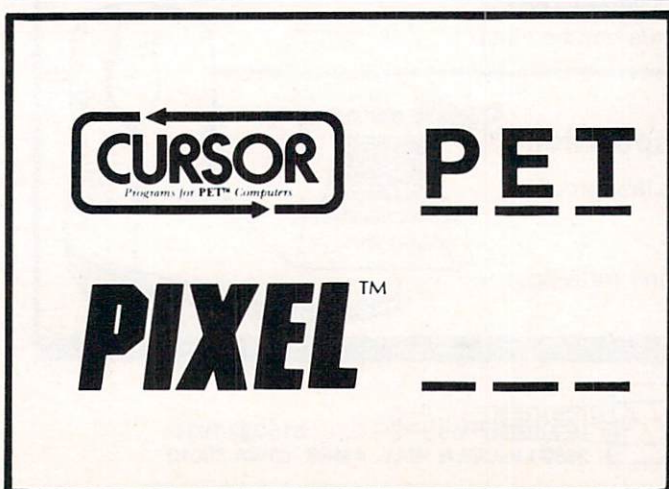
```

### Program 2.

```

100 : REM: LOADER PROGRAM
110 :
120 : REM: ROUTINE TO LOAD THE ASSEMBLED CODE, THEN THE MAIN PROGRAM.
130 : REM: DELETE NEXT LINE TO LOAD FROM TAPE, INCLUDE IT TO LOAD FROM DISK.
140 DV$=" ,8":CU$="<q>"
150 : REM: SET GRAPHICS MODE.
160 POKE 59468,12
170 : REM: SET OPERATING SYSTEM LOCATIONS
180 COUNTER=158 :REM 525 FOR OLD ROM
190 BUFFER=623 :REM 527
200 : REM: SET SUBROUTINE LOCATION
210 INVOKE=7792 :REM 15984 IN 16K; 32368 IN 32K
220 : REM: STORE 4 CARRIAGE RETURNS IN INPUT BUFFER,
230 POKE COUNTER,4
240 POKE BUFFER,13:POKE BUFFER+1,13:POKE BUFFER+2,13:POKE BUFFER+3,13
250 : REM: SET UP SCREEN TO GET THE SUBROUTINE FILE -- 'DIGITS CODE',
260 PRINT "<s><Q><Q>LOAD" CHR$(34) "DIGITS CODE" CHR$(34) DV$
270 : REM: AND PROTECT THE CODE
280 PRINT CU$ "<Q><Q><Q><Q><Q>SYS" INVOKE
290 : REM: THEN LOAD PROGRAM 'MAIN'
300 PRINT "<Q><Q>LOAD" CHR$(34) "MAIN" CHR$(34)DV$
310 PRINT CU$ "<Q><Q><Q><Q><Q>RUN<s>";:END
READY.

```



# PETTERM™

## Terminal Program



Intelligent Communication

Uploads and Downloads

In Machine Language

Use your PET as an intelligent terminal. Access timeshare systems and networks such as the Source or Telenet. This is an interrupt driven system with buffered input/output. Unlike dumb terminals, the PET can do other tasks instead of having to wait for incoming data. This flexibility allows many advanced features.

These are complete assembled hardware and software packages. All include line editing/resend, auto-repeat, shift lock, output to IEEE printer and much more. Delivered on cassette or disk. Also, available for Commodore 8010 modem or Livermore Star 488 modem.

- PETTERM I All features above ..... \$ 80.00
- PETTERM II All features of I. plus local text editor with down-loading capability . . . 90.00
- PETTERM III All features of II. plus 80 132 column scrolling window for viewing formatted outputs wider than 40 columns ..... 100.00

# FORTH

## A Programming Revolution

**FORTH** Interactive high level compiler and operating system 5-10 times faster than PET BASIC. High level block structured language. This is a true fig-FORTH implementation for 16 and 32K PETs.

- fig-FORTH, with editor, assembler ..... \$50.00
- with floating point and strings ..... \$60.00
- with floating point, strings, macro-assembler .. \$70.00
- cassette and disk interface available.

### DEALERS INQUIRE



software for small computers

1903 Rio Grande  
Austin, Texas  
78705

1-512-477-2207

P.O. Box 8403  
Austin, Texas  
78712

Source: TCE995





# Jinsam 8.0

has broken the soft limit. Sorts are now unlimited — you may sort to any desired depth: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7...

We now have:

unlimited record length, unlimited fields, and unlimited sorts, and limitless applications.

See our ad elsewhere in this issue.

## “STOCK BRIEF”

For Commodore Pet

A USER-FRIENDLY disk based file system for your securities  
BUY / SELL / EVALUATE / EDIT / LIST / DIRECTORY

- Formatted reports to any IEEE interfaced printer
- Directory display of multiple stock files
- “Wild Card” search for stock name
- Dividend Yield calculated
- Automatic dating on all reports
- Automatic alphabetical stock name sort
- Automatic update of disk file when necessary

REQUIRES 16K MEMORY AND COMMODORE DISK UNIT

DISK & MANUAL \$50.00 Post Paid

**MYSTIC SOFTWARE**

P.O. BOX 218 LEDYARD, CT 06339



## NEW BARGAINS!

Features for Aug/Sep 81:

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES ON CBM/PET & VIC EQUIPMENT (IN STOCK!)

Cursor Magazine (on tape, specify issues. Write for catalog) 10/\$44.95

Micro Software Systems  
Billboard for 8032 \$ 39  
Billboard for 2001 \$ 29  
Cable, PET-IEEE (1 meter)\$37  
Cable, PET-IEEE (2 meter)\$44  
Cable, IEEE-IEEE(2 meter)\$47  
Modem+terminal software\$ 279  
NEC Spinwriter #5530 \$2695  
Ymec typewr/printer \$2499  
Watanabe MIPL0T \$1149

Uncrasher for 2000/4000 \$15  
\*\* NEW \*\* for 8032 \$25

EPSON PRINTERS  
MX80 \$ 479  
MX80FT call  
MX100 call

**NEW!** FRICTION FEED for MX80, CBM 4022 Conversion Kit \$69

VOTRAX Type-N-Talk \$345

TU-PVE Connect your Video Monitor to PET/CBM for second display. Our unique contact extensions leave user port available for other accessories (NOT for 8032) \$39.95

CONNECT PET/CBM TO PRINTER: Simply plug in the interface and use your PET/CBM computer with popular “standard” printers, or add video monitor for second display. All interfaces assembled, tested, warranted. No software required.

TU-65C Use NEC, Centronics, Ymec, or other industry standard parallel printers. Works with disk, other IEEE devices attached.....\$129.95  
TU-65CO As above, for Okidata.....\$129.95  
Computer-Printer Interfaces by ESCON  
ELECTRIC to PET/CBM \$649  
ELECTRIC to Apple, TRS-80: Parallel \$549  
ELECTRIC to Apple, TRS-80: RS-232 Serial \$579  
MTST-1/O to Parallel \$425  
Cables extra, \$20 to \$90. Installation \$100  
ELECTRIC, Heavy Duty 15”, reconditioned, with ESCON for  
PET/CBM \$1195 TRS-80 Mod 1.3 \$995  
APPLE \$1195 TRS-80 Model 2 \$1045  
RS-232 \$1045

**Virginia Micro Systems**

14415 Jefferson Davis Highway  
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191 (703) 491-6502

VISA/MC, VA +4%  
Factory auth sales & service  
MWF 12-8, Sa 9-3

NOW AVAILABLE - EXCLUSIVELY FROM

**PHOENIX DISTRIBUTION, INC.**

4450 SOUTH WAYSIDE SUITE 100 B  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77087  
(713) 641-5878

**COMMODORE APPLICATION SOFTWARE**

**INVENTORY CONTROL  
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT  
JOB COSTING/ESTIMATING  
FLOATING PRIME LOANS (BANKING)  
DOCUMENT PROCESSOR  
REVOLVING CREDIT/ACCOUNTS RECV**

BY WILLIAM A. LEITH  
TRANSAMERICAN BUSINESS SYSTEMS

STRUCTURED BUSINESS APPLICATION SOFTWARE FOR THE EXPERIENCED COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL AND THE FIRST TIME USER PROVEN, FIELD TESTED AND IN USE FOR OVER 12 MONTHS THESE SOFTWARE PACKAGES HAVE BEEN DESIGNED WITH THE END USER IN MIND, DEVELOPED BY KNOWN PROGRAMMING SPECIALISTS WHO UNDERSTAND YOUR APPLICATIONS.

**COMMAND LIST DRIVEN  
SELF PROMPTING PROGRAMS  
COMPREHENSIVE DOCUMENTATION**

**COMPUTERIZED CLASSROOM  
MANAGEMENT**  
(STUDENT RECORDKEEPING & CLASS TRACKING)  
**INDIVIDUAL EDUCATION PROGRAM**  
(SPECIAL EDUCATION IEP)  
**STUDENT ATTENDANCE  
COMMERCIAL BANKING PACKAGES**

BY JIM DAVIES & BRIAN BRAZDA  
CHICAGO SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

ALL PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE IN  
40 OR 80 COLUMN VERSIONS FOR USE  
WITH THE 2040, 4040 OR 8050

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE FROM PHOENIX

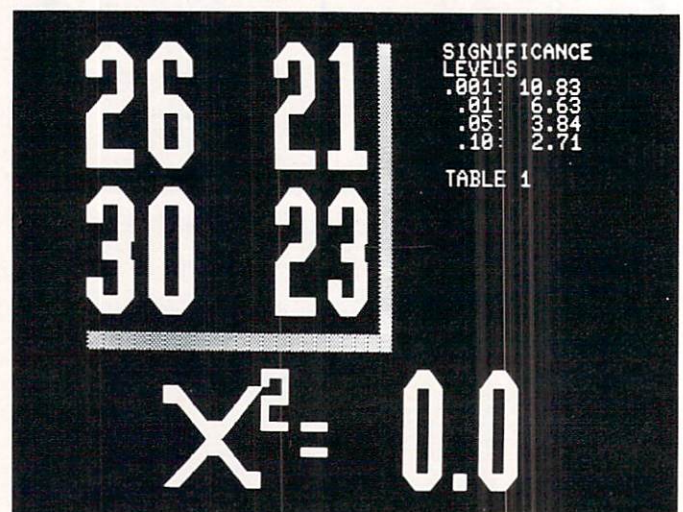
**ADDS MULTIVISION (MULTI USER)  
COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
C. ITOH STARWRITER AND DOT MATRIX  
PRINTERS  
ADDS AND TELEVIDEO DISPLAY TERMINALS**

```

570 REM REVERSE SCREEN IF IT IS HIGHLIGHTED
580 IF RV THEN SYS 7809:RV=0:FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT I
590 :
600 REM ERASE LAST DIGITS IN TABLE
610 FOR I=1 TO 10
620 V=USR( 10 + ROW*R(I) + COLUMN*C(I) )
630 NEXT I
640 :
650 REM DISPLAY THE ARRAY AS A TABLE
660 FOR I=0 TO 3
670 T=INT(A(I)/10)
680 REM USE BLANKS IN PLACE OF LEADING ZEROS
690 V=T:IF V=0 THEN V=10
700 V=USR( V + ROW*R((2*I)+1) + COLUMN*C((2*I)+1) )
710 V=USR( A(I)-10*T + ROW*R((2*I)+2) + COLUMN*C((2*I)+2) )
720 NEXT I
730 :
740 REM COMPUTE THE VALUE OF CHI-SQUARE FOR THE TABLE
750 CHI=100*(A(0)*A(3)-A(1)*A(2))^2
760 CHI=.05+CHI/((A(0)+A(2))*(A(1)+A(3))*(A(0)+A(1))*(A(2)+A(3)))
770 CHI=INT(10*CHI)/10
780 IF CHI>9.9 THEN CHI=9.9
790 :
800 REM DISPLAY CHI-SQUARE VALUE
810 V=USR( INT(CHI) + ROW*R(9) + COLUMN*C(9) )
820 V=USR( 10*(CHI-INT(CHI)) + ROW*R(10) + COLUMN*C(10) )
830 :
840 REM SHOW HOW MANY TABLES HAVE BEEN DONE
850 M=M+1:PRINT "<S><Q><Q><Q><Q><Q><Q>" SPC(27) "TABLE" M
860 :
870 REM PAUSE FOR FIVE SECONDS
880 T=TI
890 IF (TI-T)<300 THEN 890
900 :
910 REM IF SIGNIFICANT, REVERSE FIELD, HOLD LONGER, AND SET HIGHLIGHT FLAG
920 IF CHI>3.84 THEN SYS 7809:FOR I=1 TO 5000:NEXT I:RV=-1
930 :
940 REM CLEAR TABLE
950 FOR I=0 TO 3
960 A(I)=0
970 NEXT I
980 :
990 REM MAKE ANOTHER TABLE
1000 GOTO 520
1010 :
1020 REM SYMBOLS USED IN LISTING
1030 "[X]" PRESS KEY WITH SHIFT
1040 "<s>" CLEAR SCREEN
1050 "<S>" CURSOR HOME
1060 "<q>" CURSOR UP
1070 "<Q>" CURSOR DOWN
1080 "<}>" CURSOR LEFT
1090 "<]>" CURSOR RIGHT
1100 "<R>" REVERSE ON
1110 "<r>" REVERSE OFF

```

READY.





# DR. DALEY'S *BEST* Mailing List Is Now Better!

DR. DALEY has taken his best selling mailing list and made it even better! This version has been totally revised to increase the reliability of the files and make it even easier to operate. Several new features have been added:

- Goof-proof input routine. Eliminates the irritating results of accidentally pressing some cursor control keys. This is a machine code routine so it is as fast as you are! **BONUS**—Auto repeat on all keys!
- Interface to allow output of the entire mailing list or virtually *ANY* subset to WORDPRO III and WORDPRO IV format files so you can use these to generate personalized form letters. *YOU* can format the structure of this output!
- Routines to merge files and to minimize the number of duplicate entries in a file.
- More machine code routines to speed up processing.
- In addition you have the same powerful file formatting options where *YOU* can determine the structure of the files. *YOU* can format your label output with up to 11 lines per label and from 1 to 8 (yes EIGHT) labels per line.

This system is completely menu driven. It includes 100 pages of user documentation. This documentation is for the end user and is not padded with listings, flow charts, and other such extraneous material.

This program will be available for a short time at the introductory price of \$159.95. It is available for the 32K PET and CBM 3000, 4000 and 8000 series computers. You can order through your dealer or directly from us. We will accept VISA or MASTERCARD or your check or money order. Overseas orders include 10% to cover shipping.

Charge to  
your  
MC/VISA



**DR. DALEY'S Software**  
**425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, MI 49103**  
**Phone (616) 471-5514**  
**Sunday - Thursday noon to 9 p.m., Eastern Time**

# Keyword

Charles Brannon  
Greensboro, NC

KEYWORD is another in a family of labor-saving programs. As with KEYPRINT, the mere touch of one key does a lot.

The purpose of KEYWORD is to save typing time. When you type any shifted letter of the alphabet, a whole BASIC word (or keyword) is inserted at the cursor position. For example, when you type SHIFT-A, the word PRINT is spelled out instantly. SHIFT-P will give you POKE, another commonly-used command. There are 26 letters, so you can access 26 keywords. These keywords are found in a 26-byte "dictionary" in memory. I have defined the 26 keys as the most commonly-used BASIC keywords, in a mnemonic (easily learned) arrangement. However, you can redefine the dictionary to supply *your* favorite set of keywords. When using the 4.0 version, for example, you may want to define several keys as disk commands, giving you a clear, easy DOS SUPPORT.

On to application ... KEYWORD will work on either the Upgrade ROM or 4.0 ROM with any memory size. You load it and lock it into memory with the supplied BASIC program. Then you can either activate or deactivate it with a single SYS command. The last five lines of DATA statements are the tokens that correspond to each letter of the alphabet. If you change them before running the program, KEYWORD will then have a different dictionary. You can have several versions of KEYWORD on disk or tape to suit your needs. More on how you can do this later.

Be very careful when entering the KEYWORD loader program. It reads the numbers in the DATA statements, which are the decimal equivalents of 6502 machine language code. The 6502 will not tolerate mistakes; one typo and it crashes, so do your best to type it in accurately. For insurance, *be sure* to save it on tape or disk before using it. Then you can re-LOAD it and proofread it. What the BASIC program does is:

- 1) Find the top of memory
- 2) Reduce BASIC's top-of-memory pointer by one page (256 bytes)
- 3) Place KEYWORD at the top of memory
- 4) Make corrections due to relocation
- 5) Correct, if necessary, for Upgrade ROM (3.0) BASIC
- 6) Display the ON/OFF address and TABLE address
- 7) Return control back to you!

When the program displays the addresses, write them down for further reference. The first one displayed is ON/OFF. When you SYS to it, it

will "activate" KEYWORD, or if KEYWORD is already activated, it will turn it off. The second number is the starting address of the token table. If you didn't change the DATA statements, you can use POKE to change any of the 26 tokens in the dictionary. What the heck is a *token*? A token is a single character that represents an entire keyword. BASIC stores its programs in tokenized format, and you can see what an incredible memory-saver this is. PRINT condenses down into a single character, whose ASCII value is 153. The first byte in the token table is 153, and the first of 26 keys is the letter A. That's why SHIFT-A gives you PRINT, and that's the secret to changing the library. Just change any of the 26 numbers in the last four DATA lines to the tokens you want to substitute. Remember to save your modified version. Included at the end of this article is a list of the tokens and their matching keywords.

Finally, some more advanced programming issues need to be mentioned. Like KEYPRINT, the first thing KEYWORD does is "activate" itself by changing the IRQ vector at \$90-\$91 to point to the KEYWORD handler routine. This section handles the input. KEYWORD checks location \$D9 (ASCII value of last key pressed) for the range of shifted A to shifted Z, and skips out if not found. It then converts this value to a number from zero to 25 and uses it as an index to look up the proper token in the TOKEN TABLE. Finally, it uses a modified version of BASIC's LIST routine to "un-crunch" the token into its expanded form and insert these ASCII characters into the keyboard buffer, where they'll be treated as keystrokes and typed out by BASIC just as if the user had typed them. Note that the first character in the buffer must be ASCII 20 (delete) in order to erase the shifted character that appears on the screen.

Table 1.

A	=	PRINT	N	=	NEXT
B	=	PEEK	O	=	OPEN
C	=	PRINT#	P	=	POKE
D	=	CMD	Q	=	CLOSE
E	=	INPUT#	R	=	RUN
F	=	FOR	S	=	SAVE
G	=	GOTO	T	=	THEN
H	=	LEFT\$	U	=	RND
I	=	INPUT	V	=	VERIFY
J	=	GET	W	=	LOAD
K	=	READ	X	=	SAVE
L	=	LIST	Y	=	GOSUB
M	=	TAB<	Z	=	SYS

Table 2.

END	-	128	AND	-	175
FOR	-	129	OR	-	176
NEXT	-	130	>	-	177
DATA	-	131	=	-	178
INPUT#	-	132	<	-	179
INPUT	-	133	SGN	-	180

**NEW  
PRODUCT**

# SWARM-100

## JUST PLUG IT IN

- No soldering • No messy wires

## SOFTWARE SELECTABLE

1. Software select one of two operating systems.  
(BASIC 2.0 / BASIC 4.0)
2. Software select utility ROMs at conflicting addresses.

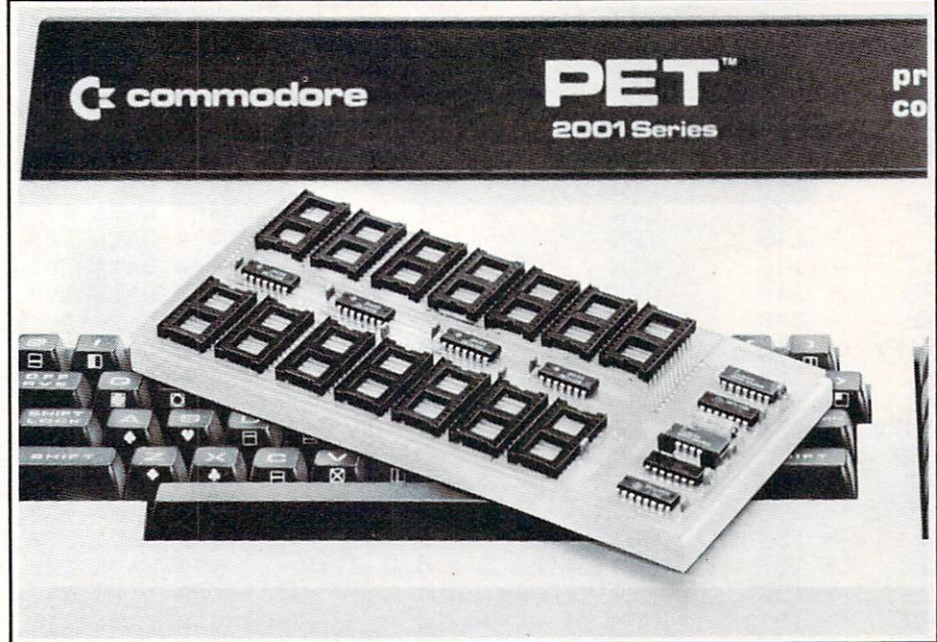
**\$125<sup>00</sup>** (U.S.)

(\$150.00 Canadian)

Add \$3.00 shipping to all points outside Canada.



Master Charge and  
VISA accepted.



# BATTERIES INCLUDED

Village by the Grange  
71 McCaul Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M5T 2X1  
(416) 596-1405

## ASERT yourself... with CFI's new Database Retrieval System

### WHO CAN USE ASERT?

libraries  
personnel departments  
dating services



schools  
employment agencies  
accountants

### ANY BUSINESS THAT KEEPS RECORDS CAN USE ASERT TO:

- Create up to 21 fields per record
- Restructure fields at any time
- Sort on any field at any time
- Use FREE-TEXT area for comments
- Create up to 90 searchwords
- Search & retrieve on any combination of 90 searchwords
- Search with MUST HAVE, MAY NOT HAVE and OPTIONAL operators
- Print out hardcopy including labels
- Output to any word processor
- Compile summary statistics
- Maintain 1900 records per disk with "virtual" 5K record length

### ASERT — Aid for Search & Retrieval of Text — \$495 complete

For the 8032 CBM and 8050 disk drive — Commodore Approved Software

### OTHER CFI SOFTWARE

Federal Income Tax Preparation System\*  
Personal Tax Calculator\*  
Emergency Control Program\*  
VIC Animation Tutorial

\*Distributed for CFI under the Commodore label

### ALL CFI SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

from your local Commodore dealer  
or direct from CFI

CFI . . . *computer solutions*, 875 West End Ave., New York, NY 10025

```

DIM      - 134      INT      - 181
READ     - 135      ABS      - 182
LET      - 136      USR      - 183
GOTO     - 137      FRE      - 184
RUN      - 138      POS      - 185
IF       - 139      SQR      - 186
RESTORE  - 140      RND      - 187
GOSUB    - 141      LOG      - 188
RETURN   - 142      EXP      - 189
REM      - 143      COS      - 190
STOP     - 144      SIN      - 191
ON       - 145      TAN      - 192
WAIT     - 146      ATN      - 193
LOAD     - 147      PEEK     - 194
SAVE     - 148      LEN      - 195
VERIFY   - 149      STR$     - 196
DEF      - 150      VAL      - 197
POKE     - 151      ASC      - 198
PRINT#   - 152      CHR$     - 199
PRINT    - 153      LEFT$    - 200
CONT     - 154      RIGHT$   - 201
LIST     - 155      MID$     - 202
CLR      - 156      GO       - 203
CMD      - 157      Following are 4.0 Disk
SYS      - 158      BASIC Commands:
OPEN     - 159      CONCAT    - 204
CLOSE    - 160      DOPEN     - 205
GET      - 161      RECORD    - 206
NEW      - 162      HEADER    - 207
TAB(     - 163      COLLECT   - 208
TO       - 164      BACKUP    - 209
FN       - 165      COPY      - 210
SPC(     - 166      APPEND    - 211
THEN     - 167      DSAVE     - 212
NOT      - 168      DLOAD     - 213
STEP     - 169      CATALOG   - 214
+        - 170      RENAME    - 215
-        - 171      SCRATCH   - 216
*        - 172      DIRECTORY - 217
/        - 173
I        - 174

```

```

100 REM KEYWORD LOADER
110 POKE 53,PEEK(53)-1:CLR
120 BASE=PEEK(52)+256*PEEK(53)
130 PRINT"␣PATIENCE..."
140 FOR I=0 TO 164:READ A:POKE BASE+I,A:
    -NEXT I
150 REM RELOCATION ADJUSTMENTS
160 AD=BASE+37:GOSUB390
170 POKE BASE+13,LO
180 POKE BASE+22,HI
190 AD=BASE+138:GOSUB390
200 POKE BASE+57,LO:POKE BASE+58,HI
210 AD=BASE+164:GOSUB390
220 POKE BASE+99,LO:POKE BASE+100,HI
230 POKE BASE+109,LO:POKE BASE+110,HI
240 AD=BASE+35:GOSUB390
250 POKE BASE+8,LO:POKE BASE+9,HI
260 AD=BASE+36:GOSUB390
270 POKE BASE+17,LO:POKE BASE+18,HI
280 IF PEEK(50003)=160 THEN 350
290 REM CONVERSIONS FOR 3.0 BASIC
300 POKE BASE+65,146
310 POKE BASE+69,192
320 POKE BASE+136,46
330 POKE BASE+137,230
340 PRINT"␣*** KEYWORD 3.0 ***␣":GOTO360
350 PRINT"␣*** KEYWORD 4.0 ***␣"

```

```

360 PRINT"ON/OFF:  SYS ␣";BASE
370 PRINT"␣TABLE AT:  ␣";BASE+138
380 END
390 HI=INT(AD/256):LO=AD-256*HI:RETURN
400 DATA 120, 165, 144, 72, 165, 145
410 DATA 72, 173, 35, 32, 208, 2
420 DATA 169, 37, 133, 144, 173, 36
430 DATA 32, 208, 2, 169, 32, 133
440 DATA 145, 104, 141, 36, 32, 104
450 DATA 141, 35, 32, 88, 96, 0
460 DATA 0, 72, 138, 72, 152, 72
470 DATA 165, 217, 201, 193, 144, 82
480 DATA 201, 219, 176, 78, 56, 233
490 DATA 193, 170, 189, 138, 32, 162
500 DATA 0, 134, 158, 170, 160, 178
510 DATA 132, 31, 160, 176, 132, 32
520 DATA 160, 0, 10, 240, 16, 202
530 DATA 16, 12, 230, 31, 208, 2
540 DATA 230, 32, 177, 31, 16, 246
550 DATA 48, 241, 200, 177, 31, 48
560 DATA 17, 8, 142, 164, 32, 230
570 DATA 158, 166, 158, 157, 111, 2
580 DATA 174, 164, 32, 40, 208, 234
590 DATA 230, 158, 166, 158, 41, 127
600 DATA 157, 111, 2, 169, 20, 141
610 DATA 111, 2, 230, 158, 104, 168
620 DATA 104, 170, 104, 76, 85, 228
630 REM * KEYWORD TOKEN LIBRARY HERE:*
640 DATA 153,194,152,157,132,129
650 DATA 137,200,133,161,135,155
660 DATA 163,130,159,151,160,138
670 DATA 148,167,187,149,147,148
680 DATA 141,158,0
READY.

```

©

## DRAGON CHASE FOR PET USERS

BATTLE THE FIERCE DRAGON  
WHILE ESCAPING FROM  
THE TREACHEROUS MAZE!

EXCITING REAL TIME ACTION

\$6.95 CASSETTE

MORE GAMES AVAILABLE  
SEND FOR FREE  
CATALOG



PRECISION SOFTWARE  
53 MUNROE ROAD  
LEXINGTON, MA 02173

# COMMUNICATE!



## McTerm Telecommunications For The Commodore

\*Your Commodore computer becomes a very intelligent terminal. Operates with a modem over ordinary telephone lines.

\*Let's you use the power and memory of distant mainframe computers. Write programs on your micro, run them on the big ones.

\*Access giant data bases all over the world.

\*Tune into Micronet or the "Source" for up to the minute news, sports, weather, stock market reports, electronic mail airline reservations, games, etc.

\*Automatically record all or any part of your transmissions onto disc or printer.

\*Save time and money when you store your data on disk and send it in batch. No more slow on-line data entry. Transfers programs, sequential data, or WordPro files.

\*Sends and receives on the PET much faster than anything else on the market -- up to 1200 baud.

\*Customize McTerm to meet your needs: have a number of stores that need to communicate? Link them with McTerm.

\*Auto dial/auto answer available as option.

\*\*\*\*\* Only \$195 complete \*\*\*\*\*

### Features:

- \*Baud selection from 75 to 1200
- \*Full and half duplex, local echo
- \*Supports odd, even, and mark parity
- \*CRC, error checking for transfers between PETS
- \*Works with 3.0 or 4.0 Basic, 1.0 or 2.0 DOS, 40 or 80 col. computers, 2040, 4040, or 8050 disk drives.
- \*Works with most RS-232 modems

### YES! SEND ME THE FOLLOWING:

- Complete McTerm Communications package with program, ROM, cable and manual. I've enclosed \$195.00.  
Disk drive?  2040  8050  
Basic Version?  4.0  other
- Send more information on McTerm.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

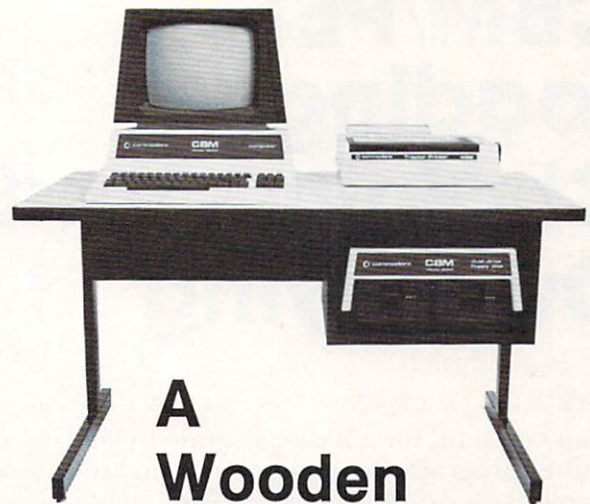
Address \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**MADISON  
COMPUTER**

1825 Monroe Street  
Madison, WI 53711  
(608)255-5552  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

\*\*\* Call for info on communications for the VIC \*\*\*



## A Wooden Computer?

### Not from Commodore!

So why should the desk look like wood? A pleasant cream and charcoal trimmed desk looks so much better with Commodore systems. One look and you'll see. Interlink desks are right. By design.

### The specifications only confirm the obvious:

- Cream and charcoal color beautifully matches the Commodore hardware and blends with your decor.
- An ideal 710 mm (28") keyboard height yet no bumping knees because a clever cutout recesses the computer into the desktop.
- High pressure laminate on both sides of a solid core for lasting beauty and strength.
- Electrostatically applied baked enamel finish on welded steel legs—no cheap lacquer job here.
- T-molding and rounded corners make a handsome Commodore hardware that won't chip.
- Knocked down for safe, inexpensive shipment.
- Patented slip joints for quick easy assembly.
- Leveling glides for uneven floors.
- Room enough for a Commodore printer on the desk, yet fits into nearly any den or office niche—H: 660 mm (26") W: 1170 mm (46") D: 660 mm (26").
- Matching printer stand available with slot for bottom feeding.

In short, as Commodore dealers, we won't settle for anything that looks good only in the catalog! Our customers won't let us. They don't buy pictures. And neither should you. This is why **we will let you use one of our desks for a week** and then decide. If for any reason you don't like it, just return it in good condition for a cheerful refund.

If your Commodore dealer doesn't carry our desks yet, send a check for \_\_\_\_\_ and we will ship your desk freight paid!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

St \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Interlink, Inc., Box 134, Berrien Springs, MI 49103  
Master Charge and Visa welcome. Call our order line:  
616-473-3103

# CBM/PET Loading, Chaining, and Overlaying

Jim Butterfield  
Toronto, Canada

It can be useful for a Basic program to load in another program. For example, if you are writing an ambitious program and you run out of memory, you could build your program in two or more parts. Each part loads in the next one and your program will run even though there isn't enough memory for the whole thing at one time. This technique is called "chaining" — each part chains to the next.

Then again, you might have a series of programs to do various types of work, and use a menu program to ask the user to select which job he wants done. The menu program will then load in the program needed to do the work. This is not called chaining — each new program stands by itself and doesn't logically connect to a previous part. It can be called "Loading by Program."

Finally, there's a need to leave the existing program in place, but to bring information into memory that supplements the program. For example, machine language coding might be brought in to do a certain job; when the job is done, a new machine language program might be loaded into the same memory slot ... and all the time the controlling Basic program remains undisturbed. Similarly, you can load screen memory with information directly from disk. The technique is called "overlay" — new data goes where old data used to be.

## Chaining

The PET is very well adapted to program chaining. Each program module can load in the next and keep going. No variables are lost and the new program module runs from the first statement.

It's easy to do. If your program has finished its particular job, and wants to bring in part two of the program stored on disk and called "PART2", just code:

```
870 LOAD "PART2",8
```

Part two will load and start running from the first statement. It will be a true program continuation since your variables are preserved.

Important precautions: No program in the chained sequence must be bigger than the first program. Any defined functions (DEF FNX..)

must be redefined as each new program is brought in. DATA statements are brought in fresh with each program module, of course. Strings which are fixed in the program must be redefined in each module. A fixed string is one that is given completely within the program: H\$="HELLO" produces H\$ as a fixed string which must be defined again upon chaining; INPUT Y\$ or Z\$="HELLO"+"THERE" produces Y\$ and Z\$ as computed strings which will be carried through chaining without the need for redefinition.

Chaining can also be done from cassette tape. The same rules apply and the chaining line would read: 870 LOAD "PART2".

## Chaining Example

Try this simple example of program chaining. This program calculates a series of square roots (in part 1) and then prints them (in part 2).

```
100 DIM X(20)
110 FOR J= 1 TO 20
120 X(J)=SQR(J)
130 NEXT J
140 REM XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
150 REM XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
160 LOAD "ROOTPRINT",8
```

Type in the above program and save it under the name ROOTCALC. The REM statements seem odd; they are there to make sure that this first program is longer than the second part.

Now we're ready for the second program.

Type NEW and enter:

```
100 FOR K= 3 to 15
110 PRINT K,X(K)
120 NEXT K
130 END
```

Save this one with name ROOTPRINT. Now we're ready to go.

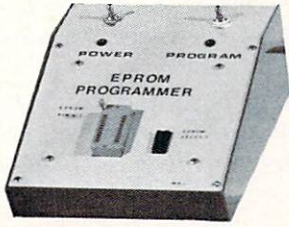
Load the first program (ROOTCALC) and type RUN. There will be a pause while the twenty square roots are calculated, and then you'll see the second program being loaded. The table will be printed, and the program will stop. If you LIST, you'll see that ROOTPRINT is there.

## Loading From Programs

When you want a program to load another program — not as a continuation but as a fresh start — you'll be tempted to use chaining anyway. It works very neatly and is easy to code. And it doesn't really matter if there are some variables left over from the previous program.

This will work well, but there are a few things you should watch closely. Remember that chaining insists that your first program is as large or larger than any other to be loaded — the first program allocates memory space for all the others. Watch out for array dimensioning: you should set up all your arrays in your first, initializing program or you may bomb out on a REDIM'D ARRAY error. And remember that with this method, you can't assume that all variables are zero when the program

## EPROM PROGRAMMER



No fuss just plug  
in an do your own  
**EPROMS.**  
**PROGRAM**  
**COPY**  
**VERIFY**

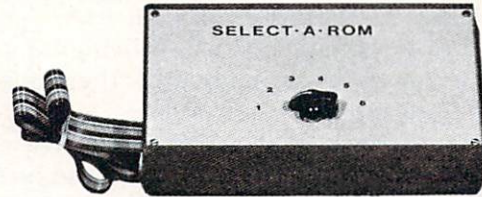
Program you own single 5V supply  
EPROMS like 2716, 2532. Plugs  
directly into PET/CBM. Nothing else  
to buy completely assembled and  
tested including software. **\$195.00**

**ALSO EPROMS**      2716 — \$12.50 Each  
                                 2532 — \$28.00 Each

**SHIPPING — ADD \$5.00**

**MRJ**

7951 No. 4 Road, Richmond, B.C.  
Canada, V6Y 2T4  
Telephone (604) 273-3651



## SELECT — A — ROM

For the Commodore PET/CBM

With one rotary switch select 1 to 6 separate  
ROMS or EPROMS, without damaging your  
computer board or rom pins. Now you can  
use

**Wordpro, Toolkit, Visicale, Eproms**  
as 2716's or 2532's etc.

**Assembled** \_\_\_\_\_ **\$80.00**  
**Kit** \_\_\_\_\_ **\$45.00**

## ROM SWITCH

A switch between old basic 2.0 and new 4.0  
basic ROMS. Now you can utilize your  
computer with new and old software.

**\$125.00**

## VISA ORDERS — PHONE

(604) 273-3651 — JOHN (604) 273-3416 — JOHN  
(604) 325-1122 — STAN

**Progress  
Computers**



## New Hardware

Sacramento, CA  
(916) 722-2208

*Dealer Inquiry  
Welcome*

## HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS CALL (916) 722-2208

Call for price on...Commodore Computers, BEC Software  
Epson and TEC and Tally Printers

MFS-2 IEEE-488 To  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{RS232 Serial} \text{ _____ On ONE Board} \\ \text{8 Bit Parallel} \text{ _____ Buy adding parts} \end{array} \right.$

The MFS-2 is addressable, fully 488 compatible, can mount inside the Commodore  
8032, anywhere on the bus, or on the printer. Has an instruction book. Comes as a  
kit or factory assembled and tested.

	<b>Price</b>	
8 Bit Parallel	Kit 58. <sup>00</sup>	Tested 69
RS232	Kit 69. <sup>00</sup>	Tested 82

(cables not included)

## New Software

File Cabinet 1.2 by Mike Kouri, an excellent data base with 24 pages of documentation,  
user defined files, can interface with word pro files. Does print labels and make mail or any  
kind of list. Has the fastest sort in microcomputing and uses very little ram.

**\$65 per copy**

Business Check Book: Lets you know where your money came from and went. Prints  
several reports. This program does not work for inventory but is made for service business.

In Sacramento it's Progress Computers for Commodore Equipment

6962 Sunrise Blvd., Citrus Heights, CA 95610 (916) 722-2208

starts; you'll have to set them yourself.

If you'd rather do a true load — bringing in the next program and starting over — there are two methods you can use.

Method one uses the “dynamic keyboard” technique. You know that everything would be OK if you typed in your LOAD command and pressed RETURN ... so that's what you have the PET do. To load a disk program called WORK, you would code:

```
840 X$ = CHR$(34)
850 PRINT “[clear, down3] LOAD“;X$;
      “WORK“;X$;“,8”
860 PRINT “[down4] RUN [home]”
870 POKE 623,13:POKE 624,13:POKE 158,2
880 END
```

Note that we are using cursor movements here: on line 850, screen-clear followed by three cursor-downs; on line 860, four cursor-downs and later cursor-home. We are writing the LOAD and RUN instructions carefully onto the screen, and then forcing them to be executed by stuffing a couple of RETURN keystrokes into the keyboard input buffer.

The same techniques will work with cassette tape (change “8” to “1” in line 850). If you have Original ROM Basic, line 870 must change to: POKE 527,13:POKE 528,13:POKE 525,2.

Method two starts off with conventional chaining. The first statement in the newly loaded program is:

```
POKE 42,PEEK(201):POKE 43,PEEK(202):CLR
```

On Original ROMs, use:

```
X1 = PEEK(229):X2 = PEEK(230):POKE 124,X1:
POKE 125,X2
```

### Overlays

If a Basic program wants to load memory with data or programs, and these programs are so located that they won't interfere with Basic, the technique is called overlaying.

Normal chaining methods will do the trick nicely, with one minor exception: the BASIC program will go back to its first statement. This seems odd, but it's for a logical reason: the interpreter, seeing a LOAD, assumes that the BASIC program might be changed; on the assumption that a new program is in there, it starts executing from the beginning.

How do you handle this? Your program is zipping along at line 600, say, and decides to load in a piece of machine code; suddenly, you're back at the start.

The method is simple. As your first line of code, write something like:

```
10 ON Z GOTO 610
```

Now: when the program really starts, Z will be zero and you'll drop through this first line and continue with your program. But at line 600, you'll code: Z=1:LOAD “WHATEVER” ... and even though you'll go back to the start, line 10 will zip you right

back to your working program at line 610 because of the value of Z. When you have multiple overlays, your first line will start to look like:

```
10 ON Z GOTO 610, 840, 1050, 1370
```

It's easy. By the way, be sure to check that you are loading your overlays into “safe memory.” Cassette buffers are often fairly safe; if you use high memory, don't forget to adjust your top-of-memory pointers to protect your overlay programs.

### Conclusion

Yes, you can run a 300K program on an 8K machine with overlays. It may take quite a bit of work to arrange it all, but the techniques are in place and waiting for you.

Copyright © 1981 Jim Butterfield ©

### QUALITY SOFTWARE For The Commodore Pet

**DISK CATALOGER** (16, 32K) \* ..... \$19.95

**DISK UTILITY PAC** (16, 32K) \* ..... \$34.95  
Disk cataloger and disk restore

\* Specify 3.0, 4.0 (40 col), 4.0 (80 col)

**32K SIMULATED DISK** (for tape based systems) \$12.95

Fill 32K with basic programs  
Built-in directory will allow immediate  
execution of any program  
Entire library can be saved to tape

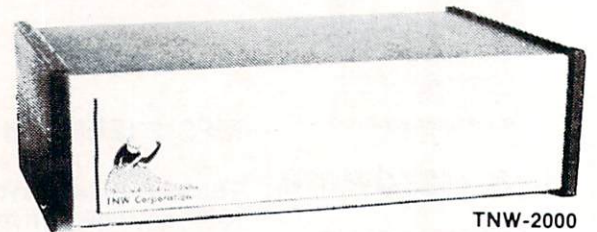
Send for Software Catalog, or order from:

**CompuSoft, Inc.**

P.O. BOX 997 - TROY, MI 48099

## IEEE-488 BUS SYSTEM BUILDING BLOCKS

For Commodore PET/CBM and other computers...



TNW-2000

**TNW-1000 Serial Interface: \$129**  
1 channel output only

**TNW-2000 Serial Interface: \$229**  
1 channel input and output

**TNW-232D Dual Serial Interface: \$369**  
2 channels input and output plus RS-232 control lines

**TNW-103 Telephone Modem: \$389**  
Auto answer, auto dial Use with DAA

**SOFTWARE** PTERM: A program that turns your PET into a terminal  
(Use with TNW-2000, TNW-232D, or TNW 103)

PLUS Most popular computers, disks, printers, etc. SWAP: Allows storage of up to 8 programs in PET memory at once Run them in any order

PAN: A sophisticated electronic mail program (use with TNW-103)

Write or call for information today:



TNW Corporation  
3351 Hancock Street  
San Diego CA 92110

(714) 225-1040



# ECX COMPUTER CO.

Specialists in Commodore Equipment And Peripherals

\*\*\*\* NEW.....NEW.....NEW.....NEW.....NEW \*\*\*\*

**\* MX-232 CBM/PET TO RS-232C INTERFACE:**

Low cost, bidirectional, 50 to 19,200 baud rate, full modem controls parity, allows for two RS-232C CBM ports, installs easily inside CBM: \$149.95

**\* SX-232, CBM/PET RS-232C MODEM SOFTWARE:**

For above CBM to RS-232C interface and standard RS-232C modem, works with Source Micronet CBM to disk CBM to CBM: \$49.95

**\* MX-910 CBM/PET RAM/ROM:**

Allows multi ROM protected programs using the same socket to be put onto diskette cassette, no need to insert protect ROM in socket after initial load, eliminates need for ROM switch box, write protect in software, decoded for dual ROM socket usage, 4K expandable to 8K, easy internal CBM installation: \$119.95

**\* C101 IEEE-488/PET TO CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE:**

New low cost, includes IEEE-488 and Parallel Cables, works on all CBM with Spinwriters, Starwriters, etc.: \$129.95

**\* MX-901 CBM/PET CB2 ZOUND:**

Low cost internal CBM sound music, makes a #2001 or #4001 sound like a #8032: \$16.95

**\* MX-902 CBM/PET/VIC CASSETTE ZOUND:**

Hear programs loading, finds the program easily, internal sound: \$16.95

**\* SX-100 IEEE-488/PET MODEM SOFTWARE:**

Best 8010 modem software, by 8010 developer, all features of SX232: \$49.95

**\* MX-200 IEEE-488/PET PARITY MODEM/SOFTWARE:**

Talk to a host computer requiring parity, all features of SX232: \$399.95

**\* C102 IEEE-488/PET WATANABE PLOTTER INTERFACE:**

For fast IEEE-488 plotting: \$295.00

**ECX COMPUTER COMPANY**

2678 NORTH MAIN ST. #6  
WALNUT CREEK, CA. 94596  
(415) 944-9277

## Programs for Commodore's PET®

Present this ad from COMPUTE! and receive \$2 off your purchase price. Valid at your local dealer or when ordered direct.

• **PROFESSIONAL TOOLS**

- Business Researcher.....(16k) **\$50**
- RNAV3 Navigator.....(16k) **\$30** (8k) **\$25**
- Education Pack (High School)..... **\$15**

• **DISK BOWLING SYSTEM**

- Leaguebowl-24.....(Disk 32k) **\$145**
- Archivebowl.....(for above) **\$40**
- Leaguebowl-12.....(Cass. 16k) **\$40**
- Tournamentbowl.....(Cass. 8k) **\$30**

• **HOME & OFFICE**

- Deluxe Address (16k) **\$40**
- Home Address..... **\$25**
- Grocery Mart..... **\$15**
- Inventory..... **\$20**
- Shopper..... **\$20**
- Dinner's On!..... **\$15**

• **GAMES & SIMULATIONS**

- Mansion!..... **\$15**
- Museum!..... **\$15**
- Pentagon!..... **\$15**
- Fur Trapper..... **\$15**
- High Seas..... **\$15**

Send for free catalog!



**HARRY H. BRILEY**

P.O. Box 2913  
Livermore, CA 94550  
(415) 455-9139

Dealers: Letterhead inquiries invited. Photocopies of this ad are NOT valid coupons. One coupon per purchase. This coupon may be redeemed for face value plus 15' for handling if it was received from customer upon purchase of one of the above programs. Offer void where restricted by law.



# Big power small package.

Products for PET/CBM computers only.

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

**MACHINE LANGUAGE UTILITY-PAC 1.2R**

ROM BASED FIRMWARE INCLUDES 43 COMMANDS TO ENHANCE USE OF YOUR COMPUTER INCLUDING DOS! INCLUDES ASSEMBLER, DISSASSEMBLER, HUNT MEMORY, QUICK TRACE, COMPARE MEMORY, TRANSFER MEMORY, RELOCATOR, WALK CODE, INTEGRATE MEMORY, VIDEO SCREEN DUMP TO PRINTER IN STANDARD OR ENHANCED FORM, FILL MEMORY, FAST TYPE CODE ENTRY, HEX TO DECIMAL AND ASCII CONVERSIONS & VISE VERSA! MOST FUNCTIONS TO SCREEN OR PRINTER. MAKES HANDLING AND UNDERSTANDING OF MACHINE CODE PROGRAMMING EASIER. ALSO INCLUDED ARE THESE PROGRAMS ACCESSIBLE FROM BASIC. REV. PRINT - DOS - SCREEN DUMP - ENHANCED SCREEN DUMP - RE/NEW - AUTO REPEAT - DISK APPEND - REV.SCREEN - DISPLAY. AVAILABLE FOR 3.0 ROMS AT LOCATION HEX \$A000, FOR 4.0 ROMS AT HEX \$9000 OR HEX \$A000. SPECIFY. MANUAL INCLUDED. WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTER-CHARGE. ORDER FOR 30 DAY FREE TRIAL. DOES NOT LOWER USER MEMORY. A MUST FOR NEW OR ADVANCED PROGRAMMERS ALIKE!

**4K ROM FOR 3.0 (\$A000) OR (\$9000) . \$79.95 \$2 S&H**

**4K ROM FOR 4.0 (\$A000) OR (\$9000) . \$79.95 \$2 S&H**

**BASIC UTILITIES 4.0**

THIS 4K ROM CONTAINS 19 COMMANDS FOR BASIC PROGRAMMING. INCLUDED ARE AUTO - RENUMBER - DELETE - FIND - APPEND (TAPE) - DUMP - HELP - TRACE - STEP - OFF - REV. PRINT - D.O.S. - SCREEN DUMP - ENHANCED SCREEN DUMP - RE/NEW - AUTO REPEAT - APPEND (DISK) - REV.SCREEN - DISPLAY. MANUAL INCLUDED. THIS ROM IS LOCATED AT HEX \$9000. THESE PROGRAMS DO NOT LOWER USER AVAILABLE MEMORY, & WILL GREATLY ENHANCE YOUR PROGRAMMING ABILITY!

4K ROM IS.....\$79.95 + \$2 S&H

2K ROM W/FIRST 10 COMMANDS IS....\$39.95 + \$2 S&H

PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH ROM SET YOU HAVE.

SEND \$1.00,  
GET CATALOG  
& \$5.00 OFF  
OF THE NEXT  
PURCHASE!!!

## COMPETITIVE

**SOFTWARE**  
21650 Maple Glen Drive  
Edwardsburg, MI 49112

# Converting Pet BASIC Programs To ASCII Files

Harvey B. Herman  
 Department of Chemistry  
 University of North Carolina  
 at Greensboro  
 Greensboro, NC 27412

## Why A Terminal?

If one reads the ads in **COMPUTE!** and other hobbyist magazines you are sure to note a few which purport to convert a personal computer into a terminal. You may have wondered why anyone would want to communicate with a remote computer after spending so much for a stand-alone system. Well there can be advantages. Calling up a service, like The Source or CompuServe will allow you to get current information about Commodore stock (down as I write this) or about a late breaking news bulletin from the AP wire (trouble in Poland today). Calling up a big mainframe at work to make corrections on an errant statistical program will save a round trip and whatever gas that takes. A little reflection will enable you to come up with additional advantages.

## Down-Loading

I recently discussed (**COMPUTE!**, Vol. 1, Issue 6, 1980) one of my frequent uses of PET as a terminal. The operation described in "Converting ASCII Files to PET BASIC", is sometimes called down-loading, that is, transferring a program saved on a large remote computer to a small one. What I did was establish contact with a remote computer using a modified PET terminal program. I then listed a BASIC program (written on the remote computer) on the screen while simultaneously saving the received ASCII characters to a reserved area in high memory. Contact with the remote computer was broken and a PET BASIC program (called ASCII) loaded and run normally. This program converted the saved ASCII file into a PET BASIC program which was then available for use on the PET.

## Up-Loading

The opposite procedure is also very helpful. This process converting a PET BASIC program into an ASCII file and transferring this file to a remote computer using a terminal program, can be called up-loading. It works like this. First, load any PET BASIC program normally. Append (using TOOL-

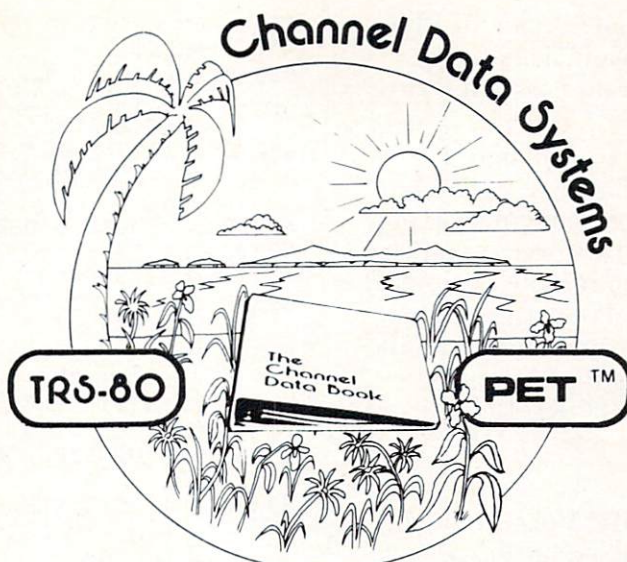
KIT or the like) the BASIC program Disinterpreter, the listing of which is given in this article. Run the disinterpreter program (RUN 63000) whose function is to make an ASCII file in high memory of the first BASIC program loaded. Finally, load the terminal program, establish contact with the remote computer and transmit the ASCII file to it. Editing can be done "on the fly" with the disinterpreter program or by a text-editor on the big machine. Up-loading (or down-loading for that matter) saves a lot of time retyping BASIC programs for use on other machines. For example, I have had little trouble converting PET BASIC programs to work on a DEC VAX-11/780 machine (watch RIGHT\$, however).

## Program Disinterpreter

The program which makes an ASCII file (Disinterpreter) is a much expanded version of a preliminary one described in PET User's Notes (Vol. 1, issue 3). The program as listed is for "old" ROMs (version 2) but changes required for "upgrade" ROMs (version 2) are indicated (tested briefly). It can be difficult to follow a program written by someone else (an understatement). I have included remarks to help make the task easier. It will also be helpful for novices to review how PET programs are stored in memory (see PET User Manual, for example).

A number of points in the program need further elaboration:

1. This program was designed to be appended to programs which may or may not have data statements. Since PET BASIC does not have a RESTORE line number it was necessary to use a trick in lines 63190 to 63220. A unique data string ('end of data') was defined which stopped a dummy read loop. The data statement pointer was now positioned correctly for reading BASIC keywords into an array.
2. My intention was to send the ASCII files to VAX-11/780 mainframe. Several places in the program are specific for that application. For example, I could not use PET cursor controls in a VAX program so a space was substituted (line 63280 and lines 63330 to 63350) for cursor controls and unused tokens. A cursor control may be indicated if the quote mode flag is set ( $F = +1$ ) and the peeked number is less than 32 or greater than 127. The program was *not* intended to be used in applications that have extensive graphics use but lower case will come out correctly with the original character generator ROM. I also substituted INPUT for GET as a BASIC keyword (see line 63690).
3. Old ROM/New ROM changes are given in lines 63150 to 63160 and 63380 to 63390. Also, add one more keyword ('GO') after MID\$ in line 63730 and change 202 to 203 to 204 in lines 63310 and 63340.

**OMNIFILE**

CBM or TRS-80

\$30

**Omnifile** is a versatile, in-memory database program with sorting, formatting, and computational features. Records can be entered, edited, and processed with a single letter command. **Omnifile** applications include inventory records, mailing lists, sales journals and collection lists. Records can be stored on the Commodore floppy disks or on the tape cassette. **Omnifile** uses approximately 6k of RAM memory. Up to 500 records can be contained in memory in a 32k CBM at any time. Multiple files are easily accessed from disk or tape. Items can be sorted, moved, inserted and reformatted. Calculations can be made and totals can be printed. The **Omnifile** package includes the program with sample data, listing and manual, and will operate on the large keyboard Commodore PET or CBM computers with at least 16k memory. Also available on diskette for \$36. An abbreviated version, **Data Logger**, requiring only 1k of RAM is available on cassette for \$15.

**GENERAL LEDGER/PERSONAL LEDGER**

CBM or TRS-80

\$30

**General Ledger** is a complete double entry bookkeeping system with provisions for budgeting and keeping records of income, deductible and non-deductible expenses, assets and liabilities. Simple interactive features allow entering transactions, adding or editing accounts, and printing of a detailed income statement and balance sheets. Data can be stored on the Commodore floppy disks or cassette. **General Ledger** occupies about 6.2k of RAM memory, allowing approximately 200 accounts on a 16k machine. Transaction files can be accessed by our **Omnifile** database program for complete analysis, sorting by date, account number, etc. The **General Ledger** program will operate on the new Commodore PET or CBM microcomputer systems and comes with sample data, listing, and manual. Also available on diskette for \$36. An abbreviated version allowing about 35 accounts on a 1.0 or 2.0 BASIC 8k PET is available on cassette for \$20.

**EXPLORE**

CBM

\$15

Inspired by the computerized fantasy simulation "Adventure," **Explore** is a conversational program which operates on the Commodore PET with only 8k bytes of memory. **Explore** contains four adventures in which you operate a computerized tank, hunt treasure in a magic cave, explore the mall in Washington D.C., and survive in a haunted castle. **Explore** package includes introduction, five data files, and complete manual. Available from Channel Data Systems on cassette for \$15. Indication of old or new ROMs is requested.

**CHANNEL DATA BOOK for PET**

CBM

\$20

A complete hardware and software reference service listing descriptions for over 1400 software programs and over 200 peripheral devices for PET. Also includes an information sources section, and addresses for Commodore Dealers in the USA and Canada, Commodore Vendors, and PET user groups. Designed to organize documentation, newsletters, listings, and other user selected information in an attractive 3-ring binder.

**ACCESSORIES****PORT NOISE COMPLETE**

Speaker-amplifier for Commodore PET or CBM with connector (M & N pin) all ready to plug in—\$20.

**IEEE/USER PORT CONNECTOR**

24 pin connector. With backshell—\$7. Without backshell—\$4.

**C-10 TAPE CASSETTES**

High quality AGFA tape with screw type case. \$10/10 or \$75/100.

Cash, Checks, Money Orders, VISA, Mastercharge

Add \$2 shipping for each order—COD—\$3.50

For foreign orders please inquire for pricing

**CHANNEL DATA SYSTEMS**

4141 State Street Santa Barbara, CA 93110 805-964-6695

respectively. I made these changes on an 8K PET with upgrade ROMs and the original character generator ROM, and the program passed a short test.

4. As a convenience to the user I calculated the memory location in hex of the last byte (zero) sent to high memory. If the user wishes, memory from hex 4000 to last byte saved can be stored on tape or disk for transmission later to the remote computer. Furthermore the user's terminal program could key on the zero byte to stop transmission of the file automatically. The beginning of high memory (\$4000 up) is set in lines 63160 (POKE 135,64) and 63240 (4\*4096).

### Summary

The programs ASCII (**COMPUTE!** Vol. 1, Issue 6, 1980) and disinterpreter (discussed here) are complimentary. They allow down-loading and up-loading of BASIC programs developed on one computer for use on another. If you have access to a remote computer, I urge you to purchase a terminal program which will allow you to communicate over telephone lines. It is a relatively inexpensive way to upgrade the capability of a personal computer. I have found it invaluable and I trust you will too.

READY.

```

63000 REM DISINTERPRETER
63010 REM
63020 REM APPEND TO BASIC PROGRAM
63030 REM MAKES AN ASCII FILE OF BASIC -
      -PROGRAM IN HIGH MEMORY
63040 REM
63050 REM HARVEY B. HERMAN
63060 REM
63070 REM ORIGINALLY FROM PET USER -
      -NOTES VOL 1 ISSUE 3
63080 REM EXPERIMENTAL DISINTERPRETER
63090 REM AUTHOR- WARREN D. SWAN
63100 REM
63110 REM 'OLD' ROMS. SEE REMS FOR -
      -UPGRADE CHANGES
63120 REM
63130 PRINT "hvvvvvvvv PLEASE -
      -BE PATIENT"
63140 REM PROTECT HIGH MEMORY($4000 UP)
63150 REM UPGRADE-POKE 52,0:POKE53,64
63160 POKE 134,0:POKE 135,64:CLR:F=-1:
      -REM QUOTE FLAG(MINUS-NO QUOTE)
63170 POKE 59468,14
63180 DATA "START OF DATA"
63190 REM READ PAST DATA IN BASIC -
      -PROGRAM
63200 FOR I=1 TO 1000:READ C$
63210 IF C$="START OF DATA" THEN I=1000
63220 NEXT I
63230 REM ASCII FILE MADE FROM $4000 UP
63240 J=4*4096
63250 DIM C$(255):C$(0)=CHR$(13)
63260 DIM D$(255):D$(0)=CHR$(13)
63270 FOR I=1 TO 31:C$(I)=" ":NEXT I
63280 FOR I=1 TO 31:D$(I)=" ":NEXT I
63290 FOR I=32 TO 127:C$(I)=CHR$(I):
      -NEXT I

```

```

63300 FOR I=32 TO 127:D$(I)=CHR$(I):
      -NEXT I
63310 FOR I=128 TO 202:READ C$(I):
      -C$(I)=" "+C$(I)+" ":NEXT I:
      -REM SPACES FOR VAX
63320 C$(127+50)=">":C$(127+51)="=":
      -C$(127+52)="<":REM NO SPACES FOR -
      -VAX
63330 REM MAKE UNUSED TOKENS INTO SPACES
63340 FOR I=203 TO 254:C$(I)=" ":NEXT I:
      -C$(255)=" "
63350 FOR I=128 TO 254:D$(I)=" ":NEXT I:
      -D$(255)=" "
63360 FOR I=193 TO 220:D$(I)=CHR$(I):
      -NEXT I:REM ALLOW FOR LOWER CASE
63370 PRINT "h":REM START DISINTERPRETIN
      -G
63380 REM UPGRADE-PEEK(42)+256*PEEK(43)-
      -3
63390 L=1025:U=PEEK(124)+256*PEEK(125)-4
      -:REM MEM POINTER AND END OF -
      -PROGRAM
63400 Q=PEEK(L)+256*PEEK(L+1):REM LINK
63410 N$=STR$(PEEK(L+2)+256*PEEK(L+3)):
      -REM STATEMENT NUMBER
63420 REM
63430 REM WHEN STATEMENT 63000 REACHED -
      -STOP AND FILL NEXT MEM. LOC. WITH -
      -ZERO
63440 REM CONVERT TO HEX AND DISPLAY -
      -FOR REFERENCE
63450 IFVAL(N$)>=63000THENPOKE J,0:
      -PRINT"ZERO AT LOCATION $";N=J:
      -GOSUB 63740:END
63460 FOR I=2 TO LEN(N$)
63470 CH$=MID$(N$,I,1):PRINT CH$;:
      -POKE J,ASC(CH$):J=J+1:NEXT I
63480 PRINT CHR$(32);:POKE J,32:J=J+1
63490 FOR I=L+4 TO Q-2
63500 P=PEEK(I):REM P=32 IF QUOTE
63510 REM F<1 IN QUOTE MODE, P=32 START -
      -QUOTE MODE
63520 IF F<1 OR P=34 THEN S$=C$(P):
      -GOSUB 63590:GOTO 63540
63530 S$=D$(P):GOSUB 63590
63540 IF P=34 THEN F=-F:REM TOGGLE -
      -QUOTE MODE
63550 NEXT I
63560 REM RESET QUOTE MODE,POKE CR,
      -LF AND CHECK FOR PROGRAM END
63570 F=-1:L=Q:PRINT:POKE J,13:POKE J+1,
      -10:J=J+2:IF L<U THEN 63400
63580 END:REM PROBABLY DON'T NEED THIS
63590 FOR K=1 TO LEN(S$)
63600 CH$=MID$(S$,K,1):IF F<1 THEN IF -
      -CH$=":" THEN CH$="\":REM FOR VAX
63610 REM PRINTS TO SCREEN AND POKES ON -
      -HIGH
63620 REM NOTE CONVERSION FROM PET -
      -ASCII IF ASC>=193 ("A") (TRUE = -
      -1)
63630 PRINT CH$;:POKE J,ASC(CH$)+(ASC(CH
      -$)>192)*96:J=J+1
63640 NEXT K
63650 RETURN
63660 DATA END,FOR,NEXT,DATA,INPUT#,
      -INPUT,DIM,READ,LET
63670 DATA GOTO,RUN,IF,RESTORE,GOSUB,
      -RETURN,REM,STOP
63680 DATA ON,WAIT,LOAD,SAVE,VERIFY,DEF,
      -POKE,PRINT#
63690 DATA PRINT,CONT,LIST,CLR,CMD,SYS,
      -OPEN,CLOSE,INPUT:REM GET
63700 DATA NEW,TAB(,TO,FN,SPC(,THEN,NOT,

```

The SM-KIT is a collection of machine language firmware programming and test aids for BASIC programmers. SM-KIT is a 4K ROM (twice the normal capacity) which you simply insert in a single ROM socket on any BASIC 4 CBM/PET—either 80 column or 40 column. Includes both programming aids and disk handling commands.

**ERROR DETECTION:** the SM-KIT automatically indicates the erroneous line and statement for any BASIC program error.

**LINE NUMBERING:** the SM-KIT automatically numbers BASIC statements until you turn the function off.

**SCREEN OUTPUT:** the commands FIND, DUMP, TRACE and DIRECTORY display on the CRT while you hold the RETURN key (display pauses when the key is released). Continuous output is selected with shift-lock.

**OUTPUT CONTROL to DISK or PRINTER:** in addition to displaying on the CRT, you can direct output to either disk or printer.

**HARDCOPY:** allows screen displays to be either printed or stored on disk.

**FIND:** searches all or any part of a program for text or command strings or variable names. Either exact search or wild card search supported.

**RENUMBER:** the SM-KIT can renumber all or any part of a program. The selective renumbering allows you to move blocks of code within your program.

**VARIABLE DUMP:** displays the contents of floating point, integer, and string variables (both simple and array). Can display all variables or any selected variables.

**TRACE:** SM-KIT can trace program execution either continuously or step by step starting with any line number. Selected program variables can be displayed while tracing.

**DISK COMMANDS:** as in DOS Support (Universal Wedge), the "shorthand" versions of disk commands may be used for displaying disk directory, initializing, copying, scratching files, load and run, etc.

**LOAD:** SM-KIT can load all or part of BASIC or machine language programs. It can append to a program in memory, overwrite any part of a program, load starting with any absolute memory location, and load without changing variable pointers.

**MERGE:** allows merging all or any part of a program on disk with a program in memory.

**SAVE and VERIFY:** SM-KIT provides one step program save and verification. It also allows you to save any part of a program, or any address range.

# SM-KIT

for Commodore Computers

## A Programming Productivity Tool



ONLY  
\$40

A 4K ROM with both  
programming and disk  
handling aids.



Developed by (and available in Europe from) SM Softwareverbund-Microcomputer GmbH, Scherbaumstrasse 29, 8000 Munchen 83, Germany

252 Bethlehem Pike  
Colmar, PA 18915

215-822-7727 **A B Computers**

### WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

# QUALITY ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE for the CBM COMPUTER

## THE GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM \$150.00

All entries are made via formatted, fill in the blanks, screens. There is a separate check stub format disbursements entry screen and eight digit account numbers to allow sub coding as required. Up to fifty user designated journals are available. All data is verified on input with balance enforced. All journals are available for print at any point in the accounting cycle. Any printout may be printed by department. The general ledger prints: balance forward, full detail of each transaction, total credits, total debits, and end balance for each account. Available reports include: journals, disbursements register, current trial balance, audit trial balance, budget trial balance, income statement, balance sheet, cash flow analysis, and comparison of budget vs. actual amounts for year to date, or the current period.

## FUND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM \$200.00

The perfect accounting system for the municipal utility district, and the small city or school district. The system includes all features of the general ledger system with the added ability of printing all reports, and the general

ledger, by fund as well as by department.

## CLIENT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM \$200.00

The accounting tool kit for the public accountant. This system includes all features of the general ledger system with the addition of a payroll check stub formatted screen for payroll check input. Also included are: a payroll disbursement register, a 1099 register, 941 reports, and W-2's.

## INTERLOCKING MODULES

The following modules are available for any of the general ledger based systems:

Accounts Payable	\$ 75.00
Accounts Receivable	\$ 75.00
Payroll	\$ 75.00
Job Cost Payroll	\$100.00
Utility Billing System	\$100.00

Accounting software may be reviewed at your dealer, or via mail. Full catalog, demo disc, sample operations manual, (please specify which system), and a \$20. credit coupon — only \$20.00

DEALERS! Please Write for Dealers Pack

Expanded Software Catalog Free on Request

## BASIC SOFTWARE SERVICE

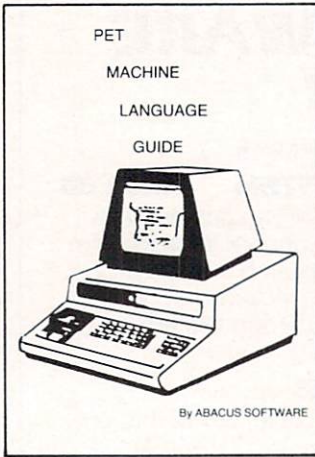
P.O. BOX 181, LA PORTE, TX., 77571  
Phone Area Code 713/470-1857

```

-STEP,+, -, *, /, ^
63710 DATA AND, OR, >, =, <, SGN, INT, ABS, USR,
-FRE, POS, SQR
63720 DATA RND, LOG, EXP, COS, SIN, TAN, ATN,
-PEEK, LEN, STR$
63730 DATA VAL, ASC, CHR$, LEFT$, RIGHT$,
-MID$
63740 REM DECIMAL TO HEX CONVERSION-JIM -
-B. IDEA
63750 REM
63760 X=N/4096:FORJ=1TO4:A=INT(X)
63770 IFA>9THENPRINTCHR$(A+55);:
-GOTO63790
63780 PRINT CHR$(A+48);
63790 X=(X-INT(X))*16:NEXTJ:PRINT:RETURN
READY.
    
```

Using your computer  
in an interesting  
application?  
Write it up for  
other **COMPUTE!**  
readers to use.

PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE

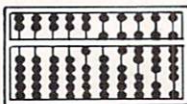


- Contents include sections on:
- Input and output routines.
  - Fixed point, floating point, and Ascii number conversion.
  - Clocks and timers.
  - Built-in arithmetic functions.
  - Programming hints and suggestions.
  - Many sample programs.

While supply lasts:  
Guides for Old ROMS  
only \$5.00 inc. postage.  
New ROMS order below.

If you are interested in or are already into machine language programming on the PET, then this invaluable guide is for you. More than 30 of the PET's built-in routines are fully detailed so that the reader can immediately put them to good use.

Available for \$6.95 + .75 postage. Michigan residents please include 4% state sales tax. VISA and Mastercharge cards accepted - give card number and expiration date. Quantity discounts are available.



**ABACUS SOFTWARE**  
P.O. Box 7211  
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510  
(616) 241-5510

VIGIL



INTERACTIVE GRAPHICS/GAME LANGUAGE  
FOR THE PET/CBM

VIGIL is an exciting new interactive language for your PET/CBM micro. VIGIL - Video Interactive Game Interpretive Language - is an easy to learn graphics and game language that lets you quickly create interactive applications.

- More than 60 powerful commands permit you to easily manipulate graphics figures on the screen
- Double density graphics give you 80 X 50 plot positions on your 40 column PET/CBM
- Large number display capability, access to two event timers and tone generation (if you have ext. speaker)
- Load and save your VIGIL programs to cassette or diskette
- Nine interactive programs demonstrate the power of VIGIL - Breakout, SpaceWar, AntiAircraft, U.F.O., SpaceBattle, Concentration, Maze, Kaleidoscope & Fortune
- Comprehensive user's manual with complete listings of enclosed programs

VIGIL comes on cassette, or diskette ready to run on any 40 column PET/CBM micro with at least 8K of memory. Specify ROM-set when ordering. 6502 listing of the VIGIL Interpreter available separately.

	US & Canada	Foreign
VIGIL FOR Pet/CBM on Cassette or Diskette (w/9 programs)	\$35	\$40
VIGIL User's Manual (refundable with software)	\$10	\$12
VIGIL Interpreter listing (6502 Assembly language)	\$25	\$30
PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE	\$8	\$10



**ABACUS SOFTWARE**  
P.O. Box 7211  
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510  
(616) 241-5510



Prices include postage. Michigan residents include 4% sales tax. Orders must be prepaid or via bankcard (Mastercard, VISA, Eurocard, Access, etc.). Include card number and expiration date.

(C) 1981 by Roy Wainwright

PET & APPLE II USERS

TINY PASCAL

Plus+  
GRAPHICS



The TINY Pascal System turns your APPLE II or PET micro into a 16-bit P-machine. You too can learn the language that is slated to become the successor to BASIC. TINY Pascal offers the following:

- LINE EDITOR to create, modify and maintain source
- COMPILER to produce P-code, the assembly language of the P-machine
- INTERPRETER to execute the compiled P-code (has TRACE)
- Structured programmed constructs: CASE-OF-ELSE, WHILE-DO, IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, FOR-TO/DOWNTO-DO, BEGIN-END, MEM, CONST, VAR ARRAY

Our new TINY Pascal PLUS+ provides graphics and other builtin functions: GRAPHICS, PLOT, POINT, TEXT, INKEY, ABS AND SQR. The PET version supports double density plotting on 40 column screen giving 80 x 50 plot positions. The APPLE II version supports LORES and for ROM APPLESOFT owners the HIRES graphics plus other features with: COLOR, HGRAPHICS, HCOLOR, HPLOT, PDL and TONE. For those who do not require graphics capabilities, you may still order our original Tiny Pascal package.

PET BASIC 4.0 version also available

<b>TINY Pascal PLUS+ GRAPHICS VERSION-</b>	
PET 32K NEW Roms cassette.....	\$55
PET 32K NEW Roms diskette.....	\$50
APPLE II 32K/48K w/DOS 3.2 or 3.3.....	\$50

<b>TINY Pascal NON-GRAPHICS VERSIONS-</b>	
PET 16K/32K NEW Roms cassette.....	\$40
PET 16K/32K NEW Roms diskette.....	\$35
APPLE II w/ROM Applesoft 32K w/DOS.....	\$35
APPLE II w/ROM Applesoft 48K w/DOS.....	\$35

USER'S Manual (refundable with software order).....	\$10
6502 Assembly Listing of INTERPRETER-graphics.....	\$25
6502 Assembly Listing of INTERPRETER-non graphics.....	\$20

FREE postage in U.S. and CANADA. Orders may be prepaid or by bankcard (include card number and expiration date). Michigan residents include 4% state sales tax. Orders accepted via THE SOURCE - CLOM2



**ABACUS SOFTWARE**  
P.O. Box 7211  
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510  
(616)241-5510





# The Single Board 6502

Eric Rehnke  
Anaheim, CA

## What's New At MTU

Thought you'd like to hear a little about two of the latest software releases from Micro Technology Unlimited (POB 12106, Raleigh, NC 27605). This isn't really a product review, just an update. A review on both these products will follow after I've had a chance to use them awhile.

One of them, The Keyword Graphics Package, is a machine language program which interfaces AIM 65 BASIC to the MTU Visible Memory board (a 320 x 200 bit mapped graphics display) and actually extends BASIC with over 45 graphics-oriented commands to make programming the graphics display akin to programming the APPLE II Hires graphics — but lots more powerful!

According to the documentation, many things are now possible with the Visible Memory such as having plotting graphs and other images from mathematical functions or measured data; configuring up to four independent text or graphic "windows" on the screen; character scaling and rotation; the ability to store and display up to 255 user defined "shapes" each of which can be drawn anywhere on the screen; etc., etc. Lots of features.

Sounds really neat. Trouble is, I don't have enough memory on my AIM 65 at this moment so will have to wait a little while to try this package out. But, the point is, users of MTU hardware now appear to need very little knowledge of assembly language programming to get full use out of their MTU peripherals.

The second package from MTU is the Instrument Synthesis Package. This software can be used on AIM, KIM, SYM, or PET computers and gives those folks with some music ability (I'm not in that group yet, unfortunately) the tools to compose songs with up to four voices and a great degree of control over the tones synthesized. You can fiddle with the waveforms to mimic almost any musical

instrument you could imagine. (You can even "invent" your own instrument sound. MTU sells a demo tape that can be played on your stereo and gives you a good idea of the kinds of sounds you can expect to produce. If you're in doubt, buy the demo tape before you take the plunge.)

I have the package running on my KIM and am really taken with the different kinds of sounds my computer can make. And it's all done in software, no less.

Now, the user interface to this music package hasn't quite been developed to the extent that the graphics have, but it's definitely more advanced than the earlier MTU four part harmony software.

If we can characterize a complete music composing/playback system as consisting of two parts — the user interface (graphic and/or joystick input package), and the actual music interpreter that makes the music from the data assembled by the user interface — then the MTU Instrument Synthesis Package can be thought of as the inner interpreter. The user interface still needs to be written. MTU says they are working on such a user interface and suggest that, in the interim, a simple music "compiler" can probably be written using BASIC or using macros (if you have a macro assembler).

The "interpreter" actually executes opcodes from memory in the same manner that your 6502 executes machine language opcodes from memory. So at this point, even though you would need to go through about the same sort of programming exercise you had to go through before you had an assembler, the operation codes for the music interpreter are considerably more powerful in function than those for the 6502 and can be viewed in the same manner as tokens in the BASIC language.

The documentation is quite informative on just how to use the package and presents a musical sound theory section for those of us needing a little

brush-up in physics. One of the demo songs that comes on the tape is listed in "source" format as an example of how to write a song "program." Software tools are included in the package to ease the task of constructing instrument waveforms and there's even a library of pre-defined instrument definitions to help you get going. Lots of good material for experimentation.

No, the MTU software doesn't enable your computer to sound *exactly* like a guitar, or a piano, or a trumpet. But, it comes pretty close and is quite a bit less expensive than the hardware-based instrument synthesizers I've seen. (And they don't sound all *that* much better.)

The first thing I did after loading the Instrument Synthesizer into my machine and running it to make sure it all worked was to see how I could interface it to my HDE disk system. Because of the way the software is configured, that turned out to be very easy.

There are no system dependencies in the interpreter itself. All system specific data is contained in what's known as a CONFIGURATION STRING and the address of this string of data gets passed to the interpreter through the X and Y registers when called.

The following bit of code replaces the configuration string, the stop key test, and the calling routine which normally reside at \$0200-\$0234 in the KIM version of the software. The major differences in my interface are that I assume there is an ASCII terminal hooked up, and I return to my operating system (HDE) by way of the BRK opcode.

If you wish to interface the MTU package to other than HDE disk systems, you can use my code as a guide. Thanks to the folks at MTU for making things so easy.

I'm just beginning to understand just how sophisticated this music package really is so I'll have more for you later after I've had a chance to play with it awhile.

#### What The Bell?

Have any of you come up with any interesting sounds for the AY3-8910 Programmable Sound Generator yet? Lately, I've been trying to figure how to program it to sound like the bells you might hear in some far eastern temple.

I imagine there are some folks out there really getting into this chip. How about sharing some of that hard won information with the rest of us?

The AY3-8910 can also be used as a waveform generator in an electronic organ or synthesizer which needs a much more accurate tone generator than is possible with the PSG.

I would also like to design an electronic music box for my baby-to-be (we're expecting around the end of August). (Wonder if I'll have time for all those projects?)

©

# 6502 FORTH

- 6502 FORTH is a complete programming system which contains an interpreter/compiler as well as an assembler and editor.
- 6502 FORTH runs on a KIM-1 with a serial terminal. (Terminal should be at least 64 chr. wide)
- All terminal I/O is funnelled through a jump table near the beginning of the software and can easily be changed to jump to user written I/O drivers.
- 6502 FORTH uses cassette for the system mass storage device
- Cassette read/write routines are built in (includes Hypertape).
- 92 op-words are built into the standard vocabulary.
- Excellent machine language interface.
- 6502 FORTH as user extensible.
- 6502 FORTH is a true implementation of forth according to the criteria set down by the forth interest group.
- Specialized vocabularies can be developed for specific applications.
- 6502 FORTH resides in 8K of RAM starting at \$2000 and can operate with as little as 4K of additional contiguous RAM.

#### 6502 FORTH PRICE LIST

KIM CASSETTE, USER MANUAL, AND COMPLETE ANNOTATED SOURCE LISTING  
\$90.00  
(\$2000 VERSION) PLUS S&H 4.00

USER MANUAL (CREDITABLE TOWARDS SOFTWARE PURCHASE)  
\$15.00  
PLUS S&H 1.50

SEND A S.A.S.E. FOR A FORTH BIBLIOGRAPHY AND A COMPLETE LIST OF 6502 SOFTWARE, EPROM FIRMWARE (FOR KIM, SUPERKIM, AIM, SYM, and APPLE) AND 6502 DESIGN CONSULTING SERVICES AVAILABLE . . . . .

Eric Rehnke  
1067 Jadestone Lane  
Corona, CA 91720

**Now Available For  
KIM, AIM, And SYM**



# Nuts and Volts

## Build Your Own Controllers: Part II

Gene Zumchak

In my last column, I suggested that all it took to make a budget development system for bringing up controllers was a computer system (as little as a KIM will do), an EPROM programmer, and the key ingredient, an EPROM emulator.

An EPROM emulator (called a simulator by some) is a particular example of a two-port RAM. A two-port RAM can be independently accessed (addressed) by two separate systems (though not simultaneously). Two-to-one selector gates are used to apply one of the two sets of addresses. For an EPROM emulator, one of the sets of addresses is the host computer system. The other set of addresses comes from a socket that is wired to look like the particular EPROM being emulated. The RAM data is bidirectionally buffered to the host system, and unidirectionally to the "emulate" socket, since the EPROM is read-only. Access to the RAM is determined by a manual switch. A block diagram of an EPROM emulator is shown in Figure 1.

With the switch in the "Master System" position, the RAM is addressed by the host system just like any other RAM in the system. Correspondingly, it can be loaded with a program using the host system's operating system, preferably using an assembler. Similarly, any program in emulator RAM can be saved with the host system's tape or disk facility.

With the switch in the "Emulate" position, the RAM is addressable via the EPROM socket on the emulator. Connection to the controller board under development (often called the target system) is via a ribbon cable with a 24-pin DIP plug on both ends. The target system thinks that it has an EPROM in its socket, when it is really looking at the emulator RAM. This connection is shown in Figure 2.

Typically, the host system is used to put a program in the emulator RAM. Then the emulator is switched to the emulate mode and an attempt is made to run the program in the target system. If the program needs modification, the RAM is switched back to the host and changes made to the program. Changes can be made and tried out very rapidly, with dozens of changes made per hour. This contrasts sharply with the method of having to burn in a new EPROM after each and every change.

While it is clear that the emulator is practically

indispensable for developing target system software, it is equally useful for completely checking out the target system hardware *before* any attempt is made to debug the software. This important step is often omitted and much time is needlessly wasted trying to track down problems in the software that don't exist. The use of an emulator to check out hardware will be amplified later.

### The Design

The design of an EPROM emulator is relatively straightforward. The size of the emulator RAM will depend upon the EPROMs to be emulated. Although the 2K 2716 is the present standard, with 2732s dropping below \$20, it would be foolish not to provide for at least 4K of RAM. If 4K of RAM is to be supported, the designer may wish to consider having two emulate sockets, to emulate two 2716s simultaneously. The design should take care to prevent the host system from writing into emulate RAM when it is in the emulate mode.

The heart of the design (no need to show) is a block of RAM. The low-cost, and readily available, 2114 types will do fine. Organized 1K x 4, eight chips will provide 4K of RAM. In the figures which follow the circled A's are the address lines of the RAM block, the circled D's are the data lines, and chip selects are shown for four 1K pairs of 2114's.

Figure 3 shows the "emulate" socket which is used to interface the emulator to the target system. The emulate socket or target system addresses are labeled with circled lower case a's. The target system data bits are labeled with circled lower case d's. Note that for all the popular 2K and 4K (5 volt only) EPROMs, 21 of the 24 pins are identically defined. Three pins, pin 18, pin 20 and pin 21, will vary according to EPROM type. This variation is accommodated with an 8-pin DIP jumper socket. The two outputs of the socket are "a"11 and S (Select). The later signal is used to gate the RAM contents to the emulate socket data pins. The customizing socket is shown jumpered for a 2532. For this chip, pin 20 serves as the chip select and should be jumpered to S. Pin 18 provides A11 and should be jumpered to "a"11. Thus the same emulate socket can be customized for any EPROM type with the associated jumper socket. For 2716s, usually either CS or OE is used for ROM selection and the other pin is just permanently grounded. If both are required and are independent, an external OR gate will be required to combine them into the single S signal.

Interfacing of RAM data to the target and host systems is shown in Figure 4. An octal three-state gate chip such as the 74LS244 is used to buffer the data to the emulate socket. The chip select signal from the target system EPROM socket provides the enable (S) for the chip. The RAM is bidirectionally buffered to the master or host system. A 74LS245 is shown. Other bidirectional or three-

state buffers could be used.

Figure 5 shows address selection for the RAM. Common 74LS157 quad 2-to-1 selector gates are used. The "A" inputs are the target addresses from the emulate socket. The "B" inputs are the addresses from the master system. Selection is made with a manual switch. In the closed position, the target addresses are chosen. An LED can be used to indicate the switch position and corresponding mode. The ten low selected address bits go to all 1K RAM pairs. The two high bits, A10 and A11 go to any 2-to-4 or 3-to-8 decoder to provide individual chip select signals for the RAM pairs. With this scheme, one 1K block of RAM is enabled at all times. It is therefore necessary that the write enable signal for the RAM be gated with master system address selection so that RAM is written to only when specifically desired by the master system. Note that all the selected address bits may be optionally monitored with an LED as shown for bit A0. This feature will prove to be so valuable that it probably should not be considered an option.

Master system address selection and RAM write enable generation is shown in Figure 6. A 74LS85 4-bit comparator is used to compare the high four address bits of the master system, MA12 to MA15, with the settings of a 4-bit DIP switch (or jumpers) to place the emulator RAM into any 4K block of the master system. The output of the comparator is combined with the R/W signal and the  $\phi$  signal to provide a write enable (strobe) for the RAM which can occur only when selected. The output of the comparator is also inverted to provide a low-true enable for the data bus buffer shown in Figure 4. Note that the comparator output is disabled by the  $\bar{E}$  signal when the mode switch is in the emulate position, preventing erroneous writes by the master system.

A design like the one just suggested will take eight 2114 RAM chips, ten support chips, some resistors, LEDs, and a few .1 mFd. decoupling capacitors. Before loading your breadboard with chips and trying it out with your system, carefully ring out all of the wiring with a continuity tester. This "extra" step will save you a lot of time. Verify that it works as RAM in your master system first. If you have any problems you can test it DC-wise by applying power to it without connecting it to your system. As it sits there, all address lines will be open and appear as ones. To select the RAM, you will only need to bias the top four address lines, grounding any address lines that should be zero, and leaving open any lines that should be ones. Similarly, you can control the  $\phi 2$  and R/W lines and trace all signals with a voltmeter.

### Using The Emulator

Assuming that you have a working emulator, you can now use it with your system to bring up another microcomputer system. The first step is to verify

that all the target system hardware works. While there is a temptation to load the target system with chips and try it out, a better approach is to add chips and test them a function at a time.

Start by adding only those chips necessary to run the simplest program. This will be the processor, address decoding chips, and any gates used to buffer or generate any control signals required. Let us assume that our controller has a 2K EPROM which is decoded to fall at \$2000. The response to the reset address \$FFFC should occur at \$27FC in your EPROM. The first thing that should be done, then, is to use your system to install the reset vector at \$27FC and \$27FD. For testing purposes, that will probably point to \$2000. Now when the target system is reset, it will try to execute a program at \$2000. Note carefully, that the addresses to which the emulator RAM responds in the target system are unrelated to the addresses at which the RAM responds in the master system.

For testing, always use the simplest program that will do the job, since the object is to test hardware and not software. The first job is to verify that the target processor can run a program. That's easy. Just enter:

```
$2000 4C 00 20      LOOP  JMP LOOP
```

If your controller can run this program, you're on your way. But how do you know that the program is indeed running, since it doesn't do anything? That's easy, just look at the row of LEDs which monitor the selected emulator address. All LEDs but the least two, A1 and A0, should be dark. These should be glowing since the address in the target system is cycling \$2000, \$2001, \$2002, \$2000, etc., as the JMP instruction is executed. The LEDs are similar to those found on the front panel of a mini-computer. They allow us to "see" where in the EPROM space the program is running, (if it is running at all). When the processor has "bombed," all the LEDs will glow with equal brightness.

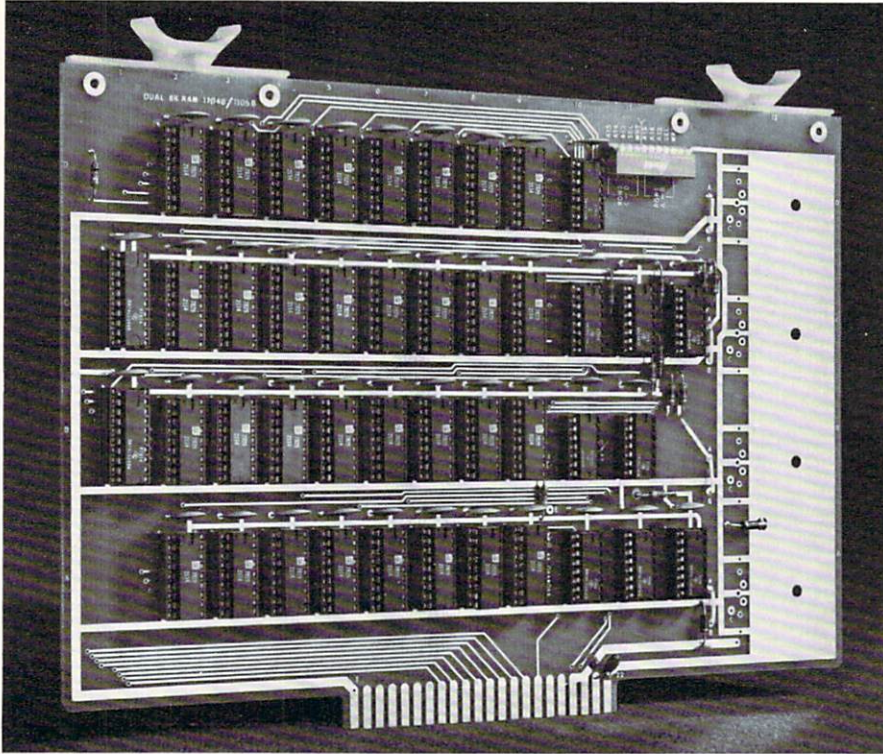
Note that the LEDs are monitoring *all* activity of the address bus, which includes references to memory and I/O locations. The following program cycles through addresses \$2000 thru \$2005. Every seventh cycle, however, the address \$0180 will appear on the address lines and the LEDs for A8 and A7 will glow faintly.

```
$2000 8D 80 01      LOOP STA $0180
$2003 4C 00 20      JMP LOOP
```

Next, you might want to test RAM. Plug in the RAM, and use the emulator to enter a small program that writes a specific byte of data to a RAM location (or all RAM locations), and then reads the data back, comparing it with what was sent. The success or failure of this test can be noted by sending the program to one of two distinct loop locations, depending on the outcome of the test. The loop address will glow on the LEDs and you will be able to see the result.

# VAK-2 8K STATIC RAM BOARD

# VAK-4 16K STATIC RAM BOARD



We also carry:  
 SYM-1 \$229<sup>00</sup>  
 AIM-65 w/1K \$389<sup>00</sup>  
 AIM-65 w/4K \$439<sup>00</sup>

We also do custom hardware and software for the 6502 microprocessor

PRICE:  
 VAK-4 \$325<sup>00</sup>  
 VAK-2 \$239<sup>00</sup>  
 Add \$4<sup>50</sup> for UPS  
 Shipment in continental U.S.  
 All others call or write for shipping charges

The VAK-2/4 was specifically designed for use with the KIM-1, SYM-1 and the AIM 65 Microcomputer Systems. The VAK-4, 16K Ram Board, consists of two (2) separate 8K blocks. Each block has it's own address, write protect and block enable switches.

The VAK-2, 8K Ram Board, is identical to the VAK-4 with sockets for all 16K of Ram, but it has only one of the 8K blocks populated with IC's. Therefore, the VAK-2 is user expandable to a full 16K with the purchase of the VAK-3 Expansion Kit.

Both the VAK-2 and the VAK-4 Boards are made with 1st quality, Industry Standard 450 nsec. 2114 RAM Chips. They plug directly into the VAK-1 Motherboard, or with addition of voltage regulators plug into the KIM-4\* Motherboard.

## SPECIFICATIONS:

- Completely assembled, tested and burned-in.
- All IC's are in sockets
- Fully buffered address and data bus
- Standard KIM-4\* Bus (both electrical Pin-out and card size)
- Designed for use with a regulated Power Supply such as our VAK-EPS, but has provisions for adding regulators for use with an unregulated Power Supply.
- Each 8K Block Address is independent and switch selectable.
- Separate write-protect switch for each 8K block.
- Board size: 10 in. Wide x 7 in. High (including card-edge)
- Power requirements: VAK-2—5V.DC @ 1.2 AMPS.  
 Power requirements: VAK-4—5V.DC @ 2.4 AMPS.

\*KIM-4 is a product of MOS Technology/C.B.M.

**We have moved to a new,  
 larger facility. Please make  
 note of our new address.**

 **ENTERPRISES**  
 INCORPORATED

4030 N. 27th Avenue, Suite D  
 Phoenix, AZ 85017  
 (602) 265-7564



If some hardware element does not operate as expected, it's very easy to observe what is happening with a scope, as long as the program is in a very tight two to five instruction loop. Using the emulator in this way, it is relatively routine to completely check out all of a controller's hardware before any attempt is made to run and debug any complex programs.

The development of software with the emulator can be accelerated if your target controller has an eight bit output port. This can be used to drive eight LEDs which can serve to indicate the result of

any program. The use of an EPROM emulator and a latched LED display to debug prototype hardware and develop target system software is detailed in my book *Microcomputer Design and Troubleshooting*.

It should be clear that, with an EPROM emulator, any microcomputer that has an operating system that can read and write, load and store RAM, can serve as a very adequate development system for bringing up dedicated controllers. In a future column, we'll detail a design for a general-purpose controller board.

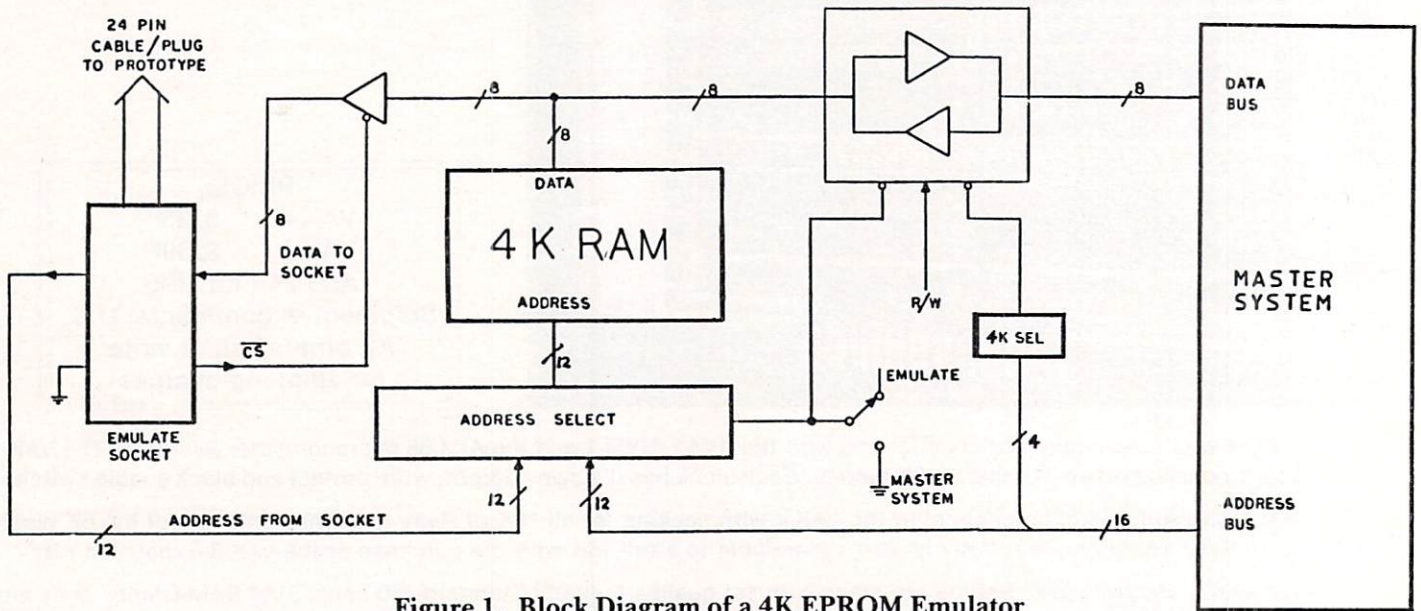


Figure 1. Block Diagram of a 4K EPROM Emulator

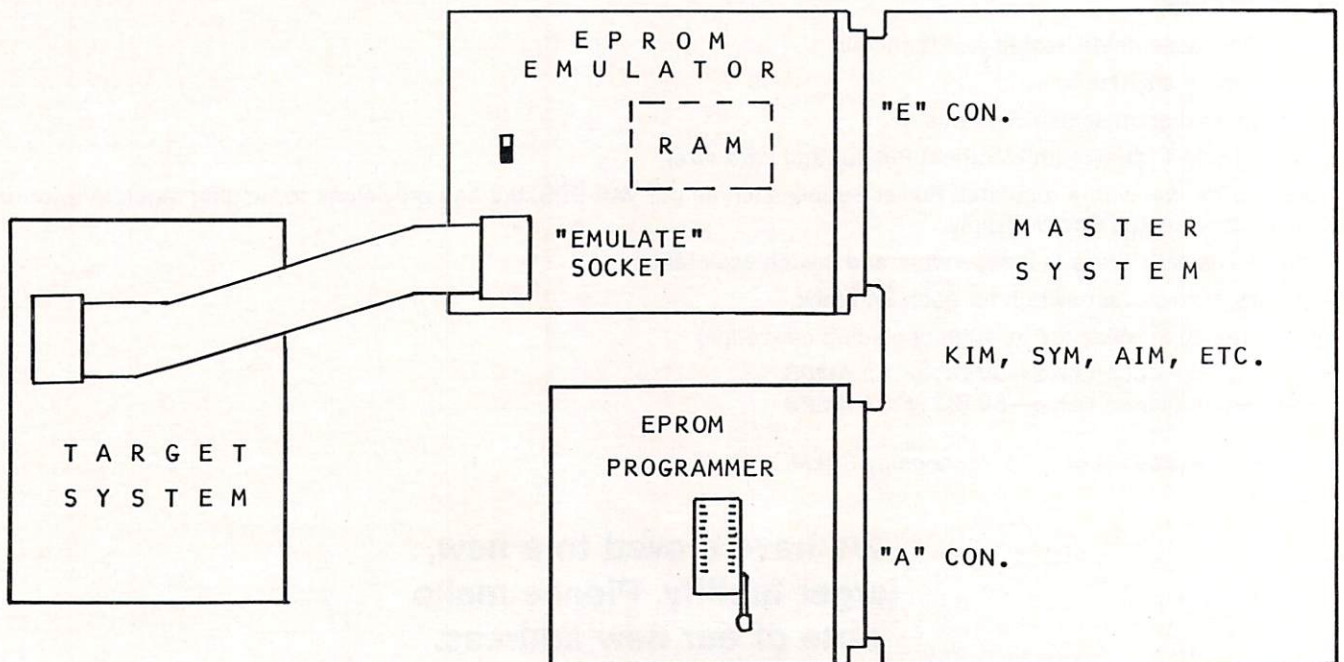


Figure 2. EPROM Emulator Connected to Target System

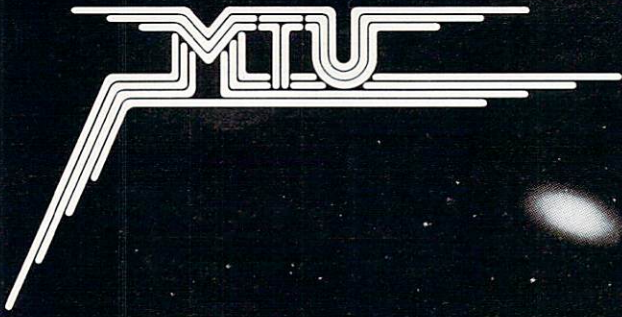


Photo credit: GREAT GALAXY IN ANDROMEDA: Palomar Observatory, California Institute of Technology

## THE MTU FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER WITH 16K RAM GIVES YOUR AIM-65 ION DRIVE POWER!

### HARDWARE

- 16K 2 PORT RAM ONBOARD WITH WRITE PROTECT
- USES THE NEC-765 DISK CONTROLLER CHIP
- ROM BOOTSTRAP LOADER SPEEDS LOADING
- DMA OPERATION ALLOWS INTERRUPTS
- SUPPORTS 8 INCH DRIVES 1 OR 2 SIDED
- MAXIMUM STORAGE IS 4 MEGABYTES
- ANALOG PLL DATA SEPERATOR

### SYSTEM FEATURES

- FORMAT UTILITY LOGS OUT DEFECTIVE SECTORS
- DISK/FILE COPY WITH WILDCARD SELECTION
- SYSTEM CUSTOMIZATION UTILITY
- VISIBLE MEMORY TERMINAL DRIVER PROVIDED
- INTERCHANGE CODOS SOFTWARE AMONG KIM, SYM, AIM, PET SYSTEMS
- IN FIELD USE FOR OVER 6 MONTHS

### CODOS SOFTWARE

- CODOS DISK OPERATING SOFTWARE
- 8K RAM RESIDENT ALLOWS UPGRADES
- FINDS AND LOADS 32K BYTES IN 3 SECONDS
- STARTUP FILE EXECUTES AT BOOT-UP
- COMMAND FILE EXECUTION FROM DISK
- DYNAMIC DISK STORAGE ALLOCATION
- DEVICE-INDEPENDENT I/O
- TRUE RANDOM ACCESS TO RECORD IN ONE ACCESS
- MONITOR WITH 29 BUILT-IN COMMANDS
- FULL ENGLISH ERROR MESSAGES
- FILE NAMES 12 CHARACTERS + EXTENSIONS
- FILE SIZE UP TO 1 MEGABYTE
- UP TO 247 FILES PER DISK DRIVE
- INDIVIDUAL WRITE PROTECT ON FILES
- WORKS WITH AIM EDITOR, ASSEMBLER, BASIC AND MONITOR ROMS
- SUPERVISOR CALLS AVAILABLE TO USER PROGRAM

K-1013M Hardware Manual-\$10, K-1013-3M CODOS manual-\$25, K-1013-3D RAM/Disk controller with CODOS-\$595, Floppy drives, cables, power supply also available.

MASTERCARD & VISA accepted

WRITE OR CALL TODAY FOR OUR 48 PAGE FALL 1980 CATALOG DESCRIBING ALL MTU 6502 PRODUCTS, INCLUDING 320 BY 200 GRAPHICS, AIM GRAPHIC/TEXT PRINT SOFTWARE, BANK-SWITCHABLE RAM/ROM/I-O, AIM CARD FILE, POWER SUPPLY AND MORE!

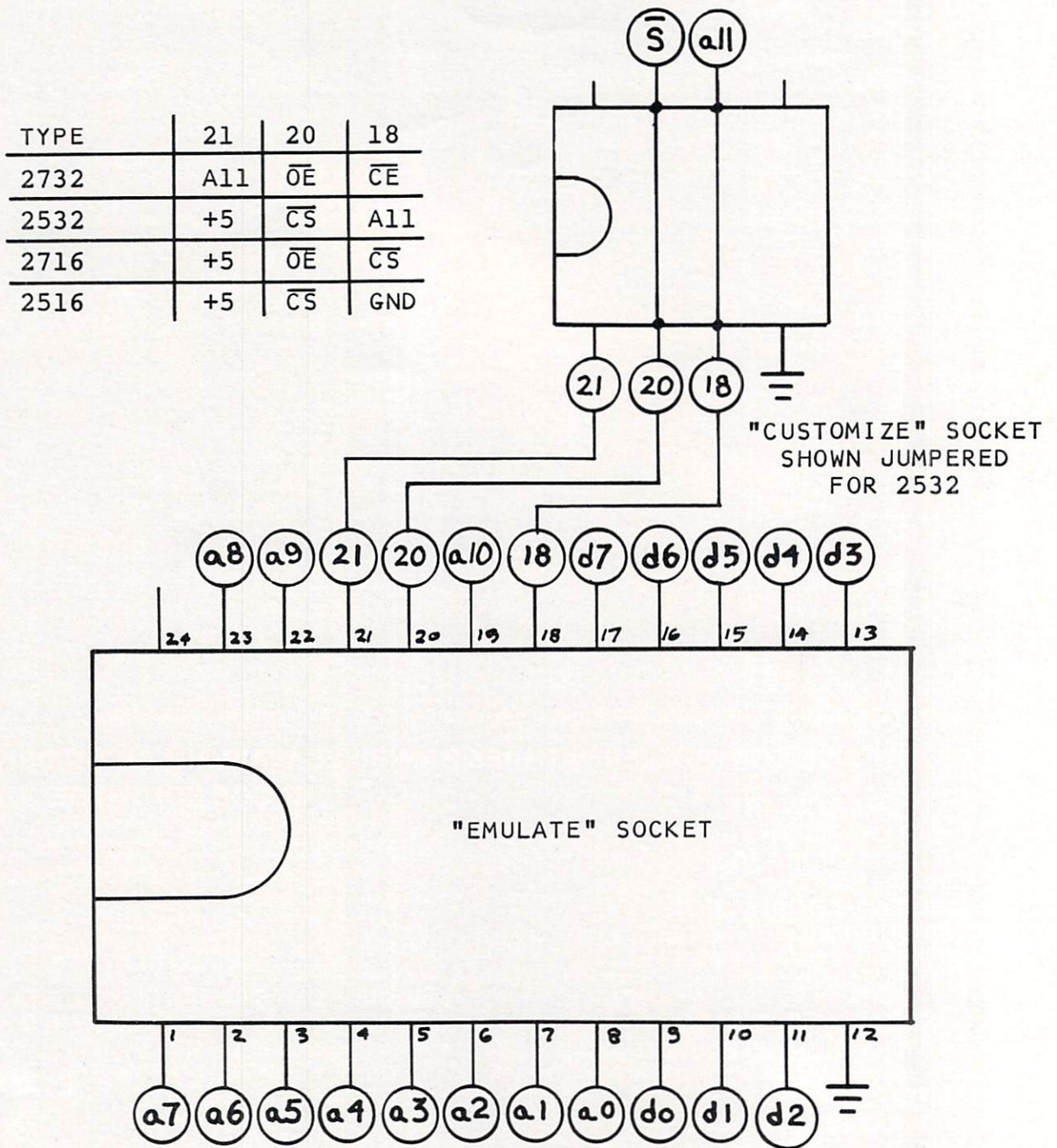


Figure 3. "Emulate" Socket

# — AIM 65 —

P/N		QTY 1-9
A65-1	AIM-65 w/1K RAM	\$399
A65-4	AIM w/4K RAM	\$439
A65-A	Assembler ROM	\$ 85
A65-B	BASIC ROMS	\$100
A65-PL	PL/65 ROMS	\$125
A65-F	FORTH ROMS	\$150

## SPECIALS

<b>A65-4AB</b>	<b>AIM-65 w/4K RAM, Assembler &amp; BASIC</b>	<b>\$599</b>
<b>A65-4B</b>	<b>AIM-65 w/4K RAM, BASIC</b>	<b>\$529</b>

## Power Supplies (AIM-65 Compatible, Industrial Quality Open Frame)

PRS3	+ 5V at 3A, + 24V at 1A w/mtg hardware, cord, etc	\$ 75
PRS4	+ 5V at 2A, + 24V at .5A w/mtg hardware, cord, etc	\$ 60
PRS5	+ 5V at 2A, + 24V at .5A, ± 12V to ± 15V at .4A	\$ 75
PRS6	+ 5V at 3A, + 24V at .5A, + 12V at 2A	\$ 85

## From The Enclosure's Group

ENC1	AIM-65 case	\$ 45
ENC1A	AIM-65 case w/space for one expansion bd	\$ 50

## Cases With Power Supplies (for ENC1A Add \$5)

ENC3	ENC1 w/PRS3 mounted inside	\$125
ENC4	ENC1 w/PRS4 mounted inside	\$110
ENC5	ENC1 w/PRS5 mounted inside	\$125
ENC6	ENC1 w/PRS6 mounted inside	\$135

## From Optimal Technology

ADC1	A/D eight channels, D/A 2 channels, requires ± 12V to ± 15V at 100 MA & 2-I/O Ports from AIM-6522	\$126
	w/Cable for AIM-65	\$150

## From The Computerist

MCP1	Mother Plus™ Dual 44 pin mother card & card cage, fully buffered, 5 expansion slots underneath the AIM	\$150
MEB1-2	DRAM Plus™ 32K RAM, 16K PROM sockets, 2-6522 I/O chip and programmer for 5V EPROMS	16K RAM \$325 32K RAM \$395
PTC1	Proto Plus II™ Prototype card same size as KIM-1, MEB1-2, VIB1 (Bare Bd \$60)	assembled \$ 75
VIB1	Video Plus™ bd with 128 char, 128 user char, up to 4K display RAM, light pen and ASCII keybd interface	\$325
CBL1	CABLE for MEB1-2, VIB1, PTC1	\$ 25

## From Seawell MicroSystems

MCP2	Little Buffered Mother™ Single 44 pin (KIM-4 style) mother card. Has on bd 5V regulator for AIM-65, 4 expansion slots. Routes A&E signals to duplicates on sides with 4K RAM	\$199
MEB2	SEA 16™ 16K static RAM bd takes 2114L with regulators and address switches	\$250
MEB2-3	CMOS RAM, realtime clock, EPROM bd, up to 8K RAM, 16K EPROM. (w/1k CMOS, 7K NMOS)	\$395
PGR2	Programmer for 5V EPROMS with ROM firmware, regulators, low force sockets, up to 8 EPROMS simultaneously, can execute after programming	\$299
PIO2	Parallel I/O bd with 4-6522's	\$260
PTC2	Proto/Blank™ Prototype card that fits MCP2	\$ 49
PTC2A	Proto/Pop™ with regulator, decoders, switches	\$ 99
FDC2	Floppy disk controller bd & DOS, up to four 8" drives, double sided, double density (DD/DS)	\$425
SBC2	SBC/CPU card, 9K RAM, 18K EPROM, 3 serial ports, 1 parallel port, audio tape interface	\$495

## From Micro Technology Unlimited (MTU)

DAC3	8 bit DAC bd	\$ 49
FDC3	Floppy disk controller bd & DOS, up to four 8" drives, double sided, double density, 16K DRAM, Boot PROM	\$595
MCP3	Card file w/4 slot expansion mother bd w/keybd brackets	\$ 85
MEB3-2	Banker Board™, low power, 32K DRAM	\$450
PIO3	24K PROM, 4-8 bit I/O ports w/RS-232 port to 4800 bps, PROM Programmer.	\$295
VIB3	8K DRAM bd, low power, w/composite video out in 200 lines 320 dot/line format	\$240
PTC3	Prototype Bd w/regulators	\$ 42
MPS3	AIM-65 Power Supply w/12V for MTU Bds, can drive one 8" disk drive.	\$ 65
CBL3	Cable for MEB3-2, VIB3, FDC3	\$ 25

## All MTU Software Available For These Products

## Miscellaneous

TPT3	Approved Thermal Paper Tape, 3/165' rolls	\$7.50
MEM6	6/2114 RAM Chips	\$ 45
CAS1	Audio Cassette Recorder	\$ 40
CAS1-1	CAS1 w/cable	\$ 65
2716	16K 5V EPROM	\$ 10
2532	32K 5V EPROM	\$ 35
A65-P	Printer	\$ 70
A65-DM	Display Module-DL1416	\$ 30
FDD8	QUME Data Trak 8, DD/DS Disk Drive/up to 1 Megabyte	\$650
FD8C-1	Cable set for 1 drive w/AC cord	\$ 50
FD8C-2	Cable set for 2 drives w/AC cords.	\$ 65
MON1	9" composite video monitor w/80 char line resolution. Requires 12V DC only at .8A	\$125

All AIM-65 Spare Parts Are Available  
All "Microflex" Products Available  
COMING SOON!  
AIM-65/40 w/32K RAM- \$1995

## ASSEMBLED & TESTED SYSTEMS

We have been specializing in assembled and tested systems made from the above items for over 2 years. Normally, the price will be the total of the items, plus \$5 for handling; shipping is extra on all COD's or invoiced orders. Please call or write for exact prices or if questions arise. **Six month warranty on all systems.**

Higher quantities quoted upon request, COD's accepted, shipping will be added. Add \$5 for shipping, insurance, and handling on prepaid orders. Minnesota residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

April 1, 1981

Mail Check or Money Order to:

**Educational Computer Division**  
**EXCERT INCORPORATED**

- SALES
- SERVICE
- INSTALLATION
- CONSULTING

P.O. Box 8600  
White Bear Lake, MN 55110  
(612) 426-4114

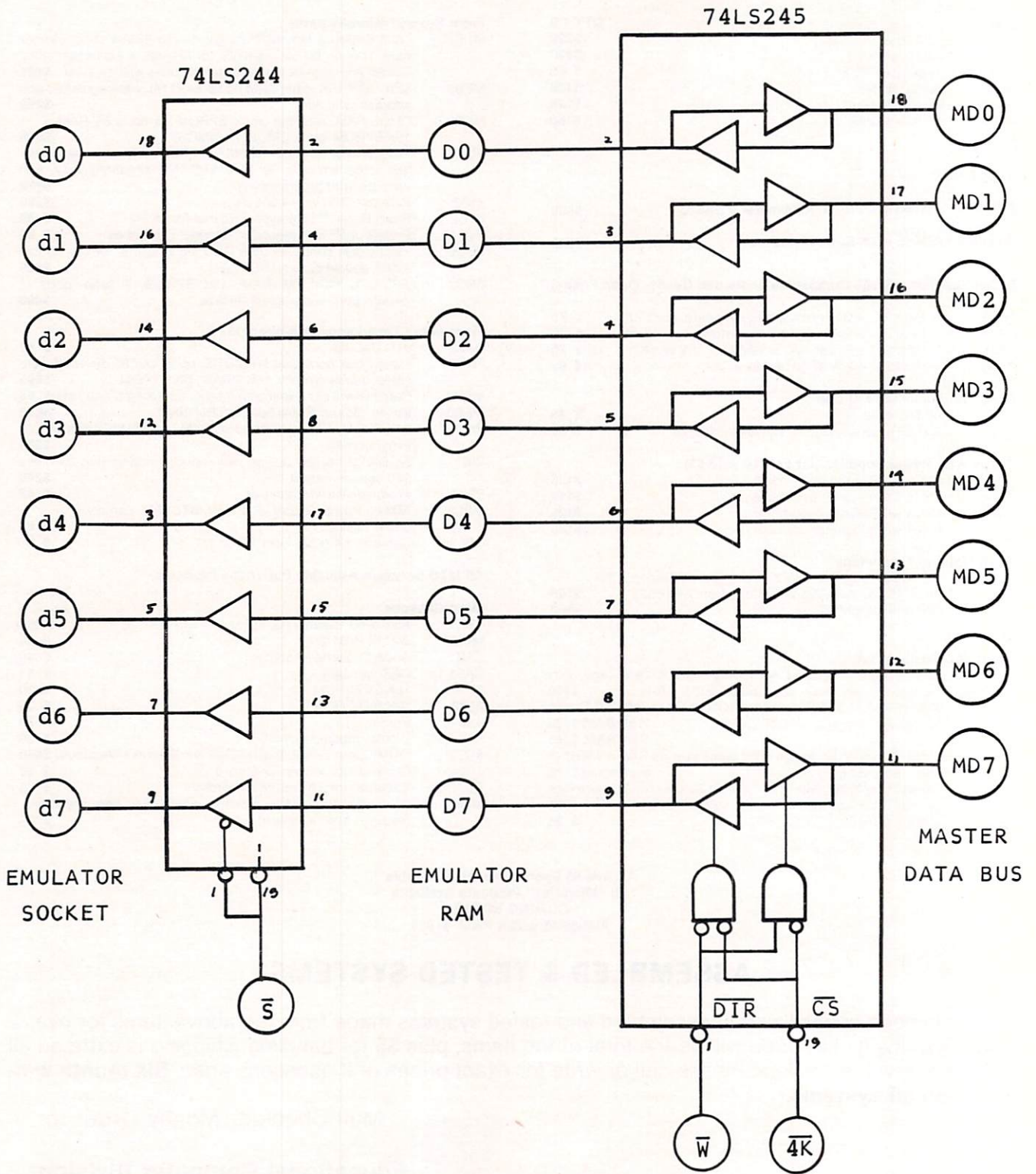


Figure 4. Data Interface to Master System and Emulator Socket



SELECTS FOR 1K RAM PAIRS

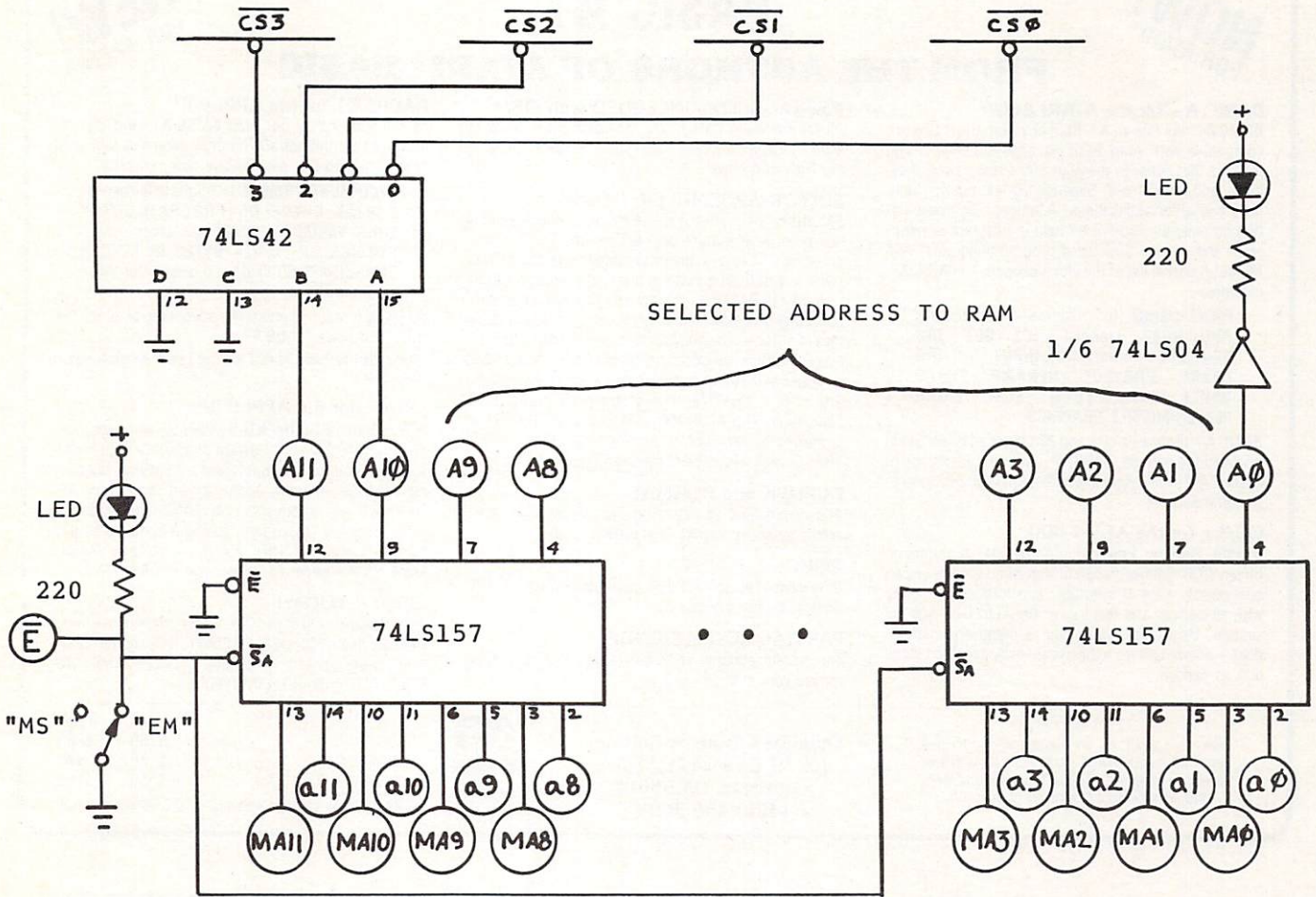


Figure 5. Address Selection for Emulator RAM

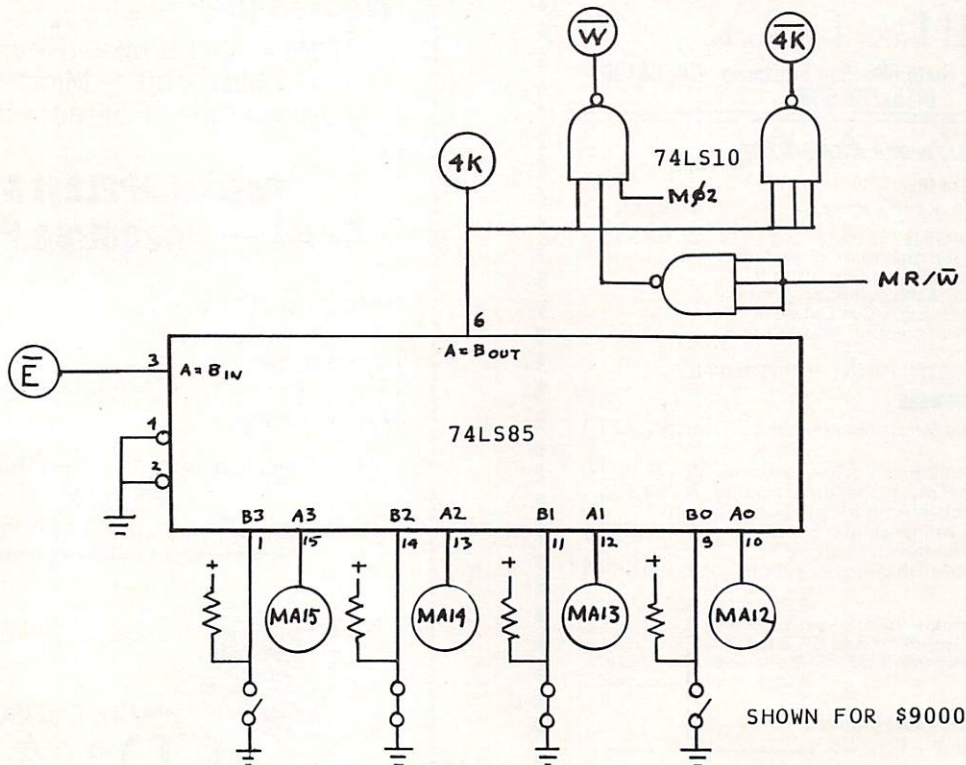


Figure 6. Master System RAM Selection

SHOWN FOR \$9000

**NOW!**  
FOR ATARI®

# BASIC A+

**NEW!**  
FOR APPLE®

## FROM THE AUTHORS OF ATARI® BASIC

**BASIC A+ for the ATARI 800™**  
BASIC A+ will rate an A+ from any Atari user! Upward compatible with Atari Basic, it adds statements and features that enhance the Atari 800's real power, flexibility, and ease of use: Superior I/O features for business and other applications. Additional file manipulation commands. Significant help in program development and debug. Structured programming aids. And MORE! A partial list of the enhancements of BASIC A+ includes:

**PRINT USING** (for business, sophisticated)  
**RPUT/RGET** (record I/O) **SET TAB**  
**BPUT/BGET** (binary I/O) **INPUT"..."** **DIR**  
**ERASE** **PROTECT** **RENAME** **TRACE**  
**WHILE...ENDWHILE** **IF...ELSE...ENDIF**  
**PLAYER/MISSILE GRAPHICS**

BASIC A+ requires a disk and 32K bytes of RAM. Since no cartridge is used, BASIC A+ will take advantage of all the RAM (48K bytes) in a maximum Atari 800 system (recommended).

### OS/A+ for the ATARI 800

Simple. Flexible. Powerful. Compatible. A command driven DOS Control Program that allows user-written commands, ease of interface, and total compatibility with all devices and features of the Atari DOS and file system. Using less room than a menu-driven DOS, OS/A+ allows utilities to be dynamically accessed from disk as needed.

**Powerful Utilities INCLUDED with OS/A+**  
All the following utilities are included in the price of OS/A+, but you can easily add your own for even more flexibility and power.

### EDITOR/ASSEMBLER/DEBUG

**EASMD** is a simple but complete all-in-one assembly language development package for the 6502 microprocessor. The editor provides global functions such as FIND and REPLACE (with optional query!) and can be used to edit BASIC A+ programs. The assembler supports standard 6502 mnemonics; can include multiple files in a single assembly; outputs the listing to printer, screen, or disk; produces readable error messages and a flagged symbol table; places the object code in memory or to a disk file. The object code produced is compatible with Atari DOS or Apple DOS (BLOAD) as appropriate. The debug capabilities include STEP, TRACE, mini-assembler, disassembler, and more.

### DUPDSK and FORMAT

Allows creation of master disks, slave disks, and sector-by-sector copies of any OS/A+ disk.

### COPY

Single file copy utility. Destination can be disk, screen, printer, or any device.

### PARTIAL SOURCE CODE

For system equates and some system drivers. Customize your system.

### BASIC A+ for the APPLE II®

All the features\* of our Atari BASIC A+! Includes the advanced commands and programming aids that make Atari Basic flexible, easy-to-use, and powerful:

**DECIMAL ARITHMETIC** (10 digits to the penny)  
**SYNTAX CHECK ON PROGRAM ENTRY**  
**LONG VARIABLE NAMES** (all chars. used)  
**STRINGS UP TO 32K BYTES IN LENGTH**  
**SEMI-COMPILED CODE** (no penalty for those long names)

BASIC A+ requires and takes advantage of all the features and power of OS/A+.

\*Some Atari hardware related features cannot be supported on the Apple II.

### OS/A+ for the APPLE II®

A DOS with a DOCUMENTED assembly language interface! Simple. Elegant. Upward compatible with the file systems of Apple's DOS 3.2 and 3.3 but with flexibility not available until now. Add your own commands. Add your own device drivers. Easy FAST random access from assembly language or BASIC A+. Requires 48K RAM and one disk drive. Hundreds of Apple owners enjoy OS/A+ under its former name, CPA.

### ORDER TODAY!

All software is licensed for single system use only. PLEASE SEE YOUR DEALER FIRST. If he cannot supply you, ordering info is below. DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED.

OS/A+ and BASIC A+ are trademarks of Optimized Systems Software. APPLE and APPLE II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ATARI and ATARI 800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc.

Optimized Systems Software  
10379-C Lansdale Avenue  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(408) 446-3099



Checks, M.O.

	Atari	Apple
OS/A+ .....	\$ 80	\$ 80
BASIC A+ .....	\$ 80	N/A
OS/A+ & BASIC A+ .....	\$150	\$150

Add \$5 per package shipping in U.S. 6% tax in CA.

## Wild Rose Products

1255 Post Street, Suite 625 San Francisco, CA. 94109  
(415) 566-5855

### Software Expeditor

#### ATARI® SOFTWARE

- ★ VisiCalc T.M. "the decision maker" \$ 199.50
- ★ THE FILEMANAGER Finally a user-friendly file management system for the Atari. Full graphics, up to 9 pages per record and full-screen editing for each record. Exclusive Datalock T.M. electronic key protection insures your data file security. CALL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION \$ 94.50

NEW

#### apple® SOFTWARE

- ★ VisiCalc T.M. "the electronic number cruncher" \$ 199.95
- ★ VisiPlot "extensive plotting features" \$ 179.95
- ★ VisiTrend "statistical analysis including multiple regression and plotting capabilities" \$ 259.95
- ★ VisiTerm "terminal emulator including disk-to-disk file transfer feature" \$ 149.95
- ★ VisiDex "electronic index card file" \$ 199.95

Subtotal \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
(10% discount for orders over \$ 300) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Calif. residents add 6½ Sales Tax \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Ship & handlgn (\$ 3 US - \$10 overseas) \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_

- I have enclosed check or money order
- Visa  Mastercard Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Expir. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## -DISCOUNTS DISCOUNTED-

### We Feature

CP/M — Osborne — Revas — Forth  
Microsoft — Micro-Pro  
Micro-App — Fortran — S-Basic

## Special APPLE II & II + CP/M — Peachtree Programs

General Ledger \_\_\_\_\_  
Acct. Rec. \_\_\_\_\_  
Acct. Payable \_\_\_\_\_ **\$1250.**  
Inventory \_\_\_\_\_ Plus - Sales Tax  
Mailing Address \_\_\_\_\_ Plus - Shipping

This Sale terminates when this ad closes.  
Act Now.

Write For Our FREE Catalog:



## PACIFIC DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

3204-A Production Avenue, Oceanside, California 92054  
Telephone (714) 439-6201

# New Products



## New Complete Guide To Bar Code Technology

North American Technology, Inc., announces the availability of its major new applications report, "Contemporary Applications of Optical Bar Code Technology." The report is written by the originators of BYTE magazine's experiments with publication of software in printed bar code form, Walter Banks and Carl Helmers. It is a complete document with machine independent UCSD Pascal applications software in bar code readable form which details the uses, techniques, application situations and theory of optical bar code technology.

The bar code report is designed to be a complete guide to a unique, inexpensive coding system highly useful for software distribution, inventory control,

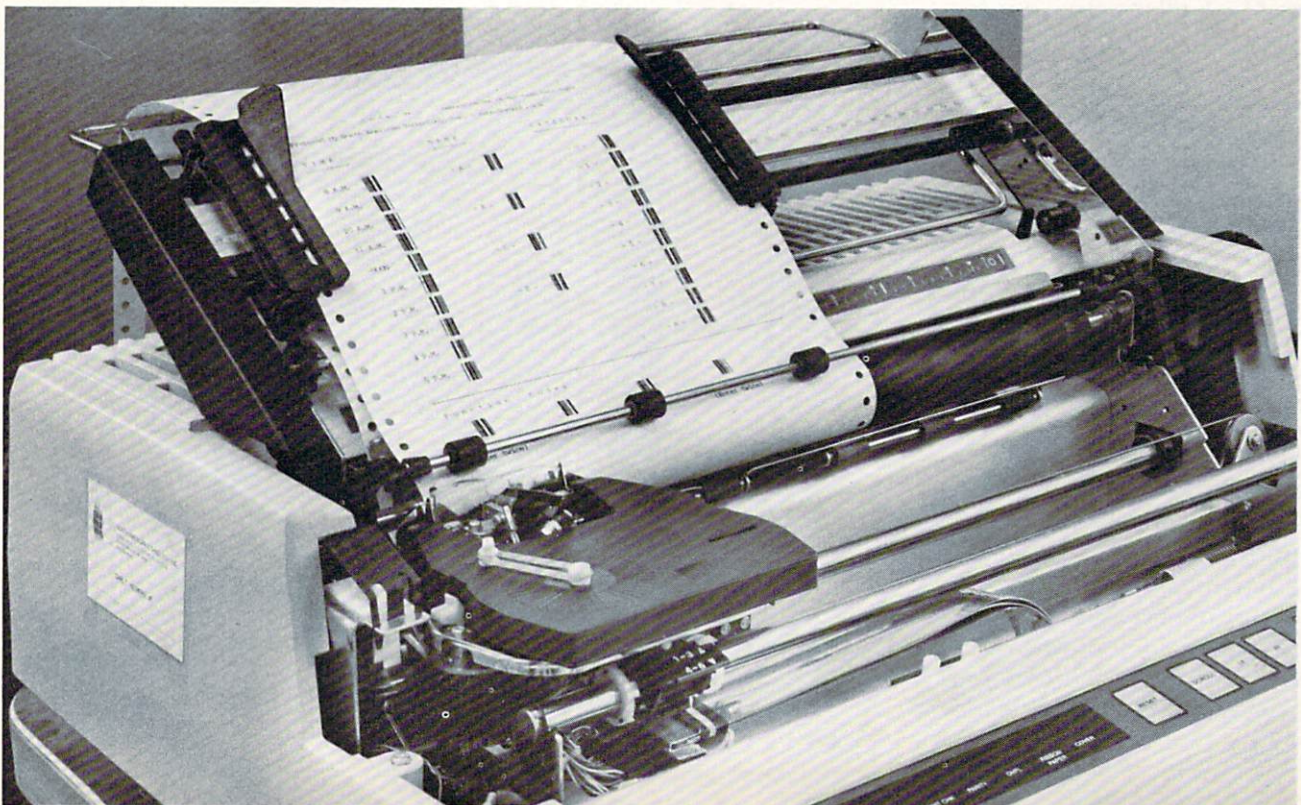
sales transactions, customer billing, generalized data entry, customer-account access, and a host of ordinary business processes. The most important characteristic of bar codes is that they provide an inexpensive means of entering information into a computer without detail processing by a human operator. Keyless bar code information entry eliminates translation errors and permits the use of unskilled personnel for a whole class of data entry problems.

The North American Technology bar code report focuses on bar code systems using small computers, and gives complete information on code selection, required hardware, the economics of bar code use, and the extraordinary range of situations in which bar codes can productively be employed. Uses outlined range from household applications to mail order retailing, publication mailing lists, return accounting,

and a host of other applications. A major feature is a complete detailed description of the software publication problem and an implementation of a bar code solution.

Manufacturers will be especially interested in those aspects of the report which deal with integrating bar code systems into home and office products. It is assumed that computer system and peripheral designers, manufacturers and users will use the report to evaluate their potential uses for bar codes, and will refer to the software provided for design ideas about implementing their own bar code systems.

For a free brochure detailing the contents of the report, contact North American Technology, Inc., 174 Concord Street, Strand Building, Peterborough, NH 03458. Questions can be answered by calling North American Technology at (603) 924-6048.



## CompuServe

Columbus, Ohio — The College Board is now a provider of educational information on the CompuServe Information Services.

The College Board, an educational association of more than 2,500 secondary schools, colleges and educational associations, provides guidance and admissions information to college-bound students and adults nationwide, and helps schools and colleges respond to the educational needs of students.

Owners of personal computers and computer terminals who subscribe to CompuServe can receive information from The College Board on choosing a college, the types of financial aid available to students and adults, preparing for the Scholastic Aptitude Test and adult education.

Future services from The College Board could include exercises related to the building of decision-making skills and a schedule detailing the cycle of activities associated with college selection, application and admission.

CompuServe subscribers can access The College Board information for the standard fee of \$5 per hour weekday evenings, all day weekends and holidays. Weekday daytime access is also available. The equipment needed would be a personal computer or computer terminal, a telephone and modem.

CompuServe also offers the latest news from major newspapers and a national wire service, financial information on stocks and commodities, home banking, electronic mail and real-time communications, computer games, family information and computing power for programming activities.

CompuServe is available through a local telephone call in more than 260 U.S. cities. CompuServe is an H&R Block Company.

## T.H.E.S.I.S Software For The Apple II + \*

T.H.E.S.I.S. software, originally available only for the ATARI Personal Computer\*\*, is now being developed for the APPLE II + \*. Many educational programs should be available this September (1981). Scheduled for immediate re-release on the APPLE II + \* are: Fishing for Homonyms, Word-Scramble,

Word-Mate and Preschool Fun. Most programs will be available on both cassette and disk (DOS 3.3). For a free catalog listing all available programs, write:

**T.H.E.S.I.S**  
P.O. Box 147  
Dept. AS  
Garden City, MI 48135  
or call (313) 595-4722.

\* Indicates trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

\*\* Indicates trademark of Atari, Inc.

## Universal AIM-65 Interface Card

Columbus Instruments presents an addition to any Rockwell AIM-65 computer which enhances its capability in the real time acquisition and control area, while allowing computer program size to be expanded ten times to 40K bytes. Columbus Instruments has incorporated the following on ONE board:

1. Real Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up.
2. Sixteen (16) Channel Twelve (12) Bit High Speed A/D Converter.

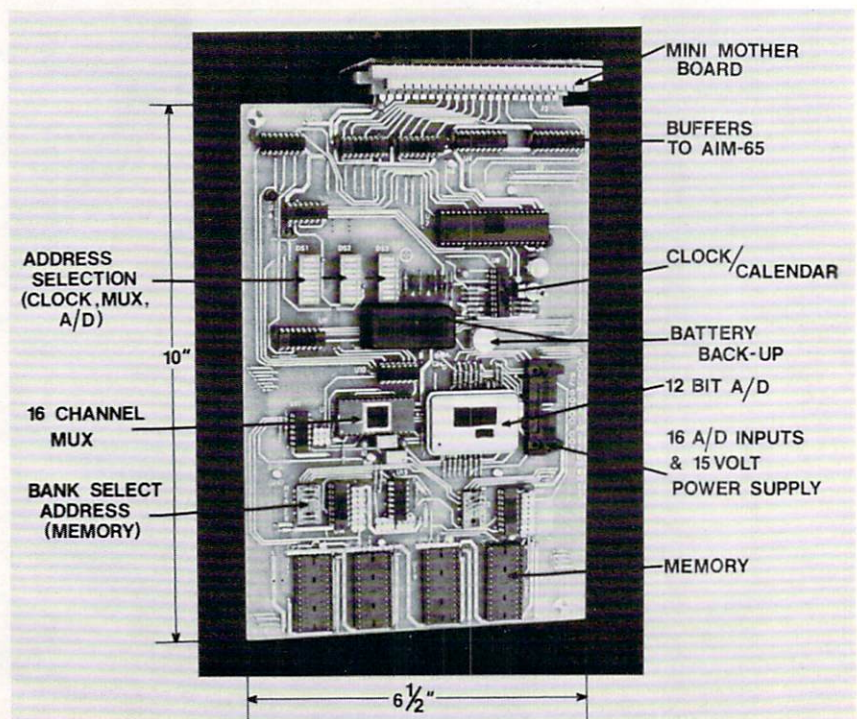
3. Universal Memory Capability for RAM, ROM or EPROM. Up to 64K Bytes if Needed.

4. Basic Programs Included to Demonstrate all of the above.

This card plugs into mating mini-mother board into the J-3 expansion plug on the AIM-65 which allows up to a total of three (3) boards to be installed.

Prices range from \$390 for Additional Memory, to \$1,270 for the A/D plus Calendar/Clock plus Memory Space.

For more information contact: Columbus Instruments International Corporation, 950 N. Hague Avenue, Columbus, OH 43204, (614) 488-6176.



# we carry it all...

everything for Commodore  
and Atari

**Atari® Software**

VisiCalc .....	149
CX4101 Invitation to Programming 1 ..	17
CX4104 Mailing List .....	17
CX4102 Kingdom .....	13
CX4103 Statistics .....	17
CX4105 Blackjack .....	13
CX4106 Invitation to Programming 2 ..	20
CX4107 Biorhythm .....	13
CX4108 Hangman .....	13
CX4109 Graph It .....	17
CX4111 Space Invader .....	17
CX4110 Touch Typing .....	20
CX4115 Mortgage & Loan Analysis ..	13
CX4116 Personal Fitness Program ..	13
CX4117 Invitation to Programming 3 ..	20
CX4118 Conversational French .....	45
CX4119 Conversational German .....	45
CX4120 Conversational Spanish .....	45
CX4121 Energy Czar .....	13
CX4125 Conversational Italian .....	45
CX8108 Stock Charting .....	20
CXL4001 Educational System Master ..	21
CXL4002 Basic Computing Language ..	46
CXL4003 Assembler Editor .....	46
CXL4004 Basketball .....	30
CXL4005 Video Easel .....	30
CXL4006 Super Breakout .....	30
CXL4007 Music Composer .....	45
CXL4009 Chess .....	30
CXL4010 3-D Tic-Tac-Toe .....	30
CXL4011 Star Raiders .....	33
CXL4015 TeleLink .....	20
Talk & Teach Courseware:	
CX6001 to CX6017 .....	23

**Atari® Peripherals:**

400 16K .....	\$349
410 Recorder .....	59
810 Disk .....	469
815 Disk .....	1199
822 Printer .....	359
825 Printer .....	629
830 Modem .....	159
850 Interface Module .....	139

**Atari® Accessories**

CX853 16K RAM .....	89
CX70 Light Pen .....	64
CX30 Paddle .....	18
CX40 Joystick .....	18
CX86 Printer Cable .....	42
CO16345 822 Thermal Printer Paper .....	5
CAO16087 825 80-col. Printer Ribbon (3/box) .....	17
Microtek 16K RAM .....	79
Microtek 32K RAM .....	179



**commodore**

VIC-20 .....	\$ 279
4032N .....	1020
8032 .....	1175
CBM 4022 Printer .....	630
CBM 4040 Drive .....	1020
CBM 8050 Drive .....	1420
CBM C2N Drive .....	87
PET-IEEE Cable .....	37
IEEE-IEEE Cable .....	46

**Disks**

Maxell Disks .....	10 for \$36
Syncom Disks .....	10 for 29
Atari Disks .....	5 for 22

**Software**

EBS Accounts Receivable Inventory System .....	\$595
OZZ Information System .....	329
BPI General Ledger .....	329
Tax Package .....	399
Dow Jones Portfolio Management ..	129
Pascal .....	239
WordPro 3 (40 col.) .....	186
WordPro 4 (80 col.) .....	279
WordPro 4 Plus (80 col.) .....	339
Wordcraft 80 .....	319



**ATARI 800™**  
with 32K RAM

only \$759

**Printers**

NEC 5530 .....	\$2495	Paper Tiger 445G .....	769
Diablo 630 .....	2195	Paper Tiger 460G .....	1219
Trendcom 100 .....	299	Epson MX-80	} Call for new prices!
Starwriter .....	1495	MX-80FT	
Trendcom 200 .....	489	MX-70	
		Tally 8024 .....	1699

**No Risk -**

**No Deposit On  
Phone Orders -**

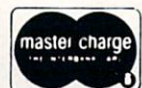
**COD or**

**Credit Card - Shipped Same Day You Call\***

**Prepaid Orders Receive Free Shipping**

*Please Call Between 11AM & 6PM  
(Eastern Standard Time)*

**(800) 233-8950**



\* on all in stock units

## Hayden Applesoft™ Compiler Available

This product translates a standard Applesoft BASIC program into true machine code that runs three to more than 12 times faster than normally interpreted code. The longer and more complex the original program, the greater the increase in execution speed.

The Compiler is easy to use and compilation requires only one step before the user may BRUN the Compiler program.

The Hayden Applesoft Compiler provides an economical solution to a long standing problem: BASIC is easy to work in, but slow to execute; machine code is quick running but difficult to write. The Compiler now allows you to write and debug programs

in Applesoft BASIC, compile them and enjoy the speed inherent in executing machine language files. Designed by Jonathan Eiten and published by the Hayden Book Company, Inc. of Rochelle Park, New Jersey, the Applesoft Compiler is being introduced for a price of \$200.

The Compiler can be run with the following requirements: 48K of RAM, Applesoft, the Autostart ROM and at least one disk drive. No other hardware is required and the product will operate in a 64K environment, with a RAMcard or Language card.

The following is a summary of the features and advantages of Hayden's Applesoft Compiler: Sub-expressions with integer operand(s) are calculated with faster integer arithmetic routines

that result in faster execution of Applesoft intrinsics which require integer values. The Compiler generates sub-array look-up vectors for multi-dimensional arrays, thereby eliminating the time-consuming multiplication that usually occurs during the subscript calculation. The result is increased speed for programs with many multi-dimensional array references. The more dimensions, the greater the increase in speed.

The starting address for a compiled module is specified prior to compilation, a CALL to this address executes the program. Adding two to the start address executes the program without CLEARing its variable space or RESTOREing its data-pointer. This allows modules to retain their data between CALLS (local

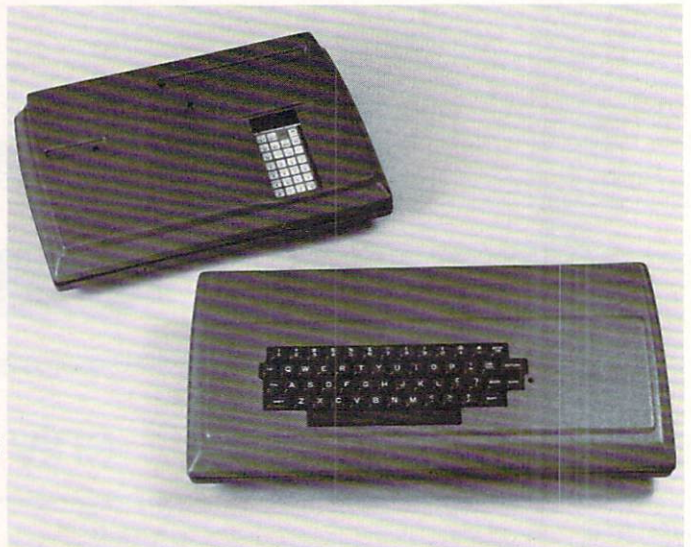
# DYNAMIC DUO

Designed and Engineered  
Specifically for the  
SYNERTEK SYM-1 and KTM-2

- VITAL COMPONENTS PROTECTED
- ALL FASTENERS PROVIDED
- NO ALTERATION REQUIRED
- EASILY ASSEMBLED

ATTRACTIVE FUNCTIONAL PACKAGING:

- High Quality Thermoformed Plastic\*
  - Molded In Data Blue Color
  - Available From Stock
- \*Rohm & Hass - KYDEX 100



## enclosures group

786 bush street  
san francisco, california 94108

TOTAL  
ENCLOSED: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

TO ORDER: 1. Fill in this coupon (Print or Type Please)  
2. Attach Check or Money Order.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR SYM-1:** Please Ship Prepaid \_\_\_\_\_ SSE 1-1(s) @ \$39.50 each  
California Residents Please Pay \$42.07 (Includes Sales Tax)

**FOR KTM-2:** Please Ship Prepaid \_\_\_\_\_ SKB 1-3(s) @ \$69.50 each  
California Residents Please Pay \$74.02 (Includes Sales Tax)

# REAL PLUS

**WE HAVE THE LOWEST POSSIBLE FULLY WARRANTEED PRICES.**

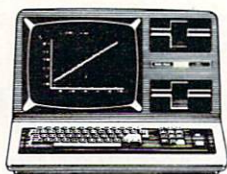
Here are just a few of our fine offers . . .  
call toll-free for full information.



Color Computer 4K \$310  
w/16K Ext. Basic \$489



Pocket Computer \$189



Model III 16K \$859



Model II 64K \$3300

### COMPUTERS

Model II 64K	\$3300
Model III 4K LEV I	599
Model III 16K	859
Model III 32K	981.50
+ Model III 32K	915.50
Model III 48K	1104
+ Model III 48K	972
Model III 32K	
2 Disc & RS232 c	2100
Color Computer 4K	310
Color Computer 16K	432.50
+ Color Computer 16K	366.50
Color Computer 16K	
w/extended basic	489
Pocket Computer	199
VIDEOTEX	310
APPLE 48K only	1279
ATARI 800 32K	789

+ Computer Plus New Equipment.  
180 Day Extended Warranty

### PERIPHERALS

Expansion Interface OK	\$249
Expansion Interface 16K	359
+ Expansion Interface 16K	305.50
Expansion Interface 32K	469.95
+ Expansion Interface 32K	362
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	39

### MODEMS

Lynx Direct Connect	219
COMM 80 Interface	159.95
Chatterbox Interface	239
Telephone Interface II	169
R.S. Modem I D.C.	130
Atari 830 Modem	159
Atari 850 Interface	183

### PRINTERS

Line Printer IV	849
Daisy Wheel II	1695
Line Printer VI	999
Epson MX80	499
Line Printer VII	315
Line Printer V	1610
Epson MX80 FT	599

### Atari 825

Pocket Computer Printer	130
Centronics 737	737

### DISK DRIVES

R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive	712
TEAC 40 Track MI	319
R.S. 1 Drive Exp MI	999
R.S. 2 Drive Exp MI	1518
R.S. 3 Drive Exp MI	2040
Seimans 8" MI	799
Atari 810 Disk	499

### SOFTWARE

R.S. Software 10% off list	
Atari Software 10% off list	
Newdos + (40) track MI	88
Newdos 80 MI	149
ST80III	149

### ETC.

Verbatim 5" Double Density	32
Verbatim 8" Data Life	49.95
Ctr-80A recorder	52
C.C Joysticks	22

### PLUS real back-up warranties —

call TOLL FREE **1-800-343-8124**

Factory warranties on Apple and Atari equipment. Other equipment carries manufacturer's warranty or Computer Plus 180 day extended warranty. Combined warranties carry Computer Plus 180 day warranty or original manufacturer's warranty.

#### DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

Prices subject to change without notice.  
Not responsible for typographical errors.  
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

**computer plus**  
Dept. B  
245A Great Road  
Littleton, MA 01460  
617-486-3193  
Write for your free catalog



**PAY LESS.**



**GET MORE.**

#### PRICE EXAMPLES:

ATARI 800 with 32K memory **\$759**

ATARI 400 with 16K memory **\$399**

ATARI Software 25% OFF

Mail Order Customers

- Indicate Unit(s) you want
- Shipping Address • Mass. res. 5% sales tax
- Include check, money order, MC or VISA number

We ship by best means possible freight collect

**WARREN'S COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

4 Elm St., Braintree, MA 02184 (617) 843-1133

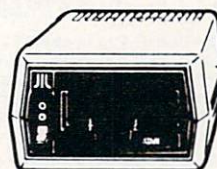
After 5:30 EST please dial (617) 961-3285

SEND FOR CATALOG

**LOWER THAN DISCOUNT SUPER SPECIAL**



ATARI 800  
\$735.00



ATARI D.D.  
\$449.00

ATARI SOFTWARE	20% off
EPSON MX80	475.00
DC HAYES MICROMODEM II	289.00
Z-80 SOFTCARD	295.00
MICROSOFT 16K	150.00
NOVATION DCAT	160.00
BMC MONITOR	225.00

**uni comm**™  
**MARKETING CORPORATION**

THE PURCHASING AGENT FOR HOME AND BUSINESS ELECTRONICS  
PO BOX 77 DEPT. "C" BEVERLY HILLS, CA. 90213 (213) 451-8089

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

variables). Modules may CALL one another and/or may be CALLED from a real Applesoft program running under the interpreter.

All Applesoft features are supported except dynamic array dimensioning and those few statements that no longer make sense outside of an interpreter environment, such as LIST and TRACE. The advantage, in executing the source program, is that the fact of compilation is transparent to the user.

The 3.3 DOS version of the Hayden Applesoft Compiler will soon be available. HAYDEN APPLESOFT COMPILER, 08809, Apple II Disk, \$200. The Hayden Applesoft Compiler is a trademark of the Hayden Book Company, Inc. It is available through local computer dealers or by calling 800-631-0856.

## Microcomputers In Education Conference Proceedings

In January 1981 the College of Education at Arizona State University hosted a special micro-computer conference designed to introduce educators and administrators to the many applications of microcomputers in the classroom. Over 400 people attended the conference from all over the United States.

The conference proceedings are now available in a 340-page booklet and include over 30 articles. A few of the titles included are, "Instructional Techniques for Teaching BASIC Programming to Elementary Children"; "Using Computers with Blind and

Deaf Children"; "Managing Instruction with a Micro"; "The Challenge of the 1980's: Computer Literacy"; "Microcomputers in High School Physics."

The proceedings are available at a cost of \$10.00 each. Please send your request along with a check payable to Arizona State University to:

**Dr. Gary Bitter**  
Arizona State University  
Payne B203  
Tempe, Arizona 85287

## Computer Conferencing

First Edition, by the Communi-Tree Group, is a computer conferencing software package with general data base and "electronic mail" features. Designed to run on an Apple II™ (modem not required for local data base use), the system allows users to enter messages and to retrieve them via regular phone lines using a computer or terminal and a standard 30 cps or 10 cps modem. Each new message is attached to any other already in the data base, allowing users to organize a "conference tree" of messages — any one of which can "grow" into a new conference or subconference. This "tree" structure makes it easy to find specific information, and to enter information in the most appropriate part of the data base. Maximum message length is 50 lines of 80 characters, with up to 320 different messages, depending on available disk space.

Messages entered can be either public — readable by everyone using the system — or private, and both kinds can share the same system. This means that confidential or preliminary conferences can take place prior to publication in the "public" sections, if so desired.

Seven different levels of password protection take the system from "completely open/public" to "completely closed/private." (The latter might be

### CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

## "You mean this one little Disk-O-Pro ROM will give my PET twenty-five new commands?"

And for just \$75.00? Why, that's only \$3.00 a command!"

The Disk-O-Pro in any PET with Version III (BASIC 2.0) ROMs (### COMMODORE BASIC ###) will give 19 software compatible disk instructions\*: 15 identical with the new BASIC 4.0 (or with 8032 ROMs) compatible with both old and new DOS. Plus 4 additional disk commands...including appending (MERGE), overlaying (MERGE #) and PRINT USING, allowing formatting output of strings and numbers on the PET screen or on any printer.

\*NOTE: Old DOS doesn't recognize three of the commands.

Those are just 3 of the important commands—and there are 7 more beauties—on your Disk-O-Pro that have never been available previously to PET/CBM users. (Skyles does it again!)... Beauties like the softtouch key (SET) which allows you to define a key to equal a sequence of up to 80 keystrokes; like SCROLL whereby all keys repeat as well as slow scrolling and extra editing features; like BEEP which allows you to play music on your PET.

The Disk-O-Pro is completely compatible with the BASIC programmer's Toolkit. The chip resides in the socket at hexadecimal address \$9000, the rightmost empty socket in most PETS. And for the owners of "classic" (or old) PETS, we do have interface boards.

(For those owning a BASIC 4.0 or 8032, even though the Disk-O-Pro may not be suitable, the Command-O is. Just write to Skyles for additional information. Remember, we have never abandoned a PET owner.)

Complete with 84-page manual written by Greg Job...who was having so much fun that he got carried away. We had expected 32 pages.

Skyles guarantees your satisfaction: if you are not absolutely happy with your new Disk-O-Pro ROM chip, return it to us within ten days for an immediate full refund.

Disk-O-Pro from Skyles Electric Works.....	\$75.00
Complete with interface board (for "classic" PETS).....	95.00
Shipping and Handling.....(USA/Canada) \$2.50 (Europe/Asia) \$10.00	
California residents must add 6% 1/2% sales tax, as required.	



**Skyles Electric Works**  
231E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, California 94041  
(415) 965-1735

Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree  
(800) 227-9998 (except California).  
California orders: please call (415)  
965-1735.

SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES

### ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES





**EQUIPMENT:**

- CBM 4016 CPU (40 Col. Screen, 16K RAM)
- CBM 4032 CPU (40 Col. Screen, 32K RAM)
- CBM 8032 CPU (80 Col. Screen, 32K RAM)
- CBM 4040 Dual Disk Drive (1/2 Meg. per 5 1/4 Diskette)
- CBM 8050 Dual Disk Drive (1/2 Meg. per 5 1/4 Diskette)
- CBM 4022 Tractor Feed Printer
- CBM 8010 Phone Modem
- CBM 4021 Cassette Deck
- CBM C2N IEEE Cable
- CBM CPU IEEE Cable
- CBM IEEE/IEEE Cable
- Tally 8024-7 (7x7 Matrix) Printer
- Tally 8024-9 (7x9 Matrix) Printer

- 839
- 1069
- 1249
- 1049
- 1449
- 659
- 239
- 85
- 36
- 45
- 1597
- 1697

**SOFTWARE:**

- Wordcraft 80 Wordprocessor
- Wordpro 4 + Wordprocessor
- OZZ Data Base
- Tax Preparation System
- Irma Jones Portfolio
- Dow Jones Development Package
- Pascal Development Package
- Assembler Development Package
- Personal Tax Calculator

- 329
- 329
- 419
- 419
- 129
- 249
- 89
- 89

**PUBLICATIONS:**

- CBM User Guide
- CBM Basic 4.0 Reference Manual
- CBM Disk Manual
- CBM Printer Manual
- MOS Hardware Manual
- MOS Programming Manual
- The PET Revealed
- Library of PET Subroutines
- Commodore Software Encyclopedia

- 6.49
- 7.97
- 6.49
- 6.49
- 5.75
- 5.75
- 17.49
- 17.49
- 4.95

**COMING SOON:**

- CBM 8096
- CBM Micro-Mainframe
- Upgrade kit will be available to convert existing 8032's to 8096 or Micro MF
- CBM 8250 Dual Disk Drive (1 Meg per 5 1/4 Diskette)
- CBM 8061/8062 8 inch Disk Drives
- CBM 2031 Single Disk Drive (170K per 5 1/4 Diskette)
- Additional VIC Peripherals and Software

All items Insured  
 COD or Credit Card  
 Prepaid Orders Shipped Free  
 In stock items shipped within 48 hours  
 MASTERCARD OR VISA ACCEPTED



P.O. Box 77286  
 Atlanta, Ga. 30357

**404-981-5939**  
 Call 9 AM-6:30 PM EST

**VIC-20**

**\$270.00**  
 List \$299.95

Special Introductory Offer

Price Includes Shipping

used for a personal or professional messaging system/network, for example.) Passwords are easy to change.

Applications include on-line publishing; an "electronic bulletin board" (BBS); and others.

A backup utility for making copies of the program and data disks is included in the package.

The source code, written in FORTH, will be available separately (4th quarter, 1981).

In addition to technical and start-up data, the manual contains an introduction to microcomputers with an emphasis on telecommunications and its applications/implications. The appendix has related data on other telecommunications software, data base directories, and various other telecommunications software, data base directories, and various telephone services now available to microcomputer owners. The manual alone serves as an introduction to computing for non-technical people. An extensive

bibliography, glossary and index are included.

Introductory price for the complete conference tree system is \$95; the program (on 5 1/4" floppy disks) alone is \$80; the manual alone is \$20. The disks include a start-up conference with complete online documentation ("help files") for remote users.

For more information, call or write the CommuniTree Group, 470 Castro Street, Suite 207-3002, San Francisco, CA 94114. (415) 474-0933. To get an on-line demonstration of a running, publically available system, dial either of these "flagship" trees: (415) 938-0641 or (415) 526-7733. Type two carriage returns to start; TRS-80 users type two "enters."

## Two-Player Invasion Orion

Mountain View, CA — Automated Simulations, Inc. has added a new two-player option to its EPYX

game, Invasion Orion.

Invasion Orion, a tactical space battle game, can now be played by either one or two players.

In Invasion Orion, each player controls up to nine space-ships armed with destructor beams, missiles and torpedos. Ships spend energy on movement, shields and firing weapons, and each player must decide how to allocate that energy to defeat his opponent.

Invasion Orion includes 10 scenarios that provide a variety of settings and objectives for both beginners and experts. When battling against the computer, the player can adjust the difficulty of the game by choosing from three skill levels. An expert player can make a challenging game against a novice human by allowing his opponent more powerful ships.

A second program, also included, lets the players create more scenarios of their own, and even design their own starships.

Invasion Orion comes in a four-color box with game program and 48-page battle manual. The game is available on cassette for the Apple (32K with Applesoft in ROM), TRS-80 (Level II, 16K), Pet (16K) and Atari 400/800 (32K), or on disk for the Apple (48K and Applesoft in ROM), TRS-80 (32K), and Atari 400/800 (32K). The suggested retail price is \$24.95.

Invasion Orion is available from Automated Simulations, Inc., P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040.

## The Atari Assembler

Reston Publishing Company is pleased to announce the publication of a new computer book, THE ATARI ASSEMBLER, by Don Inman and Kurt Inman.

Since the explosion in the use of personal microcomputers, more and more people are acquiring computers of their own. After conquering BASIC lan-

**CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?**

SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES

**“Look how fast I create these great graphic displays on my PET with the new PicChip... it's like home movies.”**

**PicChip, the new ROM that took Europe by storm, available only from Skyles Electric Works in the U.S. and Canada.**

PicChip, a ROM extension of the BASIC version III, BASIC 4.0 or BASIC 8032 interpreter that offers over 40 commands that allow you to create programs with dynamic graphics displays: plots, bar graphs, pictures; and rolling, scrolling, shifting and inverting. All instantly and easily added to your BASIC program.

The address for the 2000/3000 (which would require PicChip module PC2), for the 4000 (PC4), and for the 8000(PC8) is \$A000... unless you have a Mikro, WordPro III or IV, or Jinsam, which occupy that same address. In those cases, you will need the PicChip on an interface board that would reside in address B800... for the 2000/3000 series (PCB2), above the Toolkit. For the 4000 (PCA4) and 8000 (PCA8), the Mikro or WordPro would be switchable manually using the Skyles Socket-2-ME.


**Skyles guarantees your satisfaction:** if you are not absolutely happy with your new PicChip return it to us within ten days for an immediate, full refund.

**PicChip from Skyles Electric Works** (Please indicate PC2, PC4, PC8) ..... \$60.00

Complete with interface board (Please indicate PCB2, PCA4, PCA8) ..... 80.00

Shipping and Handling ..... (USA/Canada) \$2.50 (Europe/Asia) \$10.00

*California residents must add 6% / 6 1/2 % sales tax, as required.*



**Skyles Electric Works**  
231E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, California 94041  
(415) 965-1735

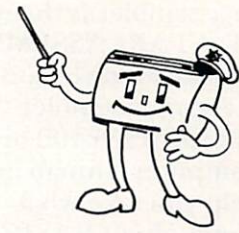
Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree (800) 227-9998 (except California).  
California orders: please call (415) 965-1735.

PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES

**... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?**



# commodore



## summer spectacular

8032-32K 80 COL CRT

REG. \$1495 **\$1195**

4032-32K 40 COL CRT

REG. \$1295 **\$995**

4016-16K 40 COL CRT

REG. \$995 **\$795**

8050-DUAL DISK 950K

REG. \$1795 **\$1395**

4040-DUAL DISK 343K

REG. \$1295 **\$995**

C2N-CASSETTE DRIVE

REG. \$95 **\$79**

4022-80 COL PRINTER

REG. \$795 **\$649**

8024-MANNSMAN TALLEY

REG. \$1995 **\$1595**

25CPS-STARWRITER

REG. \$1895 **\$1445**

CBM-IEEE MODEM

REG. \$279 **\$229**

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

REG. \$395 **\$329**

VIC 20 ★★ ★★

REG. \$299 **\$269**

PET TO IEEE CABLE

REG. \$39.95 **\$34**

IEEE TO IEEE CABLE

REG. \$49.95 **\$39**



### SOFTWARE

	LIST	YOU PAY
OZZ—The Information Wizard	\$395	\$299
Wordcraft 80	\$395	\$299
IRMA—Info Retrieval & Mgmt. Aid	\$495	\$399
Dow Jones Portfolio Mgmt.	\$149	\$119
Pascal Development Pkg.	\$295	\$229
EBS—Receivables, Inventory	\$750	\$579
BPI—General Ledger	\$395	\$299
Word Pro 3—40 Column	\$250	\$179
Word Pro 4—80 Column	\$375	\$269
Word Pro 4 Plus	\$450	\$329

### CUSTOM PRINTED CONTINUOUS MINI-FORMS

- LOOK PROFESSIONAL
- LOW PRICES FOR SMALL RUNS

1000-11"x9 1/2" BLACK

PARTS	LETTERHEAD	INVOICE	STATEMENT
1	37.50	—	37.50
2		63.50	63.50
3		79.50	
5		115.50	

- SPECIAL LOGOS, 2 COLOR PRINTING & SPECIAL STOCK AVAILABLE

MINI-FORMS PRICES & ORDERS:

(800) 523-3442

PA & West of Rockies (215) 455-9705

- PREPAID ORDERS SHIPPED FREE
- VISA & MASTERCARD ADD 3%
- COD-UPS
- PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% PA TAX

## Main Line Computer Discount

512 W. LANCASTER AVE.  
WAYNE, PA 19087  
215-687-8502

MAIL  
ORDER  
PHONE

**800-345-8112**

IN PA CALL 1-800-662-2444

guage, an assembler is the next step. THE ATARI ASSEMBLER gives you detailed directions for using the Atari Assembler Cartridge with the Atari 400 or 800 Model Computer. Inman and Inman help you take what you already know about BASIC and apply it to learning Assembly language.

Slow paced for beginners, the instructions are explained in words and pictures too. You'll see sketches of the video screen for each stage of entry and execution of demonstration programs, and you'll find each program described in easy-to-understand terms so you can immediately begin experimenting in this new language.

Topics in this book include Memory Use, Machine Language, Assembler Review, Program Design, and Addressing Modes.

Don Inman is a control system engineer and Kurt Inman is the

editor of Dymax Gazette.

To order directly from Res-ton call 800-336-0338. \$9.95 paper, \$14.95 cloth.

## CAI Software

EICONICS, INC. of Taos, New Mexico, announces the release of The Eureka™ Learning System, a software system for the generation of Computer Aided Instruction courses on microcomputers. The Eureka Learning System has been under development since 1979, and has been field tested in a junior high school in Vermont during the 1980-81 school year.

With The Eureka Learning System, teachers may develop CAI courses of their own design, without any knowledge of programming. The menu-driven Text Writer program displays all options available to the teacher at each step in the development process. The text that is developed

by the teacher is then presented to the students through the use of the Educator program, which is the system's other main component.

"We were not sure when we started almost three years ago what could be achieved on the 32k personal computer," said Reginald Barrow, Director of Product Development. "We have achieved a method for teachers to present instructional material on any subject to the student with a level of flexibility previously unavailable," he said in a recent conversation. The system provides special symbols and graphic presentation as well as text.

"Our system will be marketed to educational institutions for use in their work as well as to those individuals who wish to develop courses for sale," said June Barrow, President of the firm founded in 1974. "We see The Eureka Learning System as a service to education as well as a business with fantastic potential," she continued.

A demonstration kit consisting of three sample lessons in punctuation, geography, and geometry, together with a copy of the Teacher's Guide, is available from EICONICS. The Teacher's Guide shows teachers how to use the system in a 'learn by doing' type of environment. By following the guide, teachers develop three courses, and cover most areas of the system. The \$25 fee for the kit will be deducted from the license price when a system license is purchased.

A dealer program has been started with the first dealer in Santa Fe, New Mexico. Other dealers are being sought for other locations in a nationwide network. Product support and continued development of other educational products will be done from company offices in Taos.

For further information, contact Eiconics, Inc., 200 Cruz Alta, Taos, NM 87571, Tel. 505-758-1696.

CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE

"Should we call it Command-O or Command-O-Pro?"

That's a problem because this popular ROM is called the Command-O-Pro in Europe. (Maybe Command-O smacks too much of the military.)


But whatever you call it, this 4K byte ROM will provide your CBM BASIC 4.0 (4016, 4032) and 8032 computers with 20 additional commands including 10 Toolkit program editing and debugging commands and 10 additional commands for screening, formatting and disc file manipulating. (And our manual writer dug up 39 additional commands in the course of doing a 78-page manual!)

The Command-O extends Commodore's 8032 advanced screen editing features to the ultimate. You can now SCROLL up and down, insert or delete entire lines, delete the characters to the left or right of the cursor, select TEXT or GRAPHICS modes or ring the 8032 bell. You can even redefine the window to adjust it by size and position on your screen. And you can define any key to equal a sequence of up to 90 key strokes.

The Command-O chip resides in hexadecimal address \$9000, the rightmost empty socket in 4016 and 4032 or the rearmost in 8032. If there is a space conflict, we do have Socket-2-ME available at a very special price.

Skyles guarantees your satisfaction: if you are not absolutely happy with your new Command-O, return it to us within ten days for an immediate, full refund.

Command-O from Skyles Electric Works.....	\$75.00
Complete with Socket-2-Me.....	95.00
Shipping and Handling..... (USA/Canada) \$2.50 (Europe/Asia) \$10.00	
<small>California residents must add 6%/6½% sales tax, as required.</small>	



**Skyles Electric Works**  
231E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, California 94041  
(415) 965-1735

Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree (800) 227-9998 (except California). California orders: please call (415) 965-1735.

... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES

... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

# WHAT'S NEW?

Consumer Computers announces it's lowest prices ever.

## Apple Add-Ons

Language System w/Pascal	379
Hayes Micromodem II	299
Novation Apple-Cat II	359
Videx Videoterm 80 w/graphics	269
2-80 Microsoft Card	269
16K Ram Card Microsoft	159
ABT Numeric Keypad (old or new kybrd)	110
ALF 3 Voice Music Card	259
Heuristics Speechlink 2000	249
Alpha Syntauri Keyboard System	1599
Convus 10 MB Hard Disk	CALL
Lazer Lower Case Plus	50
Micro-Sci Disk Drives (A40 & A70)	CALL
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel Card A&T	189
ThunderClock Plus	CALL
Integer or Applesoft II Firmware Card	145
Graphics Tablet	619
Parallel Printer Interface Card	135
Hi-Speed Serial Interface Card	155
Smarterm 80 Column Video Card	299
MusicSystem (16 voices)	479
A/D + D/A Interface	289
Clock/Calendar Card	225
Supertalker 5D-200	259
Romplus + Card	155
Clock/Calendar Module (CCS)	99
Asynchronous Serial Interface Card (CCS)	129
We carry all CCS hardware	Please Call

## Apple II Plus Computer



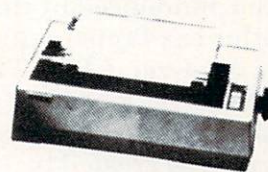
16K 48K  
**\$1025 \$1129**

Disk II Drive  
 w/controller **\$519**

Disk drive w/out controller . . . . . 439

**We carry the Apple III**

## Printers, Etc.



Epson MX-80  
**\$499**

Silentype w/Apple Interface	349
Epson MX-80 F/T	649
Epson MX-100	829
Epson MX-70	359
Paper Tiger ID5-445	729
Paper Tiger ID5-460	1099
Paper Tiger ID5-560	1450
Qume Sprint 5/45	2495
Anadex DP-9500/ w/2K Buffer	1549
C. Itoh Starwriter 25 CPS	1649
C. Itoh Starwriter 45 CPS	2249
Centronics 757	699
Watanabe DigPlot	1149

## FREE CATALOG!

Please mail us your name and address.

## Solution Software for the Apple II.

Visicalc 5.5	169
CCA Data Management	85
DB Master	169
WordStar (Apple 80 col. ver.)	299
Desktop Plan II	169
Applewriter	65
Easywriter	225
Appleplot	60
Peachtree Business	1200
VisiTerm	129
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	219
DOS Toolkit	65
Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45
Dow Jones News & Quotes Reporter	85
Apple Fortran	165

## CALL FREE!

**800-854-6654**

In California and outside continental U.S.

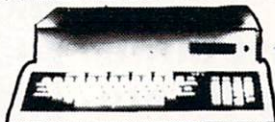
**(714) 698-8088**

Warehouse (714) 698-0260

Service (714) 460-6502

TELEX 695000 BETA CCMO

**AVAILABLE NOW . . .**



**The NEC Microcomputer**

Please call for more details.

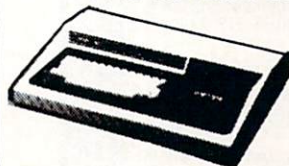
## Exidy Sorcerer II



**Please call  
 for  
 our price.**

S-100 Unit . . . . .	449
Word Processing Pac . . . . .	179
Development Pac . . . . .	89

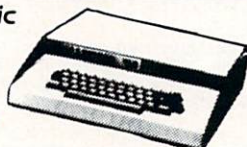
## PMC-80 Micro Computer



**\$599**

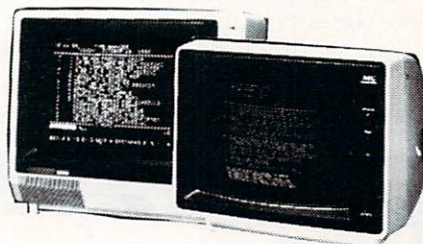
## Ohio Scientific Challenger Computer.

**4P \$549**



1P MOD II . . . . . 399

## Save on Video displays.



Amdek/Leedex Video 100 12" B&W	159
Amdek (Hitachi) 15" Color	359
NEC 12" P31 Green Phosphor	CALL
NEC 12" RGB Hi-Res Color	CALL
Panasonic 13" Color	449
Sanyo 9" B&W	159
Sanyo 12" B&W	259
Sanyo 12" P31 Green Phosphor	279
Sanyo 15" Color	419

**We carry much more than listed. Please call our toll free order line to request our complete price list.**

## How to Order

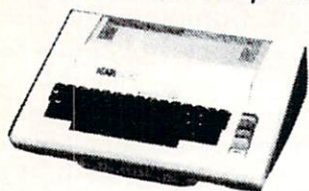
Ordering information: Phone orders using VISA, MASTER-CARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINER'S CLUB, CARTE BLANCHE, bank wire transfer, cashiers or certified check, money order, or personal check (allow ten days to clear.) Unless prepaid with cash, please add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance. (minimum \$5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. We accept CODs, OEM's, institutions and corporations please send for a written quotation. All equipment is subject to price change and availability without notice. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty (usually 90 days). Showroom prices may differ from mail order prices.

**Send orders to:**

**consumer  
 computers**  
 Mail Order

**8314 Parkway Drive  
 La Mesa, California 92041**

## Atari Personal Computer



**ATARI 800 16K \$749**

## Atari Accessories

410 Program Recorder	59
810 Disk Drive	449
850 Interface Module	159
16K Ram Memory Module	89
Please call us for an Atari Software List.	

## S-100 Cards

<b>SSM</b>	Kit	Assm & Tested
2-80 CPU CB-2 . . . . .	219	279
I04 2 P + 25 I/O . . . . .	189	249
VB-3 80 x 24 VIDEO . . . . .	329	379
VB-3 80 x 48 VIDEO . . . . .	369	429
BV-2 VIDEO . . . . .	159	219
PB1 PROM PRGMRR & EPROM BOARD . . . . .	159	199

## CCS

280 CPU 2810 . . . . .	n/a	229
64K Dynamic RAM card . . . . .	n/a	499
16K Static RAM 2 MHz . . . . .	n/a	249
16K Static RAM 4 MHz . . . . .	n/a	269
Dbl. Density Floppy Disc Controller . . . . .	n/a	299
12 Slot S-100 Mainframe . . . . .	n/a	349

## Creative Financing Software For Apple

A new software package for evaluating loans and investments has just been announced by the makers of the Tax Preparer and Real Estate Analyzer. CREATIVE FINANCING by HowardSoft is sophisticated but friendly software that clears the fog created by today's sophisticated loan packages, complex tax laws, runaway inflation, and cash draining investments. It produces numerous tabular printouts that not only provide you with important payment and depreciation schedules, but also provide you with vital information on the projected profitability of your investments, even for the most complicated loan packages. It is now possible to objectively compare dissimilar investments and loan packages and see the direct impact of inflation, time value of money, taxes, and cash flow timing, and to

answer "what if" questions with the confidence that all important factors are taken into account. Whether you invest in bonds, stocks, income property, or trust deeds, or you just want to determine the true cost of your home mortgage or consumer loan, this package is useful.

Among the technical capabilities of the software are computations of return-on-investment, internal rate-of-return, net present value, equivalent compound interest rate, and after-tax cash flows. The package can be used to evaluate wraparound mortgages, complex loan portfolios, yield to maturity of discounted bonds, lump-sum value of annuities, ownership vs. sale-leaseback decisions, and many other involved situations that are common today. Cascaded and overlapping leases and loans may be handled. Printouts can be submitted by financial consultants directly to their clients.

The software comes complete

with detailed instructions in a padded loose-leaf notebook, including instructive examples and a tutorial on investment analysis. The software is available on disk for Apple Computers with 48K and Applesoft, and retails for \$150 at dealers nationwide. For further information, contact HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES, 6713 Vista Del Mar, La Jolla, CA 92037, 714-454-5079.

*New Product releases are selected from submissions for reasons of timeliness, available space, and general interest to our readers. We regret that we are unable to select all new product submissions for publication. Readers should be aware that we present here some edited version of material submitted by vendors and are unable to vouch for its accuracy at time of publication.*

## CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET?

**"They laughed when I sat down at my PET and immediately programmed in machine language... just as easily as writing BASIC."**

**With the new Mikro, brought to you from England by Skyles**

Electric works, always searching the world for new products for PET/CBM owners. A 4K machine language assembler ROM that plugs into your main board. At just \$80.00 for the Mikro chip, it does all the machine language work for you; all you have to do is start laying down the code.

The Mikro retains all the great screen editing features of the PET...even all the Toolkit commands. (If you own a Toolkit, of course.) Sit down and write your own machine language subroutine. The program you write is the source code you can save. And the machine language monitor saves the object code. The perfect machine language answer for most PET owners and for most applications. (Not as professional as the Skyles MacroTeA...not as expensive, either.)

A great learning experience for those new to machine language programming but who want to master it easily. Twelve-page manual included but we also recommend the book, "6502 Assembler Language Programming," by Lance A. Leventhal at \$17.00 direct from Skyles.

Skyles guarantees your satisfaction: if you are not absolutely happy with your new Mikro, return it to us within ten days for an immediate, full refund.

Skyles Mikro Machine language assembler.....\$80.00

"6502 Assembler Language Programming" by Leventhal..... 17.00

Shipping and Handling .....(USA/Canada) \$2.50 (Europe/Asia) \$10.00

California residents must add 6%/6½% sales tax, as required.



**Skyles Electric Works**  
231E South Whisman Road  
Mountain View, California 94041  
(415) 965-1735

Visa/Mastercard orders: call tollfree  
(800) 227-9998 (except California).  
California orders: please call (415)  
965-1735.

## Business Graphics Packages

Cupertino, CA — June 30, 1981 — Apple Computer Inc. and Business and Professional Software, Inc., a developer of micro-computer software packages, have produced a family of business graphics software packages designed for the \$300 million business-professional personal computer market.

David Solomont, president of the Cambridge, Mass. based Business and Professional Software, said, "Business graphics enable managers and professionals to cope effectively with the current information explosion. We want to provide this and other sophisticated decision support tools for the individual user of a desktop computer."

Apple, which is refining and marketing the new software family, has set delivery of the first package — a graphics program for the Apple II — for fall, 1981.

PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES

... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES ... CBM/PET? SEE SKYLES



# SOFTWARE FREE OFFER

WITH PURCHASE OF ANY 3 PROGRAMS, YOU WILL RECEIVE FREE THE ORIGINAL ADVENTURE GAME, CONVERTED TO LOAD ENTIRELY INTO 48K RAM ON APPLE. NOTHING LEFT OUT. AMAZING!

## APPLE SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS FROM 10% TO 30%

<input type="checkbox"/> MAGIC WINDOW .....	\$99.95	SALE	\$89.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SUPER TEXT 11 .....	\$150.00	SALE	\$135.50
<input type="checkbox"/> APPLE PIE (40 OR 80 COL) .....	\$129.95	SALE	\$119.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SUPERSCRIBE .....	\$99.95	SALE	\$84.50
<input type="checkbox"/> EASY WRITER 80 COL .....	\$250.00	SALE	\$225.50
<input type="checkbox"/> MODIFIABLE DATABASE .....	\$79.50	SALE	\$69.50
<input type="checkbox"/> MAILING LIST DATABASE .....	\$50.00	SALE	\$34.50
<input type="checkbox"/> GEN. LEDGER (CONT.) .....	\$175.00	SALE	\$140.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ACCT RCVBLE (CONT.) .....	\$175.00	SALE	\$140.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ACCT PAYABL (CONT.) .....	\$175.00	SALE	\$140.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PPTY MANGMT (CONT.) .....	\$175.00	SALE	\$140.50
<input type="checkbox"/> VISICALC 3.3 (PERSONAL) .....	\$199.95	SALE	\$169.50
<input type="checkbox"/> HOME MONEY MINDER .....	\$34.95	SALE	\$29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> WIN AT RACES (HANDICAP) .....	\$39.95	SALE	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> L A LAND MONOPOLY .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> WARP FACTOR .....	\$39.95	SALE	\$35.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ZORK .....	\$39.95	SALE	\$35.50
<input type="checkbox"/> MISSION ASTEROID .....	\$19.95	SALE	\$17.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PRO FOOTBALL POINT PRED .....	\$26.95	SALE	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ODYSSEY ADVENTURE .....	\$30.00	SALE	\$26.50
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPU-MATH ARITHMETIC .....	\$49.95	SALE	\$39.50
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPU-MATH FRACTIONS .....	\$39.95	SALE	\$35.50
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPU-MATH DECIMALS .....	\$39.95	SALE	\$35.50
<input type="checkbox"/> COMPU-SPELL (REQ. DATA DISK) .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> DATA DISK LEVEL 4 .....	\$19.95	SALE	\$16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> DATA DISK LEVEL 6 .....	\$19.95	SALE	\$16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> DATA DISK SECRETARIAL .....	\$19.95	SALE	\$16.50
<input type="checkbox"/> STATISTICS 3.0 .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PERCEPTION 3.0 .....	\$24.95	SALE	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ALGEBRA 1 .....	\$39.95	SALE	\$33.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE EGGS .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ALIEN RAIN (GALAXIAN) .....	\$24.95	SALE	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ALIEN TYPHOON .....	\$24.95	SALE	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SNOGGLE (NEW PUCKMAN) .....	\$24.95	SALE	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS .....	\$32.95	SALE	\$29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> MYSTERY HOUSE .....	\$24.95	SALE	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PULSAR 11 .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ORBITRON .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> GAMMA GOBLINS .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> HI-RES SOCCER .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SARGON 11 .....	\$34.95	SALE	\$29.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ADAMS ADVENTURE #1,2,3 .....	\$39.95	SALE	\$34.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ADAMS ADVENTURE #4,5,6 .....	\$39.95	SALE	\$34.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ADAMS ADVENTURE #7,8,9 .....	\$39.95	SALE	\$34.50
<input type="checkbox"/> ADVENTURE HINT BOOK .....	\$7.95	SALE	\$6.50
<input type="checkbox"/> TEMPLE OF APSTI .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> HELLFIRE WARRIOR .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$24.50
<input type="checkbox"/> FASTGAMMON .....	\$24.95	SALE	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> THREE MILE ISLAND .....	\$39.95	SALE	\$35.50
<input type="checkbox"/> PHANTOMS FIVE .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> E-Z DRAW 3.3 .....	\$49.95	SALE	\$39.50
<input type="checkbox"/> THE PRISONER .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> TERRORIST .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SPACE .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> A.B.M. .....	\$24.95	SALE	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> CYBER STRIKE .....	\$39.95	SALE	\$34.50
<input type="checkbox"/> FLIGHT SIMULATOR .....	\$35.50	SALE	\$31.50
<input type="checkbox"/> AUTOBAHN .....	\$29.95	SALE	\$25.50
<input type="checkbox"/> GALACTIC TRADER .....	\$24.95	SALE	\$22.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Z-80 SOFTCARD .....	\$349.00	SALE	\$299.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 16K RAM CARD .....	\$195.00	SALE	\$175.50
<input type="checkbox"/> M/R SUPERTERM 80 COL .....	\$375.00	SALE	\$325.50

★ SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST & CATALOG ★

DEDUCT 3% IF PAYMENT ACCOMPANIES ORDER. WE PAY SHIPPING AND IF YOU PHONE YOUR ORDER WE WILL CREDIT \$1.00 FOR CALL. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 48 HOURS. WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD AND VISA.

NAME .....

STREET .....

CITY ..... STATE ..... ZIP .....

CARD # ..... PHONE .....

EXP. DATE ..... SIGNATURE .....

★ P.O. BOX 796, DEPT. C-6, TWIN PEAKS, CA 92391 ★  
PHONE ORDERS (714) 337-4063

LO-BALL COMPUTERS

LO-BALL COMPUTERS



EPSON

... and more

### Apple II

32K .....	\$1099 <sup>00</sup>
48K .....	\$1149 <sup>00</sup>
Disk II w/3.3 DOS .....	\$ 529 <sup>00</sup>
Disk II .....	\$ 450 <sup>00</sup>
Apple III w/128K .....	\$3600 <sup>00</sup>

### EPSON

MX-70 .....	\$ 399 <sup>00</sup>
MX-80 .....	CALL
Apple card & cable .....	\$ 99 <sup>00</sup>

### ATARI

400 w/16K .....	\$ 439 <sup>00</sup>
800 w/16K .....	\$ 775 <sup>00</sup>
810 Disk Drive .....	\$ 449 <sup>00</sup>

We'll meet or beat any advertised price.



HP-85A w/16K .....	\$2697 <sup>30</sup>
--------------------	----------------------

### NEC

5510-2 w/Tractor .....	\$2550 <sup>00</sup>
5520-2 w/Tractor .....	\$2850 <sup>00</sup>

### SOROC

IQ 120 .....	\$ 725 <sup>00</sup>
IQ 135 .....	\$ 799 <sup>00</sup>

### C.I.TOH

Comet .....	\$ 499 <sup>95</sup>
Starwriter .....	\$1450 <sup>00</sup>

Northstar, Altos and Zenith  
All 25% Discount

### LO-BALL COMPUTERS

7677 S.W. Cirrus Dr.  
Beaverton, OR. 97005

TO ORDER  
CALL (503) 641-0211

Ordering Information: For fastest service, send money order, cashier's check or bank wire. Visa and MC orders, add 3%. Personal checks accepted (allow minimum 10 days to clear). Hours 9-5. M-F.

Call for our Free Catalog.



**BEING OVERCHARGED!**

**DON'T**

Pay Credit Card Surcharges  
Pay a U.P.S. C.O.D. "Fee"  
Even Pay for the Call!

**DO CALL OMEGA TOLL FREE!**

**Special of the Month!**

<b>commodore</b>	
4032 COMPUTER	\$1061
(8032 Add \$160)	
4040 DISK	\$1061
4022 PRINTER	\$ 651
CBM-IEEE CABLE	\$ 33
IEEE-IEEE CABLE	\$ 41

**COMPLETE SYSTEM = \$2841**

**WEST COAST  
1-800-235-3581**

**EAST COAST  
1-800-556-7586**

CALL OMEGA AND FIND OUT WHY WE ARE AMERICA'S FASTEST  
GROWING COMPUTER SALES COMPANY!

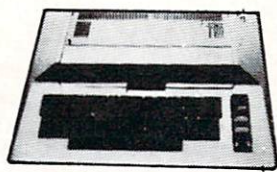
**ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY**



WEST COAST / EAST COAST



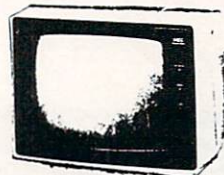
EPSON MX-80  
\$ 479



ATARI 800 32K \$ 779



DIABLO 630  
\$2099  
Tractor option  
\$ 245



NEC 12" MONITOR  
\$ 229

NEC  
OKIDATA  
APPLE

TELEVIDEO  
COMMODORE

RADIO SHACK  
AMDEK

ATARI

DIABLO 630	\$2099
INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	\$2799
QD SUPERBRAIN	\$3195
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER	\$2495
NEC 5530 SPINWRITER	\$2495
OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	\$ 399
OKIDATA MICROLINE-82	\$ 529
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83	\$ 799
APPLE II PLUS 48K	\$1189
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller	\$ 545
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	\$ 435
BASE II PRINTER	\$ 599
HAZELTINE 1420	\$ 799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	\$2975
ANADEX DP-9500	\$1295
TELEVIDEO 912C	\$ 669
TELEVIDEO 920C	\$ 729
TELEVIDEO 950	\$ 959
CBM 8032 COMPUTER	\$1225
CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	\$1449
CBM 4032 COMPUTER	\$1090
CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	\$1090
CBM 4022	\$ 679
CBM VIC-20	\$ 289
CBM C2N	\$ 85
RADIO SHACK II 64K	\$3245
RADIO SHACK III 16K	\$ 839
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100	\$ 139
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	\$ 169
LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1 13" Color Monitor	\$ 349
MICROTEK 16K RAMBOARD for Atari	\$99.95
MICROTEK 32K	\$ 165
ATARI 400 16K	\$ 349
ATARI 825 PRINTER	\$ 619
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	\$ 139
or both together	\$ 749
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 449
ATARI 800 32K	\$ 769
Call for price list of ATARI software	
NEC 12" MONITOR	\$ 229

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

No Surcharge for Credit Cards Orders • We Accept C.O.D.'s  
All Equipment Factory Fresh With MFT. Warranty • Stock Shipments Same Day or Next

**WEST COAST**  
**1-800-235-3581**

OMEGA SALES CO.  
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102  
Newbury Park, CA 91320  
1-805-499-3678  
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873



**EAST COAST**  
**1-800-556-7586**

OMEGA SALES CO.  
12 Meeting St.  
Cumberland, RI 02864  
1-401-722-1027

**ΩMEGA SALES COMPANY**

# Advertiser's Index

Aardvark Technical Services .....	100	Madison Computer .....	123
AB Computers .....	44,45	Main Line Computer Discount .....	153
Abacus Software .....	132	Charles Mann & Associates .....	73
ABS Software .....	68	Mannesmann Tally .....	31
Andromeda Incorporated .....	71	Matrix Software, Inc. ....	35
Atari, Inc. ....	5	MED Systems .....	95
Avatar Software .....	93	Micro Computer Industries, Ltd. ....	25
Basic Software Service .....	131	MicroCraft Systems, Inc. ....	18
Batteries Inc. ....	121	Micro-Ed, Inc. ....	41
R. J. Brachman Associates .....	49	Micro Mini Computer World .....	61
Harry H. Briley .....	127	Micro Technology Unlimited .....	43,139
C Mart .....	151	Microsoft Consumer Products .....	2
Canadian Micro Distributors, Ltd. ....	17,19	Milwaukee Software .....	97
Cascade Computerware Co. ....	24	Mountain Computer, Inc. ....	IFC
CFI .....	121	Mountain Software .....	157
CGRS Microtech .....	63	MRJ .....	125
Channel Data Systems .....	129	Mystic Software .....	117
CMS Software Systems .....	107	Netronics .....	47
Commodore Business Machines .....	BC	New England Electronics Co. ....	28,29
Competitive Software .....	127	National Computer Shows .....	13
CompuServe .....	10,11	Omega Sales Company .....	158,159
CompuSoft .....	126	Optimal Technology .....	62
Computer Age Software .....	91	Optimized Systems Software .....	144
The Computer Bus .....	64	Osborne/McGraw Hill .....	23
Computer Mail Order .....	147	Pacific Discount Software .....	144
Computer Plus .....	165	Pacific Exchanges .....	55,68
Computer Services Corp. ....	53	Phoenix Distribution .....	117
<b>COMPUTE!'s First Book of PET/CBM</b> .....	104	Pipes Computer Software .....	76
Consumer Computers .....	155	Pixel, The Code Works .....	110,112,114,116
Creative Discount Software .....	34	Powersoft .....	75
Crystal Computer .....	51	Precision Software .....	122
Cursor, The Code Works .....	108	Professional Software, Inc. ....	1
Custom Electronics .....	97	Program Design, Inc. ....	89
Cyberia, Inc. ....	113	The 6502 Program Exchange .....	103
Cygnus Micro Systems .....	97	Progress Computers .....	125
Data Transforms .....	73	Protronics .....	55
Datasoft .....	81,83	Quality Software .....	77,89
Disco-Tech .....	72	Rehnke Software .....	134
Dr. Daley's Software .....	119	Renaissance Technology Corp. ....	27
Dynacomp, Inc. ....	38,39	Bob Retelle .....	103
Eastern House Software .....	49	RC Electronics Inc. ....	73
ECX Computer Corp. ....	127	RNB Enterprises .....	137
Electronic Specialists, Inc. ....	55	Santa Cruz Software .....	95
Enclosures Group .....	148	Sebree's Computing .....	97
ETC .....	111	Skyles Electric Works .....	150,152,154,156
Excert .....	141	Swifty Software, Inc. ....	93
FSS .....	115	System Peripherals .....	76
3-G Company, Inc. ....	49	T'Aide Software Company .....	62
Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. ....	15	T.H.E.S.I.S. ....	95
Howard Industries .....	59	TIS .....	12
Huntington Computing .....	75	TNW Corporation .....	126
HW Electronics .....	47	Unicom Marketing .....	149
Interlink, Inc. ....	123	United Microware Industries, Inc. ....	65
Jini Micro Systems .....	33,117	United Software of America .....	67
Krell Software .....	21	Versa Computing, Inc. ....	57
Leading Edge .....	IBC	Virginia Micro Systems .....	117
LJK Enterprises, Inc. ....	87	Voicetek .....	67
Lo-Ball Computers .....	157	WFG Micro Data .....	103
Logical Software .....	78	Wild Rose Products .....	144

For Fastest Service,  
Call Our **Toll-Free**  
US Order Line  
**800-227-1617, Ext. 401**  
In California call 800-772-3545, Ext. 401

**My computer is:**

- PET       APPLE       ATARI       OSI  
 KIM       SYM       AIM       OTHER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't yet have one...

- Please enter my 1 year (12 issue) subscription to **COMPUTE!**  
 New subscription       Renewal subscription

- \$20.00 US subscription  
 \$25.00 Canada and international surface mail. Payment in US funds, drawn on US bank or money order.  
 Bill me (US only) \$1.00 billing fee

Name, Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Charge my:     Visa       MC  
Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
7 8 9 10 11 12

**The Editor's Feedback:**

**My computer is:**

- PET       APPLE       ATARI       OSI  
 KIM       SYM       AIM       OTHER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't yet have one...

**During the next year I expect to buy:**

- computer       printer  
 disk drive       other peripherals

Content:  
Best Article This Issue (page #, title)

Other suggestions: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

7 8 9 10 11 12

For Fastest Service,  
Call Our **Toll-Free**  
US Order Line  
**800-227-1617, Ext. 401**  
In California call 800-772-3545, Ext. 401

**My computer is:**

- PET       APPLE       ATARI       OSI  
 KIM       SYM       AIM       OTHER \_\_\_\_\_  
 Don't yet have one...

- Please enter my 1 year (12 issue) subscription to **COMPUTE!**  
 New subscription       Renewal subscription

- \$20.00 US subscription  
 \$25.00 Canada and international surface mail. Payment in US funds, drawn on US bank or money order.  
 Bill me (US only) \$1.00 billing fee

Name, Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Charge my:     Visa       MC  
Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_\_  
7 8 9 10 11 12



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTE! Magazine**  
Post Office Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403



Place  
Stamp  
Here

**COMPUTE! Magazine**  
Post Office Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403



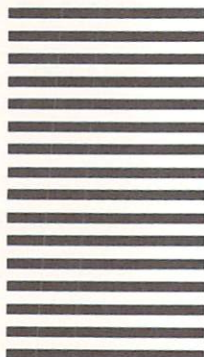
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTE! Magazine**  
Post Office Box 5406  
Greensboro, NC 27403



**Author Feedback:**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**COMPUTE!**

**Author Feedback:**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**COMPUTE!**

**Author Feedback:**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

**COMPUTE!**

Place  
Stamp  
Here

To:

Place  
Stamp  
Here

To:

Place  
Stamp  
Here

To:

# "WORDSWORTH,<sup>T.M.</sup> TAKE A LETTER!"



## THE FIRST SUPER-SIMPLE LETTER QUALITY WORD PROCESSOR IN THE WORLD THAT CAN SIT NEXT TO YOUR SECRETARY— FOR LESS THAN \$5,000.

"Wordsworth™" removes the fear and loathing many people have about things called "computers" and "word processing." Because Wordsworth just sits at a desk and does what he's told. With unique new, simplified software, it can tell its typist what to do—step by simple step—to perform even the most complicated tasks.

It can not only "take a letter," but it can revise it, customize it in millions of ways (quite literally), personalize it, print it on your letterhead or business form so you can't tell it from hand-typed . . . in short, everything but put it in an envelope.

Moreover, it can perform all sorts of mundane business functions,

like general ledgers and accounting reports, using easily available industry-compatible CP/M™ software.

Installation? Plug it in. (Cable supplied.)

Size? Bigger than a breadbox—but not by much. It's about half as big, or less, than systems that can't do half as much. Definitely desktop—a sub-compact 20" by 40".

Service? Available everywhere.

Price? About \$4,995. Complete and ready to go.

For the name of your nearest dealer—and a free hands-on demonstration—just pick up the nearest telephone.

**TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-6833.**

In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

## LEADING EDGE™

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021  
DEALERS: For immediate delivery from the Leading Edge Inventory Bank™ on "Wordsworth" and other of the industry's most popular products, just give us a call.

# Commodore Software Encyclopedia

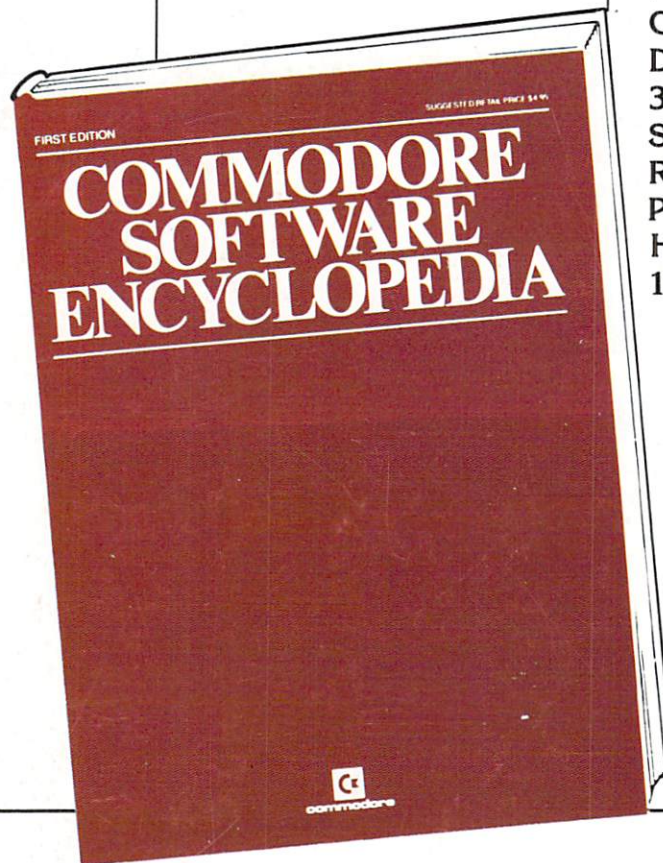
The COMMODORE SOFTWARE ENCYCLOPEDIA is now available from your authorized COMMODORE Dealer, for . . .

**\$4<sup>95</sup>**

The next edition of the COMMODORE SOFTWARE ENCYCLOPEDIA will be available in 90 to 120 days. If your software is

not listed and you would like to have it listed in the next edition, please submit details to:

Software Department  
Commodore Business  
Machines, Inc.  
Computer Systems  
Division  
300 Valley Forge  
Square, 681 Moore  
Road, King of Prussia,  
PA 19406.  
HOTLINE Number  
1-800-523-5622



 **commodore**